

MINUTES
OF
THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Quarterly Board Meeting

May 21, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS	3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE	6
RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE.....	7
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	8
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING	10
I. CALL TO ORDER	10
II. ATTENDANCE.....	10
III. WELCOME REMARKS	10
IV. CHANCELLOR'S COMMENTS.....	10
V. CHAIRMAN'S COMMENTS	10
VI. APPROVAL OF MINUTES	10
VII. APPROVAL OF LOCATION CHANGES FOR MAY AND AUGUST 2020 MEETINGS..	10
VIII. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS	11
IX. FINANCE AND AUDIT.....	13
X. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION	13
XI. RULES AND REGULATIONS	14
XII. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.....	14
XIII. CONTRACTS.....	14
XIV. PERSONNEL	15
XV. MISCELLANEOUS	15
XVI. FOUNDATION UPDATE AND STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD REPORT	17
XVII. CONSENT AGENDA	17
XVIII. GENERAL MOTIONS.....	17
XIX. ADJOURNMENT	17
CONSENT/APPENDIX	18

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----|
| • Academic and Health Affairs | May 11, 2020 | 2:00 p.m. | CDT |
| • Planning and Construction | May 12, 2020 | 11:00 a.m. | CDT |
| • Rules and Regulations | May 12, 2020 | 2:00 p.m. | CDT |
| • Finance and Audit | May 14, 2020 | 3:00 p.m. | CDT |

ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Veronica Edwards; Regent Nicki Harle

Call to Order

The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on May 11, 2020 at 2:02 p.m. CDT by Committee Chair Garry Crain. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Garry Crain, Committee Chair; Regent Veronica Edwards; Regent Nicki Harle

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Student Regent Katey McCall; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Garry Crain called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented LU: New Degree – Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LU: New Degree - Master of Arts in Deaf Studies. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Request Bachelor of Nursing (BSN) Addition to Program Inventory. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCO: New Technical Program Proposal for 30 hour Dual Credit Certificate in Process Technology. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report Spring 2020. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

LU: Addition of Prerequisite Courses for Post-Baccalaureate Students Seeking Admission into Graduate Programs in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology

LU: Modifications to the Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering Degree Plan

LU: Modifications to the Deaf Studies/Deaf Education Degree Plan

LU: Modifications to the Ed.D. in Educational Leadership Program

LU: Modification to Master of Engineering/ Master of Engineering Science/ Master of Engineering Management (ME/MES/MEM) Degree Requirements
 LU: Program Revisions for Existing Program in Digital Learning and Leading (DLL)
 LU: Modifications to the Bachelor of Science in Construction Management Degree Plan
 LU: Modification of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering Degree Plan
 LU: Modification to the Bachelor of Science in Family Studies Degree Plan
 LU: Name Change for the Department of Industrial Engineering
 LU: New Undergraduate Certificate in Instrumentation and Control Engineering
 LU: Program Revisions for the Graduate Nursing Education and Administration Degrees
 SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request—Master of Science in Nursing Practice with a concentration in Family Nurse Practitioner
 SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request—Master of Education in School Leadership
 SRSU: Request Change in Name of Discipline to M.Ed. Reading
 SRSU: Request Change to RN to BSN Program Inventory
 TXST: Add a Bachelor of Social Work Degree with a Major in Social Work via Distance Education
 TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Geographic Education via Distance Education
 TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Accounting and Information Technology via Distance Education
 TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Public Health Education and Promotion (non-thesis option) via Distance Education
 TXST: Add a new Post-Master’s Certificate in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner via Distance Education
 TXST: Add Planning Authority for a Baccalaureate Degree Program in Mechanical Engineering
 TXST: Change Major Titles
 TXST: Delete the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Technology Management
 TXST: Delete the Master of Education Degree with a Major in Middle School Mathematics Teaching
 TXST: Reduce the Semester Credit Hour Degree Requirements
 LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Science Natural Science Degree
 LSCO: Program Modification Associate of Science Degree – Computer Science (60 program hours)
 LSCO: Program Modification Associate of Applied Science – Information Technology Support Specialist (60 program hours)
 LSCO: Program Modification Certificate – Information Technology Support Assistant – Software Development (30 program hours)
 LSCO: Program Deletion – Information Technology Department
 LSCPA: Addition of Courses to the Core Curriculum
 TSUS: Course Changes
 TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Garry Crain adjourned the meeting at 2:44 p.m. CDT.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent David Montagne

Call to Order

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on May 12, 2020 at 11:01 a.m. CDT by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent David Montagne

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Regent Nicki Harle; Student Regent Katey McCall; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TXST: Design Development Documents for the Round Rock Campus Services Building. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Capital Improvements Program. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Addition to 2020-2025 Capital Improvements Program

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:14 a.m. CDT.

RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Veronica Edwards, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Alan Tinsley

Call to Order

The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on May 12, 2020 at 2:03 p.m. CDT by Committee Chair Veronica Edwards. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Veronica Edwards, Committee Chair; Regent Don Flores; Regent Alan Tinsley

Also Present

Regent Bill Scott, Regent Nicki Harle; Student Regent Katey McCall; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. Fernando Gomez, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Deputy General Counsel; Ms. Therese Sternenberg, Assistant Vice Chancellor; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Item

Committee Chair Veronica Edwards called on Dr. Fernando Gomez to present the agenda item.

Dr. Gomez briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Veronica Edwards adjourned the meeting at 2:30 p.m. CDT.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Bill Scott; Regent Don Flores; Regent David Montagne

Call to Order

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on May 14, 2020 at 3:02 p.m. CDT by Committee Chair Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Alan Tinsley, Committee Chair; Regent Bill Scott; Regent Don Flores; Regent David Montagne

Also Present

Regent Nicki Harle; Student Regent Katey McCall; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Director of Creative Services; Ms. Laura Tibbitts, Director of Administration; various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Alan Tinsley called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: M.Ed. in School Leadership Program Fee. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented SRSU: Teacher Education Program Fees. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Debt Management Policy. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Investment Policy

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Alan Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 3:10 p.m. CDT.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, May 21, 2020 at 1:00 p.m. CDT by Chairman of the Board William Scott. The meeting was held virtually. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Scott called upon Regent Alan Tinsley to deliver the invocation.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present

Chairman William Scott
Vice Chairman David Montagne
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Duke Austin
Regent Garry Crain
Regent Veronica Edwards
Regent Don Flores
Regent Nicki Harle
Regent Alan Tinsley
Student Regent Katey McCall

Absent

None

Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall, Ph.D.; President Ken Evans, LU; President Dana Hoyt, SHSU; President Bill Kibler, SRSU; President Denise Trauth, TXST; President Lonnie Howard, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSC-O; President Betty Reynard, LSC-PA

III. WELCOME REMARKS

Chairman Scott welcomed all present.

IV. CHANCELLOR'S COMMENTS

Chancellor Brian McCall introduced Mr. Pete Gallego, the new president for Sul Ross State University pending the Board's approval. Chancellor McCall provided an update on the system's and institutions' efforts to address the COVID-19 pandemic and summarized institutions' Fall 2020 reopening plans.

V. CHAIRMAN'S COMMENTS

Chairman Scott stated that for this meeting, the approval of motions will be simplified. After each report or motion, he will ask the Board if there are any discussions or objections. If there are none, the motion passes.

VI. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held on February 13 – 14, 2020 are approved.

VII. APPROVAL OF LOCATION CHANGES FOR MAY AND AUGUST 2020 MEETINGS 2020-53 TSUS: Ratification/Approval of Location Changes for May/August Quarterly Board Meetings Because of the COVID-19 Pandemic

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that

1. The decision, rendered necessary by the COVID-19 Pandemic, to change the Quarterly Board Meeting formerly scheduled to be held in Conroe, Texas on May 21-22, 2020, to a "Virtual" format be Ratified; and,
2. The Quarterly Board Meeting formerly scheduled to be held in Austin, Texas on August 13-14, 2020, be Moved to the Sam Houston State University College of Osteopathic Medicine in Conroe, Texas on the same dates.

VIII. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Regent Garry Crain, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2020-54 LU: New Degree – Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar University is authorized to offer an online Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership degree with an emphasis on providing students with a balanced blend of real-life operational and conceptual management skills. The program would begin effective Fall 2021, following notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

2020-55 LU: New Degree - Master of Arts in Deaf Studies

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar University is authorized to add a new Master of Arts in Deaf Studies in the Department of Deaf Studies/Deaf Education effective Fall 2020.

2020-56 SRSU: Request Bachelor of Nursing (BSN) Addition to Program Inventory

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to add a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) effective July 1, 2020.

- 1) To add a BSN program to the Sul Ross State University Alpine Campus THECB Inventory upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2020-57 LSCO: New Technical Program Proposal for 30 hour Dual Credit Certificate in Process Technology

Upon motion of Regent Crain, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Lamar State College Orange is authorized to create a new program leading to a Technical Certificate (30 program hours) Dual Credit Certificate in Process Technology effective for the Fall 2020 semester.

Informational Item - TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report

The Spring 2020 Preliminary Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components was presented as an informational item only. The Spring 2020 Certified Enrollment Report will be reviewed at the August Board meeting. No action was taken.

Regent Crain noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Addition of Prerequisite Courses for Post-Baccalaureate Students Seeking Admission into Graduate Programs in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology
- LU: Modifications to the Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering Degree Plan
- LU: Modifications to the Deaf Studies/Deaf Education Degree Plan
- LU: Modifications to the Ed.D. in Educational Leadership Program
- LU: Modification to Master of Engineering/ Master of Engineering Science/ Master of Engineering Management (ME/MES/MEM) Degree Requirements
- LU: Program Revisions for Existing Program in Digital Learning and Leading (DLL)
- LU: Modifications to the Bachelor of Science in Construction Management Degree Plan
- LU: Modification of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering Degree Plan
- LU: Modification to the Bachelor of Science in Family Studies Degree Plan
- LU: Name Change for the Department of Industrial Engineering
- LU: New Undergraduate Certificate in Instrumentation and Control Engineering
- LU: Program Revisions for the Graduate Nursing Education and Administration Degrees
- SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request—Master of Science in Nursing Practice with a concentration in Family Nurse Practitioner
- SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request—Master of Education in School Leadership
- SRSU: Request Change in Name of Discipline to M.Ed. Reading
- SRSU: Request Change to RN to BSN Program Inventory
- TXST: Add a Bachelor of Social Work Degree with a Major in Social Work via Distance Education
- TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Geographic Education via Distance Education
- TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Accounting and Information Technology via Distance Education
- TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Public Health Education and Promotion (non-thesis option) via Distance Education
- TXST: Add a new Post-Master's Certificate in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner via Distance Education
- TXST: Add Planning Authority for a Baccalaureate Degree Program in Mechanical Engineering
- TXST: Change Major Titles
- TXST: Delete the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Technology Management
- TXST: Delete the Master of Education Degree with a Major in Middle School Mathematics Teaching
- TXST: Reduce the Semester Credit Hour Degree Requirements
- LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Science Natural Science Degree
- LSCO: Program Modification Associate of Science Degree – Computer Science (60 program hours)
- LSCO: Program Modification Associate of Applied Science – Information Technology Support Specialist (60 program hours)
- LSCO: Program Modification Certificate – Information Technology Support Assistant – Software Development (30 program hours)

- LSCO: Program Deletion – Information Technology Department
- LSCPA: Addition of Courses to the Core Curriculum
- TSUS: Course Changes
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

IX. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Alan Tinsley, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2020-58 SHSU: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University's proposed Summer 2020 Meal Plan Rates are approved.

2020-59 SHSU: M.Ed. in School Leadership Program Fee

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to establish a M.Ed. in School Leadership Program Fee at \$395.25 per semester credit hour effective Fall 2020 and \$413.25 per semester credit hour effective Fall 2021 for resident students.

2020-60 SRSU: Teacher Education Program Fees

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to charge Teacher Education Program Block I and Block II fee of \$35 per semester and Block III Fee of \$200 per semester, beginning the Fall 2020 semester.

2020-61 TSUS: Debt Management Policy

Upon motion of Regent Tinsley, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the Debt Management Policy dated May 2020 is adopted.

Informational Item - TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments

The Operating Budget Adjustments were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Tinsley noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Investment Policy
- TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

Regent Tinsley asked Mr. Daniel Harper to provide a brief update on the property renewal and auto insurance program.

X. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Board Vice Chairman David Montagne, member of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2020-62 TXST: Design Development Documents for the Round Rock Campus Services Building

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Round Rock Campus Services Building project at Texas State University are approved.

2020-63 TSUS: Capital Improvements Program

Upon motion of Regent Montagne, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that the Capital Improvements Program for fiscal years 2021 through 2026 is adopted.

Informational Item - TSUS: Planning and Construction Report

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Montagne noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Addition to 2020-2025 Capital Improvements Program

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XI. RULES AND REGULATIONS

Chairman Scott called on Regent Edwards to make a brief report. Regent Edwards, Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee, noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XII. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Chairman Scott called on Vice Chairman Montagne to make a brief report. Vice Chairman Montagne presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

XIII. CONTRACTS

Chairman Scott noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda and that Dr. Fernando Gomez, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, is available to answer any questions.

SHSU: Purchase of Campus Firewall and Intrusion Prevention CAPEX Upgrade

The President of Sam Houston State University is delegated authority to execute a purchase order with NetSync Network Solutions for the purchase of campus Firewalls, Intrusion Prevention, associated install and 3-year maintenance for a sum not-to-exceed \$1,800,000.

TXST: Antenna License Agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC

Texas State University is authorized to enter into an Antenna License Agreement with

New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, to continue to operate and maintain communication antennas and facilities.

TXST: Contract with Educational Services Abroad for International Student Travel Services

The contract, commencing June 2020, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Educational Services Abroad (ESA) for international student travel services, in an amount projected to be \$1,500,000, is approved.

TXST: Contract with Staples, Inc.

The contract commencing August 2020, for a term not to exceed five years, for office supplies and assorted commodities between Texas State University and Staples, Inc., in an amount projected to be \$10,000,000, is approved.

TXST: Easement Agreement with Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc.

Texas State University is authorized to grant a telecommunications easement to Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

XIV. PERSONNEL

Chairman Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Personnel Actions

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XV. MISCELLANEOUS

Chairman Scott presented the following agenda items:

2020-64 SRSU: Naming of the Museum of the Big Bend Complex

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to name the Museum Complex the Emmett and Miriam McCoy Building in grateful recognition of their contributions to higher education in the State of Texas.

A walk-on item on the miscellaneous agenda was considered:

2020-65 TSUS/SRSU: Resolution Honoring Dr. William L. "Bill" Kibler, President of the Sul Ross State University and Order Conferring of President Emeritus Status

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that:

1. The following Resolution, honoring Dr. William L. "Bill" Kibler, President of Sul Ross State University, be adopted; forever be memorialized in the minutes of this Board of Regents; and be presented to him; and,

2. Dr. Kibler be forever conferred the title, President *Emeritus* of Sul Ross State University, together with all honors and perquisites appropriate thereto.

Resolution Honoring Dr. William L. “Bill” Kibler

WHEREAS, Dr. William L. “Bill” Kibler has accomplished much academically, receiving his bachelor’s, master’s and specialist’s degrees from the University of Florida and his Ph.D. in Educational Administration from Texas A&M University; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. William L. “Bill” Kibler has spent nearly 45 years in higher education, beginning in 1976 in student affairs at the University of Florida; 24 years in the Division of Student Affairs at Texas A&M University, the final year as vice president; and 10 years as vice president for student affairs at Mississippi State University before becoming the twelfth president of Sul Ross State University in 2014; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. William L. “Bill” Kibler, restructured the University’s support organization into the Sul Ross State University Foundation Board of Directors; oversaw the receipt of three gifts for Endowed Professor positions; supported fundraising efforts by the Museum of the Big Bend, resulting in \$2.5 Million in gifts in two years, followed by a \$5 Million gift—the largest in the University’s history—for the Museum’s expansion; and lead development of a Strategic Plan through 2022 and creation of a first-of-its-kind Strategic Enrollment Management Plan; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. William L. “Bill” Kibler, true to his roots in student affairs, had an open door policy for students, frequently inviting them to his office to chat or answer questions and, to the surprise of many, providing new students and their parents his cell phone number during student orientations; and,

WHEREAS, Dr. William L. “Bill” Kibler’s life actively reflects his favorite quote by the 18th Century theologian, John Wesley, “Do all the good you can, by all the means you can, in all the ways you can, in all the places you can, at all the times you can, to all the people you can, as long as ever you can,” having served as a Deacon at the First Baptist Church in Alpine, and with his wife, having fostered a total of 37 children over a 15-year period in both Texas and Mississippi;

WHEREAS, Dr. William L. “Bill” Kibler and his wife, Pam—an unpaid University “ambassador” and volunteer in many community activities—are proud parents of six children—adults, Ben (wife Karen), Zach, Kurt and Alissa, and the youngest two, Austin and Gracie, who are still at home—and grandparents to Brooke and Luke;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System unanimously adopts this Resolution, recognizing Dr. William L. “Bill” Kibler and thanking him for his service to Sul Ross State University, its students, faculty and staff.

Adopted by the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System this 21st day of May, 2020.

Chairman Scott noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TXST: Approval of Amended Articles of Incorporation of the Texas State University Research Foundation
- TSUS: Gift Report

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XVI. FOUNDATION UPDATE AND STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD REPORT

Chairman Scott noted that the TSUS Foundation and the Student Advisory Board provided written reports. These reports can be found in the Appendix.

XVII. CONSENT AGENDA

Chairman Scott asked if there were any items that Regents wanted to remove from the Consent Agenda. No items were removed from the Consent Agenda.

2020-66 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Chairman Scott, with no Regents objecting, it was ordered that except for items removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of at least one Regent, all Consent Agenda items are approved.

XVIII. GENERAL MOTIONS

Chairman Scott outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

<u>Dates:</u>	<u>Host:</u>	<u>City:</u>
August 13 – 14, 2020	Sam Houston State University	Conroe
November 19 – 20, 2020	Lamar University	Beaumont

XIX. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Scott adjourned the meeting at 1:50 p.m. CDT.

Attested by:
Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

CONSENT/APPENDIX

CONSENT – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

LU: Addition of Prerequisite Courses for Post-Baccalaureate Students Seeking Admission into Graduate Programs in Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology

Lamar University is authorized to include the following prerequisite courses for post-baccalaureate students seeking admission into MS (Master of Science) in Speech-Language Pathology and AuD (Doctorate in Audiology) effective Summer 2020.

Explanation

Post-baccalaureate students need specific courses per the Council of Academic Affairs-American Speech Language Hearing Association, our accreditation agency, that should be completed to earn an MS in Speech-Language Pathology or an AuD in Audiology. This applies to students who have earned an undergraduate degree in a field other than speech and hearing sciences or communication disorders.

Prerequisite courses include the core and SPHS courses below and need to be included on the degree audit.

1. CHEM 1306 (Chemistry for Allied Health Sciences); CHEM 1311 (General Chemistry I); PHYS 1305 (Elementary Physics I: Lecture); PHYS 1307 (Elementary Physics II: Lecture)
2. BIOL 2401 (Anatomy and Physiology I)
3. MATH 1342 (Statistics) or PSYC 2317 Intro to Statistical Methods
4. PSYC 2301 (General Psychology) or other PSYC course
5. SPHS 2372 Phonetics
6. SPHS 3310 Language Acquisition
7. SPHS 3318 Speech Anatomy & Physiology
8. SPHS 4334 Audiology 1
9. SPHS 4342 Audiologic Rehabilitation
10. SPHS 3314 Speech and Hearing Science
11. SPHS 4332 Neurology

LU: Modifications to the Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering Degree Plan

Lamar University is authorized to modify the B.S. in Chemical Engineering degree plan effective fall 2020.

Explanation

The Chemical Engineering Department seeks to modify the B.S. degree program and requests approval. The specific change is listed below:

First Year – Fall Semester

Replace INEN 1101 Introduction to Engineering by CHEN 1101 Introduction to Chemical Engineering

The proposed action allows the program to focus the preparation of chemical engineering freshmen to the chemical industry and the corresponding chemical engineering practice.

The total hours will remain the same at 129 hours.

LU: Modifications to the Deaf Studies/Deaf Education Degree Plan

Lamar University Deaf Studies/Deaf Education program is authorized to make the following changes to the degree plan: Exempt PEDG Courses and Internship for students who enter the program as certified teachers.

Explanation

According to the current Deaf Studies/Deaf Education teacher track degree plan, students are required to take five (5) PEDG courses (3 hours each) plus complete clinical teaching or internship (6 hours) to meet teacher certification requirements. For prospective students who already hold teacher certification and enroll in the teacher track program, this requirement is redundant and pose a challenge as they don't need the courses. This proposal will adjust the degree plan as follows:

Exempt certified teachers from all PEDG courses required for certification. Degree plan is below with the exempt courses and Internship in red.

YEAR 1		
FALL		
DSDE 5310	Multiculturalism & Deafness	Fall
DSDE 5321	Instructional Design/Deaf Class	Fall
DSDE 5318	ASL/English Bilingual Ed & Deaf	Fall
DSDE 5311	ASL V Linguistics	Fall
PEDG 5345	Instructional design (EXEMPT)	Fall
SPRING		
DSDE 5328	Deaf Student/Multiple Handicaps	Spr
DSDE 5319	ASL/English Bilingual Lit & Deaf	Spr
DSDE 5322	Modern Math & Science	Spr
SUMMER		
DSDE 5326	Psychology of Deafness	Sum
DSDE 5329	Law & Deafness	Sum
DSDE 5320	ASL/English Bilingual Assessment	Sum
DSDE 5322	Speech and Audio	Sum
YEAR 2		
FALL		
PEDG 5344	School Law (EXEMPT)	Spr/Fall
PEDG 5330	Effective Teaching (EXEMPT)	Spr/Fall
PEDG 5350	Learning Process (EXEMPT)	Spr/Fall
PEDG 5387	Teaching Reading in elementary (EXEMPT)	Spr/Fall
SPRING		
PEDG 5383	Internship (EXEMPT)	

LU: Modifications to the Ed.D. in Educational Leadership Program

Lamar University is authorized to modify the Ed.D. Educational Leadership Program degree plan effective fall 2020.

Explanation

After a systematic review of the Educational Doctorate degree in Educational Leadership by faculty teaching in the program and receiving feedback from students, the Department of Educational Leadership faculty voted to recommend the following program revisions.

First, the Educational Leadership Department endorsed adding an additional concentration, Educational Technology Innovation, to accommodate leaders' interests in pursuing coursework related to school improvement and technology innovation. Thus, a modification to the course sequence and offerings is recommended.

Second, create two new courses in the catalog (EDUD 6308 and 6309) as part of the proposed Educational Technology Innovation concentration.

Third, reduce the number of dissertation course offerings from four separate courses (12 credit hours total) to one repeatable 3 hr. credit course, EDUD 6399 – Dissertation. This would not change the total number of required dissertation hours (12 minimum), but instead would permit students to enroll in 3-hour increments permitting faculty and staff to better report course loads and student progress.

Justification for the addition of the new concentration, Educational Technology Innovation, within the Ed.D. Program.

- The new concentration in Educational Technology Innovation will not require any additional faculty or adjunct assistance.
- All students, current or incoming, will not have to make any changes to their degree plan. The new concentration is only an additional option if selected by the student.
- This concentration will allow for our program to become even more marketable to the growing need for continued innovation in online education; at both the higher education and specifically, K-12 level.
- Our M.Ed. in Digital Learning and Leading will serve as a catalyst for potential doctoral candidates interested in advancing their knowledge gained from their master's level course work.

LU: Modification to Master of Engineering/ Master of Engineering Science/ Master of Engineering Management (ME/MES/MEM) Degree Requirements

Lamar University is authorized to modify the degree requirements for the Master of Engineering/Master of Engineering Science/Master of Engineering Management (ME/MES/MEM) effective June 2020.

The College of Engineering requests allowing up to six (6) credit hours of the 5000 level electives taken as part of the BS Engineering programs at Lamar University to be counted as credit toward the degree requirements for the ME/MES/MEM programs.

Explanation

Lamar University requests up to six (6) graduate credit hours obtained from the undergraduate degree plans in Engineering at Lamar University be counted toward the required credit hours for Master of Engineering (ME), Master of Engineering Science (MES), or Master of Engineering Management (MEM) degree plan. The proposed revision was approved by Lamar University Graduate Council on February 19, 2020.

This action aims to:

1. simplify the process of SACS assessment for continuous improvement of the program,
2. provide additional benefits in student recruitment, student retention post undergraduate degree,
3. meet the graduate education needs of industrial practitioners.

General core curricula and the minimum semester hours of elective courses will not change.

Up to six (6) hours of 5000 level courses (approved by the student's advisors and minimum grade of 'B') will be used to count for up to six (6) hours of elective credit in the students' undergraduate degree plan. Students will consult their academic advisor and career advisor to determine if they are interested in pursuing this option.

LU: Program Revisions for Existing Program in Digital Learning and Leading (DLL)

Lamar University is authorized to rename the Digital Learning and Leading (DLL) Master's degree to Applied Technology and modify the program courses from 36 credit hours to 30 credit hours.

Explanation

The Digital Learning and Leading (DLL) Master's degree, after consulting among faculty, and with students and Academic Partnership, requests:

1. A name change to Applied Technology to better align the program with its clientele of PK20 educators, corporate trainers, and other industry leaders. Since 2015, key word searches for a M.Ed. in this area better align with Applied Technology. This name change should result in more hits to our program, along with increased applicants.
2. Redesign the program to be an 8-week course with 3-5 start dates reduces the number of adjuncts required to supplement the program, as well as offering more options for students thus increasing enrollment and time to degree. This will maintain competitiveness with similar non-TSUS programs.
3. Reduce the DLL degree (which will be the Applied Technology degree) requirements from 36 credit hours to be competitive with similar educational technology programs, both locally and nationally. Again, the aim is to offer more options for students thus increasing enrollment and time to degree, maintain competitiveness with similar non-TSUS programs.
4. Remove EDLD 5314 Digital Learning in Local and Global Contexts and EDLD 5316 Digital Citizenship from the degree plan, while keeping them in the inventory of courses. This would affect the program course rotation schedule but would still allow both programs the courses necessary to satisfy student degree requirements.

LU: Modifications to the Bachelor of Science in Construction Management Degree Plan

Lamar University is authorized to modify the B.S. in Construction Management degree through the Reese Construction Management Program with changes effective Fall 2020.

Explanation

1. Add Elective Options

To provide Construction Management students more choice and flexibility in core curriculum lab science choices, and to provide transferring students more potential credit hours.

Changes Requested:

- 1) Replace CHEM 1311 (General Chemistry I) with a Physical Science Elective: Choice of BIOL 1308 (Introductory Biology for Non-Majors), BIOL 2306 (Environmental Biology for Non-Majors), CHEM 1311 (General Chemistry I), GEOL 1390 (Intro to Environmental & Physical Geology), PHYS 1307 (Elementary Physics II)
- 2) Remove PHYS 1307: Departmental Requirements beyond the Foundational Component Areas of the Core Curriculum. Make it one of choices as listed above.
- 3) Add a Construction Management Elective: Choice of CMGT 4399 (Special Topics in Construction Management), CMGT 4380 (Sustainable Built Environment and Society)

2. Revise Course Prerequisites

To improve consistency of and remove unnecessary prerequisites, while creating a clear sequence of courses for students to stay on track to graduate on time (see attached course sequence).

Courses Affected:

- 1) CMGT 2330 - Fundamental Statics:
 - a. Current Prerequisite: MATH 2312, PHYS 1305, and PHYS 1307 with a minimum grade of C for each.
 - b. New Prerequisite: MATH 2312 and PHYS 1305 with a minimum grade of C for each.
- 2) CMGT 2350 - Construction Surveying
 - a. Current Prerequisite: MATH 1342 or BUAL 2310, and MATH 2312.
 - b. New Prerequisite: MATH 2312 with a minimum grade of C.
- 3) CMGT 2420 - Construction Graphics Communication
 - a. Current Prerequisite: CMGT 1310, CMGT 1320 or CMGT 2310, and MATH 2312 or equivalent with a minimum grade of C.
 - b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 1310, and CMGT 1320 or CMGT 2310
- 4) CMGT 3340 - Industrial and Mechanical Construction
 - a. Current Prerequisite: CMGT 2420 and must be admitted to program.
 - b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 2420
- 5) CMGT 4100 - Internship/Independent Study
 - a. Current Prerequisite: Open only to Construction Management senior students who have completed 90 credit hours; scope of internship requires pre-approval and permission. Strongly recommend completion during the summer preceding students' final semester or year.

- b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 2420, open only to Construction Management junior or higher students; scope of internship requires pre-approval and permission. Strongly recommend completion during the summer preceding students' final semester or year.
- 6) CMGT 4270 - Strategic Analysis and Evaluation
 - a. Current Prerequisite: CMGT 2350, 3320, 3330, 3340, 3370, 4310 with a minimum grade of C in each course. This course should be taken concurrently with CMGT 4470. Student should be in their last semester.
 - b. New Prerequisite: This course should be taken concurrently with CMGT 4470. Student should be in their last semester.
- 7) CMGT 4310 - Construction Planning and Scheduling
 - a. Current Prerequisite: None
 - b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 2420
- 8) CMGT 4325 - Construction Project Management
 - a. Current Prerequisite: None
 - b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 2420
- 9) CMGT 4340 - Construction Soils & Earthwork
 - a. Current Prerequisite: CMGT 2330 and must be admitted to program.
 - b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 2330
- 10) CMGT 4370 - Construction Safety Management
 - a. Current Prerequisite: CMGT 2420 and must be currently admitted to the program.
 - b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 2420
- 11) CMGT 4420 - Construction Cost Estimating and Analysis
 - a. Current Prerequisite: CMGT 2420, CMGT 3320 with a minimum grade of C, and must be admitted to the program.
 - b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 2420
- 12) CMGT 4470 (see attached course change requests)
 - a. Current Prerequisite: CMGT 2350, 3320, 3330, 3340, 3370, 4310, 4420 or concurrently, concurrent with 4470, and last semester.
 - b. New Prerequisite: CMGT 2350, 3340, 4370, 4310, 4420, concurrent with 4270, and last semester.

3. Update CM Degree Plan

To update the course codes-numbers and the timeline for offering courses.

Changes Requested:

- 1) Course Add/Delete and Semester Offer Change for Construction Project Management
 - a. Delete CMGT 3320 – Construction Project Management
 - b. Add CMGT 4325 – Construction Project Management
 - c. Moved the semester offered from Fall to Spring
- 2) Course Add/Delete for Construction Safety Management
 - a. Delete CMGT 3370 – Construction Safety Management
 - b. Add CMGT 4370 – Construction Safety Management
- 3) Semester Offer Change for CMGT 4310 – Construction Planning and Scheduling
 - a. Moved the semester offered from Spring to Fall

4. Update Minor Degree Plan

Due to the changes made above (3. Update CM Degree Plan), these courses need to be adjusted as well in the degree plan for Minor in Construction Management.

- 1) Complete any six hours from the following: CMGT 1310(3), 1320(3), 2310(3);
- 2) Complete CMGT 2420(4);

- 3) Complete CMGT 4325(3); and
- 4) Complete any combination of the following classes to bring the total to at least 19 hours: 4100(1), 4310(3), 4420(4), 4370(3), 4350(3).

5. Delete Old Courses

The courses below were kept during the transition between our old and new curriculum (introduced in Fall 2014). The last student requiring these classes graduated in Spring 2018; therefore, these courses are no longer necessary.

Courses Affected:

- 1) Delete CMGT 2320 - Construction Graphics & Layout
- 2) Delete CMGT 3231 - Structural Behavior II
- 3) Delete CMGT 3450 - Electrical & Mechanical System
- 4) Delete CMGT 4260 - Construction Cost Management
- 5) Delete CMGT 4320 - Cost Estimating and Analysis
- 6) Delete CMGT 4330 - Safety & Industrial Construction

LU: Modification of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering Degree Plan

Lamar University is authorized to modify the Bachelor of Science degree plan by deleting MEEN 2302 and adding INEN 4396 with changes effective Fall 2020.

Explanation

The B.S. in Industrial Engineering degree is accredited by ABET (Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology). The degree changes include deleting MEEN 2302 (Dynamics) and adding INEN 4396 (Automated Systems Engineering). The field of Industrial Engineering has evolved becoming more specialized and requiring the use of automated systems in production of good and services. This change will provide our graduates more marketable skills required by the next generation of industrial systems.

The degree plan change will also help transfer students who may not have access to be able to take MEEN2302 from community colleges to complete the entire degree online. The change was unanimously approved by Industrial Engineering faculty.

LU: Modification to the Bachelor of Science in Family Studies Degree Plan

Lamar University is authorized to modify the existing Bachelor of Science in Family Studies degree to be offered in an online delivery format. This action will be effective in Fall 2020.

Explanation

The Department of Nutrition, Hospitality Human Services is requesting to modify the existing Bachelor of Science in Family Studies degree to be offered in an online delivery format.

The proposed change will better meet student needs and marketplace demands.

The online delivery format allows for the degree program to be more readily available for students wanting to pursue careers in the family studies field across the United States. The degree program curriculum content will remain consistent.

LU: Name Change for the Department of Industrial Engineering

Lamar University is authorized rename the Department of Industrial Engineering in the College of Engineering to the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering in the College of Engineering, with change effective Fall 2020.

Explanation

This name change will result in increased enrollment due to the broader nature of the department name. Some potential students who are interested in the topics covered by the “systems engineering” umbrella such as automation, supply chains, and other integrated distribution logistics systems may not know that these topics are covered in our undergraduate industrial engineering curriculum (BSIE). Also, some potential graduate students with specific and focused interest in these “systems engineering” topics may not know that our faculty have expertise in these focused areas. Adding the word “Systems” to the department name will send a clear message to potential students that Lamar University does offer these topics in both our undergraduate curricula. Employers will also be made cognizant of the fact that Industrial Engineering graduates from Lamar University have knowledge of important systems engineering topics. Hence, this name change will represent who we are as a department. The new name will more accurately reflect the skill set of our faculty and graduates to potential students and employers respectively. It will make our graduates even more competitive in the marketplace.

Many departments offering the B.S. degree in Industrial Engineering have changed their name to the Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering. This includes departments at the following universities in Texas: Texas A&M University – College Station, University of Texas at El Paso, University of Houston, as well as major universities in other states including Georgia Institute of Technology, Virginia Polytech University, the University of Florida, North Carolina State University, Arizona State University, and many others. A majority of tenured faculty and tenured or tenure track faculty in the department received their Ph.D. degrees from departments named the “Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering”. Also, the primary technical society for the profession recently changed its name from the “Institute of Industrial Engineers” (IIE) to the “Institute of Industrial and Systems Engineers” (IISE).

For students who already hold a Bachelor of Science degree in Hospitality or a related field and wish to enroll in the Master of Science in Hospitality Leadership program, review of transcripts and experience will determine the ability to apply credit to the Master of Science program. It is expected some students will bring significant service management experience to the program. Program faculty will review documentation to substantiate this claim and may offer up to six (6) credit hours credit for such experience.

The faculty in the department feel that systems engineering is well represented in our curriculum. Recent BSIE degree plan changes emphasize manufacturing systems, automation, supply chains, and other integrated distribution logistics systems such as those operated by many companies including UPS, Walmart, Apple, Amazon, and others.

LU: New Undergraduate Certificate in Instrumentation and Control Engineering

The Phillip M. Drayer Department of Electrical Engineering in the College of Engineering is authorized to offer an undergraduate Certificate in Instrumentation & Control Engineering. This will be effective Summer 2020, following notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

Explanation

The Philip M. Drayer Department of Electrical Engineering (LUEE) currently offers an ABET-Accredited B. S. in Electrical Engineering. The degree's goal is to provide students with skills and knowledge in the field of electrical engineering to be prepared for taking jobs in a variety of concentration fields such as solid-state devices, optics, signal processing, control, power and renewable energies, and communications that underlie much of the technology used in modern society. Nonetheless, employers may find it suitable to offer individualized training to the fresh graduates to fill the gap between the academic and industrial world. These individualized trainings are usually expensive and a risky investment for the employers. Therefore, employers prefer to hire candidates who have either industrial experience or training in the required concentration field. Lamar University is well known for serving the local industries. LUEE's graduates are mostly employed for jobs with concentration in instrumentation and process control (I&C). This has motivated the LUEE to develop elective courses to equip its graduates with the regional market needs. Taking a step further, LUEE proposes an undergraduate certificate program by taking which LUEE students will be certified as I&C engineers. This gives LU graduates an advantage in competing with the graduates from other universities.

I&C engineers are in charge of the design and maintenance of mechanisms to measure and control the process variables within a production or manufacturing area. The majority of the process variables used in industries are Level, Pressure, Temperature, Humidity, Flow, pH, Force, Speed etc. I&C engineers are responsible for the research, design, development and control devices/systems, typically in manufacturing facilities and plants. The practice uses sensors to measure the output performance of the device being controlled and those measurements can be used to give feedback to the input actuators that can make corrections toward desired performance. The process of designing devices to perform independently and without the need of continuous human inputs is called automation. A simple example of autonomy is the cruise control in automobiles.

I&C engineering is a very multidimensional career choice. It prepares graduating students for local and international employment opportunities such as oil and gas, chemical processing, pulp and paper, power generation, food processing, and manufacturing industries. Typical positions for a graduate are instrumentation engineers, technical sales/service representative, consultant, plant maintenance person, testing & commissioning technologist, instrument designer, or control systems technologist.

LU: Program Revisions for the Graduate Nursing Education and Administration Degrees

The JoAnn Gay Dishman School of Nursing is authorized to modify the core nursing courses required for the Master of Science in Nursing in Nursing Administration and Nursing Education. The changes will be effective Fall 2020.

Explanation

The nursing faculty request three changes to the core courses in both M.S.N. degrees. The changes are described below:

1. The two Evidenced Based Project I and II be changed to 3 hours courses each. Thus, MSNC5195 and MSNC5296, be replaced with MSNC5395 and MSNC5396. Students have had difficulty with the development of a project and completion of the Human Subjects Permission in a one-hour course. While the completion of the project, data analytics and presentation also take longer than a two-hour course allows.
2. Eliminate the two current courses MSNC 5312 HealthCare Policy and Finance and MSNC5315 Advanced Nursing Issues and replace with MSNE5319, Advanced Issues and Health Policy.

These changes redistribute the credit hours required in the degree to more accurately reflect the student workload and then eliminates the duplication of content in the courses on Issues and Policy.

SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request—Master of Science in Nursing Practice with a concentration in Family Nurse Practitioner

Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement the following change to the Master of Science in Nursing Practice with a concentration in Family Nurse Practitioner (513805.00) housed in the School of Nursing (10 2100) within the College of Health Sciences (10 1387) to be implemented September 1, 2020.

1. To increase the semester credit hours (SCH) from 45 to 46.

Explanation

As part of the Texas Board of Nursing's review process to obtain approval of The School of Nursing's Master of Science in Nursing Practice with a concentration in Family Nurse Practitioner degree program, the education consultants within the agency reviewed the degree program proposal. Upon completion of the review, the consultants requested to separate the curriculum in the 3-semester credit hour course, NURS 5301 Role Transition and Theory, into two 3-semester credit hour courses. However, in order to receive the Texas Board of Nursing recommendation for the program, the School of Nursing faculty agreed to honor this request with a compromise. One semester credit hour would be deleted from the existing 3-semester credit hour course, as well as a change of title, creating NURS 5201 Advanced Nursing Practice Role Transition. In addition, a new 2-semester credit hour course addition, NURS 5206 Advanced Nursing Practice Theory, would be added to the degree program. Due to the creation of two 2-semester credit hour courses from the one 3-semester credit hour course, the addition of 1-semester credit hour to the degree program's total semester credit hours, 45 to 46, is required.

SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request—Master of Education in School Leadership

Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement the following change to the Master of Education in School Leadership (13.0401.00) housed in the Department of Educational Leadership (0904) within the College of Education (05 0850) to be implemented September 1, 2020.

1. To decrease the semester credit hours (SCH) from 36 to 30.

Explanation

Sam Houston State University requests to decrease the semester credit hours required of the Master's of Education in School Leadership from 36 to 30. The Master's of Education in School Leadership is specifically designed for individuals who are also seeking their School Leadership Certification (formerly called Principal Certification). The program curriculum emphasizes school administration and organization, effective leadership strategies, campus business management, and federal, state, and local school regulations; it also includes a mandatory school leadership practicum experience at the conclusion of the program.

The reduction in semester credit hour requirements will enable SHSU to continue to offer a high-quality curriculum while at the same time aligning the semester credit hour expectations with similar programs throughout the state. The SCH reduction can be accomplished without compromising the academic preparation of students nor the integrity of the degree.

SRSU: Request Change in Name of Discipline to M.Ed. Reading

Sul Ross State University is authorized to implement the following change in degree program designation as of July 1, 2020.

- 1) To change the title of the M.Ed. Reading Specialist program to the M.Ed. Reading program.

Explanation

This change addresses the new TEA Reading Specialist 251 standards and competencies. Changing the title from M.Ed. Reading Specialist to M.Ed. Reading will assist with improving the overall marketing and communication of the multiple roles Reading Specialists serve to include literacy assessment, instructional coaching, development, design, supervision of reading and literacy programs serving K-12 student populations, and parent literacy programs. The program purpose, objectives, and assessments would not change. The program purpose is to foster knowledge of the theoretical and practical aspects of literacy. Syllabi and program purpose clearly align with the university goals as well as with the Texas state standards for reading specialists. In a recent 2018 survey of multiple M.Ed. Reading Specialist program offerings in Texas, it was noted that comparison program degree titles did not include Reading Specialist. By changing the title, SRSU would be better aligned with other universities and state initiatives.

SRSU: Request Change to RN to BSN Program Inventory

Sul Ross State University is authorized to implement the following change in degree program designation as of July 1, 2020.

- 1) To remove the RN to BSN program from the Rio Grande College THECB Inventory and place it in the Alpine Inventory upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

Sul Ross State University is developing a proposal to the State Board of Nursing to implement a Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing (BSN), to be submitted this spring. The proposed program will be administered through the Department of Nursing in the College of Arts and Sciences, Alpine campus.

Sul Ross State University currently has a Registered Nursing to Bachelor of Science in Nursing (RN to BSN) program on the THECB program inventory for Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College. The curricula for the proposed BSN and the existing RN to BSN are complementary, and lead to the same bachelor's degree as recognized by SACS-COC. They are well suited to administration under a single department. This request will remove the existing BSN program from the Rio Grande College program inventory and add it to the Alpine inventory, under the administration of the Department of Nursing in the College of Arts and Sciences. No changes in degree plan, course titles or descriptions are required, only a change in program location.

TXST: Add a Bachelor of Social Work Degree with a Major in Social Work via Distance Education

Texas State University is authorized to offer the existing Bachelor of Social Work degree with a major in Social Work via distance education.

Explanation

Texas State University proposes a Bachelor of Social Work degree with a major in Social Work to be offered via distance education by the School of Social Work in the College of Applied Arts beginning fall 2020. By offering an online bachelor of social work with concentrations in health care, child welfare, and generalist practice, the School of Social Work at Texas State would further increase support for the growing demand for social and human service professionals across the state and country. Moreover, the online program would support the degree completion pipeline for transfer students and working adults who wish to finish their education at Texas State. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Occupational Outlook Handbook (2017), an 11 percent increase in employment of social workers (SOC 21-1020) in the nation over the 10-year period of 2018-2028 is expected. That percentage increase totals 707,400 social work jobs in the nation. The Texas Workforce Commission reports a 16 percent increase in employment of social workers in Texas during the time period of 2016-2026. That increase totals approximately 2,900 new social work jobs in Texas. The bachelor's degree is considered the minimum educational requirement for entry into these jobs.

This is a 120-hour social work program. Forty online students are expected in the first year. By the conclusion of year five, it is estimated that the program would cumulatively add 106 new distance learning students.

Expenses for the proposed program are estimated at \$404,400 for faculty salary, distance learning support services, and operating. New revenues generated by the proposed program changes are estimated to total \$ 5,325,904 from several funding sources, including designated tuition, graduate tuition, electronic course fees, and formula funding.

TXST: Add a Doctor of Philosophy Degree with a Major in Geographic Education via Distance Education

Texas State University is authorized to offer the existing Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Geographic Education via distance education.

Explanation

Texas State University proposes a Doctor of Philosophy degree with a major in Geographic Education to be offered via distance education by the Department of Geography in the College of Liberal Arts beginning fall 2020. A hybrid Ph.D. program in geographic education is beneficial for two reasons. First, the online platform increases access to a crucial target audience: in-service educators and professionals from Texas, the United States, and other countries. Second, there are no other hybrid or online Ph.D. programs in geography education available for educators in Texas or the United States. The proposed program offers high-quality learning experiences as it focuses on geography education supported by research activities, professional development programs, reputable faculty, and the activities of the well-known national and international centers in geography education at Texas State.

Secondary teachers are frequently in need of in-service teacher training. This hybrid online Ph.D. will produce high-level, professionally-educated teacher leaders who will be able to provide ongoing teacher education for inadequately-prepared middle and high school teachers of geography. These online Ph.D. teacher leaders will also be able to fill Kindergarten through twelfth grade jobs in research and administrative fields. They will be qualified to assist in higher education where they will be prepared to fill pre-service education positions. According to the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) (2018), the number of postsecondary teachers is expected to increase 11 percent from 2018 to 2028, much faster than the average of all occupations. According to the 2018 occupational employment statistics from the United States BLS, Texas and California have the highest employment level in this occupation. Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington and Austin-Round Rock are also the top paying metropolitan areas for postsecondary geography teachers.

This degree would not just benefit educators, but likely geographers as well. According to the United States BLS, employment as geographers is expected to grow three percent from 2018 to 2028. Geographers work in various industries, including federal executive branch; colleges, universities, and professional schools; states government; architectural, engineering, and related services; and management, scientific, and technical consulting services.

The 46-hour geographic education program will offer 37 hours online. By the conclusion of the fifth year, it is estimated that the program would add 12 new distance learning students.

Expenses for the proposed program are estimated at \$65,000 for facilities, equipment, and marketing. New revenues generated by the proposed program changes are estimated to total \$614,906 from several funding sources, including designated tuition, graduate tuition, electronic course fees, and formula funding.

TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Accounting and Information Technology via Distance Education

Texas State University is authorized to offer the existing Master of Science degree with a major in Accounting and Information Technology via distance education.

Explanation

Texas State University proposes a Master of Science degree with a major in Accounting and Information Technology to be offered via distance education by the Department of Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods (CIS&QM) in the McCoy College of Business Administration beginning fall 2020. This degree is a cross-department curriculum comprised of accounting and information technology core courses, prescribed accounting and information technology electives, and graduate business or accounting electives. The curriculum has been restructured by the faculty significantly to serve the current needs of the job market, which is due to the increasing use of computerized accounting systems in corporations, government, and nonprofit organizations to perform day-to-day operations and prepare timely reports/analyses. The offering of the program via distance learning is aligned with the university's plan to expand co-campus classes using standard classroom support (Distance Learning Platform) on both the San Marcos and Round Rock Campuses. The program change fits into the strategic plans of the Department of CIS&QM and the McCoy College of Business Administration by providing an innovative, market-driven program at the Round Rock Campus.

Most importantly, this program would now be aligned with a Classification of Instructional Programs code that will improve the competitive standing of the program. The program would capitalize on strong economy driven by science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) fields in Texas. Students would benefit from the recognition of a STEM-designated program in the placement process. The program would be able to attract more students by the prospect of job opportunities in the STEM area. Many recruiters of corporations and government agencies look for STEM-coded graduate programs because graduates from STEM programs have strong skillsets in science and technology fields. Graduates from this program are prepared to compete in this job market upon graduation since, in addition to having accounting knowledge, they are well-prepared in the technology and science areas as well.

Currently, the state of Texas has only one STEM-coded information technology management program available for graduate students. There is no similar STEM-coded accounting and information technology graduate program in the state of Texas.

The 36-hour accounting and information technology program will offer 21 hours online. By the conclusion of the fifth year, it is estimated that the program cumulative enrollment will include 12 new distance learning students.

Expenses for the proposed program are estimated at \$82,500 for secure exam proctoring and marketing. New revenues generated by the proposed program changes are estimated to total \$239,460 from several funding sources, including designated tuition, graduate tuition, electronic course fees, and formula funding.

TXST: Add a Master of Science Degree with a Major in Public Health Education and Promotion (non-thesis option) via Distance Education

Texas State University is authorized to offer the existing Master of Science degree with a major in Public Health Education and Promotion (non-thesis option) via distance education.

Explanation

Texas State University proposes a Master of Science degree with a major in Public Health Education and Promotion (non-thesis option) to be offered via distance education by the Department of Health and Human Performance in the College of Education beginning fall 2020. Since many graduate students are unable to travel to campus for traditional face-to-face or hybrid courses due to work requirements, offering this master of science degree completely via distance education will help to expand the reach of our program throughout Texas and beyond. Distance education programs have been common within the discipline of public health education and promotion for well over a decade. Institutions such as the University of Alabama, Mississippi State University, University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill, and many others have offered distance education graduate programs since the early 2000s. Within the state, Texas A&M University, Texas Woman's University, University of North Texas, and Lamar University all offer distance education master's degree programs in various sub-disciplines in the public health discipline. Chaney, et al. (2008) outlined the factors spurring the growth of distance education in this profession including: increased emphasis on prevention and the need to train public health workforce; enhanced course delivery methods; emergence of the master's degree as an entry-level for the profession; and increased complexity of society as professionals are both time- and location-bound leading to greater travel burdens to pursue graduate education.

A review of public health education and promotion job openings in Texas was conducted May through July 2018. Job listings were located through national job search sites like Indeed.com, Monster.com, as well as discipline-specific sites such as National Commission for Health Education Credentialing job board, Society for Public Health Education Career Connection, and hpcareer.net. Graduates of the public health education and promotion program will meet the stated educational qualifications found in the search and have received training in the responsibilities for each of the positions listed. Among the jobs identified in the search, 22.6 percent require a master's degree as a minimum educational requirement; 48.4 percent identify a master's degree as a preferred requirement; and 29.0 percent identify a master's degree as replacing the requirement for years of professional experience. Texas ranks in the top five for states with greatest need and projected growth for health educator jobs and ranks in the top four for states with greatest need and projected growth for community health worker jobs.

The 36-hour public health education and promotion program will offer 36 hours online. By the conclusion of the fifth year, it is estimated that the program's cumulative headcount will include 26 new distance learning students.

Expenses for the proposed program are estimated at \$227,627 for personnel, facilities, equipment, and marketing. New revenues generated by the proposed program changes are

estimated to total \$471,651 from several funding sources, including designated tuition, graduate tuition, electronic course fees, and formula funding.

TXST: Add a new Post-Master's Certificate in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner via Distance Education

Texas State University is authorized to add a new Post-Master's Certificate in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner.

Explanation

In February 2018, The Texas State University System Board of Regents approved Texas State University to offer a Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.) degree with a major in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner. Since that degree program started in spring 2019, many nurse practitioners have inquired about the possibility of enrolling in the psychiatric specialty courses in order to be eligible to sit for the certification licensure exam and practice as psychiatric and mental health practitioners. Thus, Texas State now proposes a Post-Master's Certificate in Psychiatric Mental Health Nurse Practitioner for those nurses seeking to advance their career opportunities and help fill the gap for professionals working in the psychiatric, mental, and behavioral health care settings. The proposed certificate will position nurses to exhibit specialized assessment and treatment, evidence-based care, and evaluation of mental health care delivery in collaboration with inter-professional teams and partners. The program will be based on the Round Rock Campus and will consist of hybrid classes and clinical practicums.

The profound need and demand for psychiatric mental health care in Texas supports the development of additional educational opportunities to increase resources and services. One-in-four adults in the United States experience a diagnosable mental health condition each year and nearly half of all adults will be diagnosed with a mental illness in their lifetime. According to the Health Resources and Services Administration, there are over 4,000 areas in the United States designated as shortage areas for mental health providers. Psychiatric mental health nurse practitioners in primary care provide one way of addressing the mental health workforce gap.

The 29-hour curriculum of the proposed certificate will prepare advanced practice nurses to build on the core competencies identified for all nurse practitioners and develop competencies in the full range of psychiatric services, including the delivery of primary mental health care. Mentored practicums in the community and in mental and behavioral health centers will provide 540 hours of experiential learning that support the development of competencies essential for the efficient and effective provision of care.

The proposed certificate is projected to start in spring 2021 with 20 students. Required courses for the certificate are already in place for the M.S.N. degree program except for a new one-hour practicum and are offered electronically. Post-master's students will be able to complete the certificate in three semesters because of the current course rotations.

Funding for the proposed program is estimated at \$291,946 over the first five years from designated tuition, electronic course fees, formula funding, and graduate tuition. No new costs are anticipated because existing faculty are already on staff for the M.S.N. degree program.

TXST: Add Planning Authority for a Baccalaureate Degree Program in Mechanical Engineering

Texas State University is authorized to submit planning notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for a baccalaureate degree program in Mechanical Engineering.

Explanation

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (Coordinating Board) maintains the Tables of Programs of public institutions of higher education in Texas. The Tables of Programs reflect planning authority for doctoral programs in any discipline, engineering programs at any level, and programs with new costs likely to exceed \$2 million during the first five years. Planning notification must be submitted at least one year prior to submission of a degree proposal. Texas State University is seeking planning authority for a baccalaureate degree program in mechanical engineering (ME) in Classification of Instructional Programs code 14.1901.00 to begin fall 2022. Texas State plans to submit the degree proposal to The Texas State University System Board of Regents in May 2021 and to the Coordinating Board and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges in June 2021.

Mechanical engineering is one of the largest and most versatile engineering disciplines that offers graduates opportunities to work in fields that require basic engineering, energy conversion, energy resources, engineering and technology management, environment and transportation, manufacturing, materials and structures, and systems and design. Graduates of the proposed ME program will be able to work professionally with both thermal and mechanical systems to design and develop products and processes.

Texas State proposes an exceptional mechanical engineering program, the curriculum design of which will prepare “digital engineers,” a term promoted by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers to describe the current and emerging needs of industry. Driving the need for digital engineers is the framework of Industry 4.0, which, in addition to being touted as the “fourth industrial revolution,” has also impacted mechanical engineering design. Basically, Industry 4.0 may be described as the comprehensive transformation of the industry through the merging of digital technology and the internet with conventional industry. Graduates will have backgrounds in enabling technologies of the digital engineer/Industry 4.0 concepts, including the Internet of Things, big data analytics, artificial intelligence, additive manufacturing, cybersecurity, and simulation. To be competitive, ME graduates will need experience with these digital tools and technologies.

The proposed ME program will take advantage of classroom and laboratory space in the recently completed Ingram Hall. The 6,000 square foot Ingram Hall Makerspace and senior design laboratories are particularly well-suited for the ME program. Additional supporting laboratories in the Roy F. Mitte building will also be available for the proposed program. It will also leverage the investments made in the existing engineering programs of civil engineering, electrical engineering, industrial engineering, and manufacturing engineering. For example, several of the ME required courses have already been developed and are currently offered to support the existing engineering programs. In addition, the proposed ME program will benefit

from several general engineering courses taken by most majors in the Ingram School of Engineering and several of the technical electives currently offered by industrial engineering and manufacturing engineering.

The Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) predicts employment of mechanical engineers will grow almost 19 percent from 2016 through 2026, faster than the average 16 percent for all Texas occupations and faster than the average 17 percent for all engineering disciplines. There are currently 24 baccalaureate mechanical engineering degree programs accredited in Texas; 19 of these programs are at public institutions. There are two relatively new public programs that have yet to be accredited (University of Houston–Clear Lake and Angelo State University). Enrollment growth in the public ME programs has decreased over the past five years even with the addition of new programs. The enrollment slow-down suggests multiple institutions are at the capacity of their ME program. TWC data indicates that there was an unmet need of 4,000 for all engineers in fiscal year 2018. Given the overlapping characteristics of ME with other engineering disciplines, an additional ME program in Texas could significantly address this engineering employment gap. Mechanical engineers are the most employable of all engineering disciplines and find work in a wide variety of roles and industries.

The proposed program will prepare “digital engineers” with strong backgrounds in cross-cutting digital technologies necessary for future careers in many industries, including architecture, aerospace, biotechnology, manufacturing, scientific research and development, transportation, power transmission, and oil and gas. The addition of a mechanical engineering degree program at Texas State that leverages state investments in existing engineering programs and facilities will help fill the future unmet need for engineers in the state of Texas.

TXST: Change Major Titles

Texas State University is authorized to change the major titles in several baccalaureate and master's degree programs.

Explanation

Changing the majors in the following programs will allow for increased competitiveness and consistency with similar programs in Texas:

- Master of Science degree with a major in Technology Management to a major in Engineering Management due to job market and discipline changes.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Advertising and Mass Communication to a major in Advertising to align with similar programs in Texas.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Digital Media Innovation and Mass Communication to a major in Digital Media Innovation to align with similar programs in Texas.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Electronic Media and Mass Communication to a major in Electronic Media to align with similar programs in Texas.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Studies to a major in Education to align with the House Bill 3217, passed by the 86th Texas Legislature for all bachelor's degree programs in Texas.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Journalism and Mass Communication to a major in Journalism to align with similar programs in Texas.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Public Relations and Mass Communication to a major in Public Relations to align with similar programs in Texas.
- Bachelor of Science in Agriculture degree with a major in Agriculture Business and Management to a major in Agricultural Business and Management to align with similar programs in Texas.
- Bachelor of Science in Agriculture degree with a major in Agriculture Animal Science to a major in Animal Science to align with similar programs in Texas.

TXST: Delete the Bachelor of Science Degree with a Major in Technology Management

Texas State University is authorized to delete the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Technology Management.

Explanation

The Technology Management baccalaureate degree program is nearing the margin of low producing programs. In 2019, there were five graduates, 10 graduates in 2018, nine graduates in 2017, and one in 2016. Low producing degree programs are defined in the Texas Education Code, Chapter 61, Subchapter C, Section 61.0512(f), and amended by the Texas Legislature in July 2013, as degree programs with less than 25 graduates in five years for baccalaureate programs, less than 15 graduates in five years for master's programs, and less than 10 graduates in five years for doctoral programs.

There are 13 students currently enrolled in the program, and all have been notified that the program is closing as of fall 2022. No new students will be admitted to the program.

TXST: Delete the Master of Education Degree with a Major in Middle School Mathematics Teaching

Texas State University is authorized to delete the Master of Education degree with a major in Middle School Mathematics Teaching.

Explanation

The Middle School Mathematics Teaching degree program is nearing the margin of low producing programs, with the number of its graduates declining over the last five years. In 2013, there were eight graduates, five graduates in 2014, four graduates in 2015, three graduates in 2016, and five in 2017. Low producing degree programs are defined in the Texas Education Code, Chapter 61, Subchapter C, Section 61.0512(f), and amended by the Texas Legislature in July 2013, as degree programs with less than 25 graduates in five years for undergraduate programs, less than 15 graduates in five years for master's programs, and less than 10 graduates in five years for doctoral programs.

The one currently enrolled student in the program only needs to complete the comprehensive examination and submit the required portfolio. No new students will be admitted to the program.

TXST: Reduce the Semester Credit Hour Degree Requirements

Texas State University is authorized to reduce the semester credit hour requirements in several baccalaureate and master's degree programs.

Explanation

Reducing the semester credit hour (SCH) requirements in the following programs will allow for increased competitiveness and consistency with similar programs in Texas:

- Master of Science degree with a major in Engineering from 34 to 31 SCH by removing an elective.
- Master of Education degree with a major in Educational Technology from 39 to 36 SCH by moving a required internship course to an elective.
- Master of Business Administration degree with a major in Business Administration from 42 to 36 SCH by removing an elective and reducing the number of core courses.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Electrical Engineering from 133 to 130 SCH by using a new general education course as a program core requirement.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Industrial Engineering from 132 to 129 SCH by using a new general education course as a program core requirement.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Science from 132 to 129 SCH by using a new general education course as a program core requirement.
- Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Manufacturing Engineering from 129 to 126 SCH by using a new general education course as a program core requirement.

LSCO: Program Modification – Associate of Science Natural Science Degree

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to modify a program by adding BIOL 1313/1113, General Zoology, and BIOL 1311/1111, General Botany, to the Associate of Science Natural Science Degree Plan, effective for the Summer 2020 semester.

Explanation

Requesting the modification of a program by adding BIOL 1313 & 1113 (General Zoology Lecture & Lab, respectively) and BIOL 1311 & 1111 (General Botany Lecture & Lab, respectively), to the Associate of Science Natural Science Degree Plan, effective for the Summer 2020 semester. Course additions improve ease of transfer for science students planning to attend colleges where Zoology and Botany are specified over Majors Biology I and II. This degree is a foundation for most four-year science degrees and premedical curricula. This is a recommended curriculum only. Some courses may be taken in different order and students do not have to complete the degree in four semesters.

CORE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Semester	Grade	GPA
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH 1311 <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH 1315 <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH 1321	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:*</i> <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 1314 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 1332 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 2312 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 1324 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 1342 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 2413	3			
<i>Choose two of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1306 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1306 <input type="checkbox"/> GEOL 1303 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1307 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1307 <input type="checkbox"/> GEOL 1304 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1305 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1308 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1311 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1307 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1309 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1312 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 2325 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2301 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2302 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2306	3			
	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2322 <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2331 <input type="checkbox"/> HIST 2321 <input type="checkbox"/> PHIL 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2323 <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2341 <input type="checkbox"/> HIST 2322 <input type="checkbox"/> SPAN 2311 <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2326 <input type="checkbox"/> HUMA 1315	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTS 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> DRAM 1310 <input type="checkbox"/> MUSI 1306	3			

<i>Choose two of the following:</i>	3			
<input type="checkbox"/> HIST 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> HIST 1302 <input type="checkbox"/> HIST 2301	3			
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3			
GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i>				
<input type="checkbox"/> ECON 2301 <input type="checkbox"/> GEOG 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> PSYC 2301 <input type="checkbox"/> SOCI 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> ECON 2302 <input type="checkbox"/> GEOG 1302	3			
ENGL 1302 Composition II	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i>				
<input type="checkbox"/> COSC 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> PHED 1304 <input type="checkbox"/> PSYC 2314 <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH 1318	3			
Subtotal	42			

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS Students must make a grade of 'C' or better in all Major Requirements.	Credit Hours	Semester	Grade	GPA
<i>Choose two of the following (Lab co-requisite from Core Requirements):</i>				
<input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1106 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1106 <input type="checkbox"/> GEOL 1103 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1101 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1107 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1107 <input type="checkbox"/> GEOL 1104 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1105 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1108 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1111 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1107 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1109 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1112 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 2125 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2101 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2102 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2106	1			
	1			
<i>Choose four of the following that have not already been taken:</i>				
<input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1306/1106 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1306/1106 <input type="checkbox"/> GEOL 1303/1103 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1301/1101 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1307/1107 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1307/1107 <input type="checkbox"/> GEOL 1304/1104 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1305/1105 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1308/1108 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1311/1111 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1307/1107 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1309/1109 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1312/1112 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 2413 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 2325/2125 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1311/1111 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1313/1113 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2301/2101 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2302/2102 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 2306/2106	4			
	4			
	4			
	4			
Subtotal	18			
TOTAL	60			

LSCO: Program Modification Associate of Science Degree – Computer Science (60 program hours)

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to modify a program leading to an Associate of Science Degree– Computer Science (60 program hours) effective for the Fall 2020 semester.

Explanation

Requesting the modification of a program leading to an Associate of Science Degree– Computer Science (60 program hours) effective for the Fall 2020 semester. A Computer Science Field of Study was approved by the THECB in July 2019. Modifying and adding some of the FOS courses will enhance our current AS degree where it will transfer to other colleges and universities. The Computer Science & Information Technology FOS applies to all baccalaureate programs in the following CIP codes: 11.0101 Computer and Information Sciences, General, 11.0202 Computer Programming, Special Applications, 11.0701 Computer Science. We would like to modify the following courses relative to the program. Add MATH 2413 (Calculus I); add COSC 2425 (Computer Organization); modify COSC 1336 (Programming I) to a 4 hour course; modify COSC 1337 (Programming II) to a 4 hour course.

CORE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Semester	Grade	GPA
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH 1311 <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH 1315 <input type="checkbox"/> SPCH 1321	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 1314 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 1332 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 2312 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 1324 <input type="checkbox"/> MATH 1342	3			
<i>Choose two of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1306 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1306 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1307 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1307 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1305 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1308 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1311 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1307 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1309 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1312	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2322 <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2331 <input type="checkbox"/> HIST 2321 <input type="checkbox"/> PHIL 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2323 <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2341 <input type="checkbox"/> HIST 2322 <input type="checkbox"/> SPAN 2311 <input type="checkbox"/> ENGL 2326 <input type="checkbox"/> HUMA 1315	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ARTS 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> DRAM 1310 <input type="checkbox"/> MUSI 1306	3			
<i>Choose two of the following:</i>	3			

<input type="checkbox"/> HIST 1301 <input type="checkbox"/> HIST 1302 <input type="checkbox"/> HIST 2301	3			
GOVT 2305 Federal Government	3			
GOVT 2306 Texas Government	3			
<i>Choose one of the following:</i>				
<input type="checkbox"/> ECON 2301 <input type="checkbox"/> ECON 2302 <input type="checkbox"/> PSYC 2301 <input type="checkbox"/> SOCI 1301	3			
ENGL 1302 Composition II	3			
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing	3			
Subtotal	42			

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Semester	Grade	GPA
Students must make a grade of 'C' or better in all Major Requirements.				
<i>Choose two of the following (Lab co-requisite from Core Requirements):</i>	1			
<input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1106 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1106 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1101 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1107 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1107 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1105 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1108 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1111 <input type="checkbox"/> PHYS 1107 <input type="checkbox"/> BIOL 1109 <input type="checkbox"/> CHEM 1112	1			
MATH 2413 Calculus I	4			
COSC 2425 Computer Organization	4			
COSC 1436 Programming I**	4			
COSC 1437 Programming II**	4			
Subtotal	18			
TOTAL	60			

LSCO: Program Modification Associate of Applied Science – Information Technology Support Specialist (60 program hours)

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to modify a program leading to an Associate of Applied Science – Information Technology Support Specialist (60 program hours) effective for the Fall 2020 semester.

Explanation

Requesting the modification of a program leading to an Associate of Applied Science – Information Technology Support Specialist (60 program hours) effective for the Fall 2020 semester.

- Replace IMED 1316 Web Design I with a new course, **ITNW 1336 Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Management**.
- BCIS 1310 BASIC Programming was removed from the ACGM and a course was needed to replace the deleted course. A new course of **ITSE 1331 Introduction to Visual Basic Programming** will be added to replace BCIS 1310 BASIC Programming.

The curriculum for the new certificate would include:

Course	Credit Hour
Major Requirements (Credit Hours: 42)	
BCIS 1310 BASIC Programming	3
ITSE 1331 Introduction to Visual Basic Programming	3
IMED 1316 Web Design I	3
ITNW 1336 Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Management	3
ITCC 1314 CCNA 1: Introduction to Networks	3
ITCC 1340 CCNA 2: Routing and Switching Essentials	3
ITDF 1300 Introduction to Digital Forensics	3
ITNW 1313 Computer Virtualization	3
ITNW 1354 Implementing and Supporting Servers	3
ITSC 1325 Personal Computer Hardware	3
ITSC 2387 Internship - Computer and Information Sciences, General	3
ITSE 1345 Introduction to Oracle SQL	3
ITSE 1359 Introduction to Scripting Languages	3
ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets	3
ITSY 1342 Information Technology Security	3
ITSY 2301 Firewalls and Network Security	3
Support Courses (Credit Hours: 18)	
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing	3

MATH 1314 College Algebra or MATH 1324 or MATH 1332	3
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence and Communication	3
Language, Philosophy, and Culture or Creative Arts	3
SPCH 1311 Introduction to Speech Communications	3
Social and Behavioral Sciences	3
Total Credit Hours:	60

LSCO: Program Modification Certificate – Information Technology Support Assistant – Software Development (30 program hours)

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to modify a program leading to a Certificate – Information Technology Support Assistant – Software Development 30 program hours effective for the Fall 2020 semester.

Explanation

Add **ITNW 1336 Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Management**. Delete **IMED 1316 – Web Design I**. Cloud Computing is considered the biggest growth areas in technology today. It is important for our students to develop skills for cloud computing architectural design and deployment. ITNW 1336 Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Management focuses on Cloud infrastructure, deployment, security models, and key considerations in migrating to Cloud computing. It includes the technologies and processes required to build on-premise and cloud environments, including computation, storage, networking, virtualization, business continuity, security, and management.

BCIS 1310 was removed from the ACGM and a course was needed to replace the deleted course. A new course of **ITSE 1331 Introduction to Visual Basic Programming** will be added.

The curriculum for the new certificate would include:

Course	Credit Hour
Major Requirements (Credit Hours: 27)	
BCIS 1310 BASIC Programming	3
ITSE 1331 Introduction to Visual Basic Programming	3
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing	3
IMED 1316 Web Design I	3
ITNW 1336 Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Management	3
ITCC 1314 CCNA 1: Introduction to Networks	3
ITSE 1345 Introduction to Oracle SQL	3
ITSE 1359 Introduction to Scripting Languages	3
ITSC 1325 Personal Computer Hardware	3
ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets	3
ITSY 1342 Information Technology Security	3
Support Courses (Credit Hours: 3)	
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence and Communication	3
Total Credit Hours:	30

LSCO: Program Deletion – Information Technology Department

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to delete three programs within the Information Technology Department, effective for the Fall 2020 semester.

- Game Designer Institutional Award – 9 program hours
- Game Specialist Certificate – 24 program hours
- Web Design/Multimedia Institutional Award - 12 program hours

Explanation

Requesting the deletion of the following three programs due to a lack of interest.

LSCPA: Addition of Courses to the Core Curriculum

Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized to implement the following changes to the Core Curriculum, effective Fall 2020:

- 1) Add ENGL 2311 Technical & Business Writing (3 SCH) to the Communications Foundational Component Area of the Core Curriculum.
- 2) Add BIOL 1308/1108 Biology for Non-Science Majors I (4 SCH total) and BIOL 1309/1109 Biology for Non-Science Majors II (4 SCH total) to the Life and Physical Sciences Foundational Component Area of the Core Curriculum.
- 3) Add SPCH 1321 Business & Professional Communication (3 SCH) to the Component Area Option of the Core Curriculum.

Explanation

The addition of ENGL 2311 Technical & Business Writing to the Communications Foundational Component Area of the Core Curriculum will provide students entering fields that are technically oriented the opportunity to develop skills in technical writing (to include proposals, reports, policies and procedures, and more). Students will be required to take ENGL 1301 Composition I and then will be required to take either ENGL 1302 - Composition II or ENGL 2311 Technical & Business Writing.

The addition of BIOL 1308/1108 Biology for Non-Science Majors I and BIOL 1309/1109 Biology for Non-Science Majors II to the Life and Physical Sciences Foundational Component area of the Core Curriculum will provide students who are neither STEM nor Allied Health majors an alternative science course sequence option.

The addition of SPCH 1321 Business & Professional Communication to the Component Area Option of the Core Curriculum will provide students with an opportunity to develop effective communication skills appropriate to the professional setting.

TSUS: Course Changes

The proposed Course Additions, Deletions and Changes are approved.

Explanation

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)2 Course additions, deletions, and changes* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT

Lamar University

May 2020

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE TITLE CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES				
Computer Science			5	
Earth and Space Sciences	11		1	11
Mathematics	1			1
Psychology	5			5
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT				
Educational Leadership	3			3
Teacher Education	1		1	1
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING				
Civil Engineering		3		-3
Industrial Engineering	1			1
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION				
Communication and Media	2		1	2
Deaf Studies and Deaf Education	2			2
Music	8			8
Theatre and Dance	7		2	7
TOTAL	41	3	10	38

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Computer Science

CHANGES

COSC 1324 Introduction to Computer Game Development
TO
COSC 1324 The Art of Computer Game Development

COSC 4345 Computer Network Security
TO
COSC 4345 Cybersecurity: Networks

COSC 5345 Computer Network Security
TO
COSC 5345 Cybersecurity: Networks

CPSC 4363 Cyber Security

TO
CPSC 4363 Cybersecurity: Systems

CPSC 5363 Cybersecurity

TO
CPSC 5363 Cybersecurity: Systems

Earth and Space Sciences (What a mess/nightmare)

ADDITIONS

GEOL 3303 GPS Methods and Applications
GEOL 3312 Advanced GIS
GEOL 3314 Fundamentals of Remote Sensing
GEOL 4313 GIS Research Project
GEOL 4316 Remote Sensing for Environment
GEOL 5303 Advanced GPS Methods and Applications
GEOL 5311 Principles of GIS
GEOL 5312 Advanced GIS Analysis and Applications
GEOL 5313 Geospatial Research Project
GEOL 5314 Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOL 5316 Remote Sensing Data and Applications

CHANGE

GEOL 3311 Principals of Geographic Info

TO
GEOL 3311 Fundamentals of GIS

Mathematics

ADDITION

MATH 1333 Contemporary Mathematics II

Psychology

ADDITIONS

PSYC 3390 Positive Psychology
PSYC 5315 Leadership and Managing People
PSYC 5324 The Entrepreneur and Entrepreneurship
PSYC 5365 Cognition, Emotion, and Memory
PSYC 5380 Behavioral Neuroscience

Sociology, Social Work, and Criminal Justice

ADDITION

CRIJ 5345 Capstone in Criminal Justice

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

Educational Leadership

ADDITIONS

EDUD 6308 Educational Leadership and Innovation
EDUD 6309 Emerging Trends in Technology and Learning
EDUD 6399 Dissertation

Teacher Education

ADDITION

PEDG 4306 STEM Approaches in Teaching and Learning

CHANGE

SPED 5321 Test Administration and Interpretation

TO

SPED 5321 Practicum in Test Administration and Interpretation

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Civil and Environmental Engineering

DELETIONS

CVEN 1101 Introduction to Civil Engineering

CVEN 3310 Water Chemistry in Environmental Engineering

CVEN 3350 Hydraulics

Industrial Engineering

ADDITION

INEN 5380 Project Management

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

Communication and Media

ADDITIONS

COMM 1335 Introduction to Electronic Media

COMM 1336 Video Production 1

CHANGE

COMM 4365 New Media and Publication on the Web

TO

COMM 4365 Strategic Social Media

Deaf Studies and Deaf Education

ADDITIONS

DSDE 5346 Comparative Cultural Analysis

DSDE 5360 Capstone in Deaf Studies

Music

ADDITIONS

MULB 3178 Jazz Ensemble

MUSI 1070 Recital Attendance

MUSI 1182 Class Piano II

MUSI 2181 Class Piano III

MUSI 2182 Class Piano IV

MUSI 3162 Vocal Pedagogy

MUSI 3177 Marching Methods

MUSI 3281 Instrumental Conducting II

Theatre and Dance

ADDITIONS

DANC 2249 Beginning Aerial Dance

DANC 3161 Applied Choreography II

DANC 3249	Intermediate Aerial Dance
DANC 4249	Advanced Aerial Dance
THEA 2111	Production II
THEA 4211	Production IV
THEA 4372	Directed Theatre Activities II
THEA 4373	Stage Combat

CHANGES

THEA 1310	Introduction to Theatre
TO	
THEA 1310	Theatre Appreciation
THEA 2351	Acting II: Stage Combat
TO	
THEA 2351	Acting II: Stage Movement

Sam Houston State University Curriculum Board Report

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA				
Art	1	0	0	+1
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE				
Forensic Science	1	0	0	+1
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION				
Teaching and Learning	3	0	2	+3
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES				
Nursing	1	0	1	+1
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY				
Agricultural Sciences	8	0	1	+8
Biological Sciences	7	0	2	+7
Engineering Technology	4	0	2	+4
Mathematics & Statistics	8	5	6	+3
TOTAL	33	5	14	28

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA

Department of Art

ADDITIONS

ARTS 1319 Drawing II

COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Department of Forensic Science

ADDITIONS

FORS 4317 Applied Stats for Forensic Sci

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

School of Teaching and Learning

ADDITIONS

ECHE 3301 Social Guidance-Young Child

ECHE 3302 Early Childhood Edu Theories

ECHE 3316 Assessment in Early Childhood

CHANGES

SPED 6308 Practicum for Ed Diag 1

TO

SPED 6308 Practicum 1

SPED 6312 Practicum for Ed Diag 2

TO

SPED 6312 Practicum 2

COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES

School of Nursing

ADDITIONS

NURS 5206 Adv Nursing Practice Theory

CHANGES

NURS 5301 Role Transition and Theory

TO

NURS 5201 Adv. Nurs. Prac. Role Trans.

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

School of Agricultural Sciences

ADDITIONS

AGED	5393	Methods of Teaching Ag Ed
AGED	5394	Ag Ed Learning Environments
AGRI	4340	Brewing Technology
AGRI	5096	Independent Study
AGRI	5337	Behav & Mgmt of Domestic Animals
AGRI	5351	Agricultural Biosecurity
AGRI	5371	Agricultural Safety & Health
AGRI	5397	Animal Diseases & Public Hlth

CHANGES

AGED	4364	Methds Tchg Agricultural Sci TO
AGED	4364	Methods of Teaching Ag Ed

Department of Biological Sciences

ADDITIONS

BIOL	1406	General Biology I
BIOL	1407	General Biology II
BIOL	5361	Evolutionary Biology
BIOL	5363	Genomics and Bioinformatics
BIOL	5365	Genetic Anlys of Human Disease
BIOL	5374	Biostatistics
BIOL	5410	General Entomology

CHANGES

BIOL	4361	Introductory Evolutionary Bio. TO
------	------	--------------------------------------

BIOL 4361 Evolutionary Biology

BIOL 5371 Evolution

TO

BIOL 5371 Advanced Evolution

Department of Engineering Technology

ADDITIONS

ETCM 2350 Surveying

ETEC 4399 Senior Design

ETEE 3313 Industrial Robotics

ETSM 4313 Industrial Hygiene

CHANGES

ETDD 4339 Computer-Aided Drafting Produc.

TO

ETDD 4339 Advanced CAD and Modeling

ETEE 4373 Digital Electronics

TO

ETEE 3345 Digital Electronics

Department of Mathematics & Statistics

ADDITIONS

MATH 5365 Introductory Analysis

MATH 5366 Elementary Analysis

MATH 5375 Partial Differential Equations

MATH 5377 Algebraic Structures

MATH 6060 Independent Study

MATH 6380 Research Methods in Math.

STAT 6060 Independent Study

STAT 6380 Statistics Practicum

DELETIONS

MATH 0112 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO1)

MATH 0212 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO2)
MATH 0331 Developmental Mathematics
MATH 0332 Intermediate Algebra
STAT 1369 Elementary Statistics

CHANGES

MATH N014 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO1)
TO
MATH N014 Support for PreCalc. Alg.

MATH N024 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO1)
TO
MATH N024 Sup Mth for Mngl Dec Making

MATH N032 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO1)
TO
MATH N032 Support for Col Math

MATH N084 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO1)
TO
MATH N084 Sup for Intro Found of Mth I

MATH N069 Intermediate Algebra (NCBO1)
TO
MATH N042 Support for Elem. Stat.

MATH 1369 Elementary Statistics
TO
MATH 1342 Elementary Statistics

CURRICULUM INVENTORY REPORT
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
MAY 2020

PROGRAM	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Animal Science	7	1	19	6
Industrial Technology	25	0	0	25
Natural Resource Sciences	3	0	2	3
Subtotal:	35	1	21	34
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Behavioral and Social Sciences	67	0	0	67
Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences	10	0	0	10
Computer Science and Mathematics	29	0	0	29
Fine Arts and Communication	42	0	0	42
Language and Literature	25	0	0	25
Subtotal:	173	0	0	173
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES				
DEPARTMENT:				
Business Administration	16	0	0	16
Education	32	0	0	32
Homeland Security and Criminal Justice	14	0	0	14

Kinesiology and Human Performance	11	0	0	11
Subtotal:	73	0	0	73

DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES

DEPARTMENT:

Business Administration	7	0	0	7
Education	8	0	0	8
Humanities	9	0	0	9
Natural and Behavioral Sciences	9	0	0	9
Subtotal:	33	0	0	33
GRAND TOTAL:	314	1	21	313

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES

Department of Animal Science

ADDITIONS

- ANSC 2308 Horsemanship II
- ANSC 2401 Advanced Farrier Training
- ANSC 4303 Meat Fabrication
- ANSC 4309 Meat Que'Linary West Texas Barbecue
- ANSC 5314 Advanced Endocrinology
- ANSC 5315 Advanced Reproductive Techniques
- ANSC 5331 Ruminant Nutrition

DELETIONS

- ANSC 2310 Anatomy and Physiology

CHANGES

- ANSC 2301 Exotic Game Management I
- TO
- ANSC 2301 Introduction to Agriculture
- ANSC 2304 Agricultural Education in Secondary Schools
- TO
- ANSC 2304 Introduction to Agricultural Education
- ANSC 2307 Equine Conformation and Biomechanics
- TO
- ANSC 3313 Equine Lameness and Rehabilitation
- ANSC 2315 Equine Exercise Physiology
- TO
- ANSC 3312 Equine Exercise Physiology
- ANSC 2406 Meat Science
- TO
- ANSC 3406 Meat Science

ANSC 3320 Teaching in Agricultural Lab Setting
 TO
 ANSC 3320 Problems in Agricultural Education
 ANSC 3405 Parasitology
 TO
 ANSC 3405 Special Topics
 ANSC 3311 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals
 TO
 ANSC 3410 Anatomy and Physiology of Domestic Animals
 ANSC 3319 Program Planning in Agricultural Education
 TO
 ANSC 3319 Special Populations in Ag Education
 ANSC 3321 Curriculum Planning in Ag Education
 TO
 ANSC 3321 Curriculum and Program Planning in Agriculture
 ANSC 3407 Sausage Manufacturing
 TO
 ANSC 3307 Sausage Manufacturing
 ANSC 4302 Management Procedures in the Meat Industry
 TO
 ANSC 4302 Food and Meat Safety
 ANSC 4307 Reproductive Techniques
 TO
 ANSC 4307 Ultrasonography and Reproductive Techniques
 ANSC 4314 Andrology
 TO
 ANSC 4314 Forage Production and Management
 ANSC 4315 Endocrinology
 TO
 ANSC 4315 Hormones, Behavior and Diseases
 ANSC 4316 Embryology
 TO
 ANSC 4316 Ruminant Nutrition
 ANSC 5304 Research
 TO
 ANSC 5304 Forage Production and Management
 ANSC 5306 Agricultural Biochemistry
 TO
 ANSC 5306 Protein and Amino Acid Metabolism
 ANSC 5320 Animal Industries
 TO
 ANSC 5320 Advanced Livestock Nutritional Management

Department of Industrial Technology

ADDITIONS

IT 1305 Begin Woodwork Technology
 IT 1309 Power Technology

IT 2301 Special Topics
 IT 2304 Photography
 IT 2305 Machine Wood Technology
 IT 2313 Construction Graphics
 IT 2315 Solar Photovoltaics Systems
 IT 2317 Ironworking II
 IT 2355 Construction Estimating I
 IT 2365 Safety Management I
 IT 3309 Construction Project Management I
 IT 3312 Building Systems
 IT 3324 Construction Materials
 IT 3326 Pattern Making and Foundry
 IT 3355 Construction Estimating II
 IT 4303 Architectural Working Drawings and Specifications
 IT 4305 Special Processes in Wood Technology
 IT 4306 Machine Design and Fabrication
 IT 4309 Construction Project Management II
 IT 4310 Building Information Modeling for Construction
 IT 4313 Construction Project Controls
 IT 4319 Construction Planning and Scheduling
 IT 4329 Facility Design and Management
 IT 5304 Special Problems
 IT 5306 Selection, Organization and Development of Industrial Technology
 Instructional Materials

Department of Natural Resource Sciences

ADDITIONS

NRM 2301 Range Resources
 NRM 3303 Restoration and Conservation of Natural Resources
 RCH 4302 Ranch Maps and Mapping

CHANGES

NRM 5312 Biostatistical Analysis I
 TO
 NRM 5412 Biostatistical Analysis Theory
 NRM 5313 Biostatistical Analysis II
 TO
 NRM 5413 Biostatistical Analysis Application in R and SPSS

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences

ADDITIONS

ANTH 1301 Cultural Anthropology
 ANTH 2301 Archeology of Texas and Northern Mexico
 ANTH 2302 Environmental and Cultural Diversity
 ANTH 3301 Laboratory Techniques in Archeology
 GEOG2308 Readings & Research
 GEOG3302 Readings & Research

GEOG4301 Geography of the Borderlands
 HIST 2303 Readings & Research
 HIST 3305 Europe Since 1919
 HIST 3314 History of African Americans
 HIST 4318 The American Revolution & Constitution
 HIST 4319 Nineteenth Century America
 HIST 4320 Twentieth Century America
 MAS 2302 Readings & Research
 MAS 3309 Language on the Border
 MAS 3311 Folklore and Culture on the Texas-Mexican Border
 PHIL 2301 Special Topics
 PHIL 2302 Readings & Research
 PS 2308 Readings & Research
 PS 3300 The Study of Politics
 PS 3301 Political Parties
 PS 3305 Public Administration
 PS 3312 State and Local Government
 PS 3315 Women and Politics
 PS 4312 Field Experience in Political Science
 PS 5301 Seminar in Comparative Government
 PS 5308 Case Studies in Public Administration
 PS 5315 Local Government Administration
 PS 6301 Thesis
 PS 6302 Thesis
 PSY 1101 Scientific Foundations of Learning
 PSY 2116 Readings & Research
 PSY 2216 Readings & Research
 PSY 2311 Readings & Research
 PSY 4109 Readings & Research
 PSY 4209 Readings & Research
 PSY 5040 Readings & Research
 PSY 5140 Readings & Research
 PSY 5240 Readings & Research
 PSY 5301 Thesis
 PSY 5302 Thesis
 PSY 5313 Empirical Procedures for Human Services
 PSY 5314 Multicultural Psychology, Ethics and Profession Problems for Human Services
 PSY 5317 Research Project & Paper
 PSY 5321 Community Psychology: Trauma and Disaster
 PSY 5322 Psychological Interventions
 PSY 5324 Counseling in a Multicultural Society
 PSY 5325 Psychobiology for Human Services
 PSY 5326 Assessment of Psychopathology and Human Problems
 PSY 5330 Humanistic Psychology
 PSY 5332 Social Psychology of Social Problems
 PSY 5333 Teaching of Psychology Proseminar

PSY 5334 Cognitive Psychology
 PSY 5335 Psychobiology
 PSY 5336 History & Systems of Psychology
 PSY 5337 Advanced Developmental Psychology
 PSY 5339 Topics in Graduate Psychology
 PSY 5340 Independent Readings & Research
 PSY 5341 Psychology Intervention Practicum
 PSY 5342 Teach of Psychology Practicum
 SOC 2305 The Family
 SOC 2306 Readings & Research
 SOC 3301 Introduction to Social Research
 SOC 3308 Minority Groups
 SOC 3315 Introduction to Professional Social Work
 SOC 5303 Multicultural Society
 SOC 5304 Readings & Research

Department of Biology, Geology and Physical Sciences

ADDITIONS

BIOL 2100 Independent Study/Research
 BIOL 2200 Independent Study/Research
 BIOL 2420 Special Topics with Laboratory
 BIOL 4412 Medical/Veterinary Microbiology
 BIOL 5310 Applied Entomology
 GEOL 3411 Invertebrate Paleontology
 GEOL 3421 Special Topics
 GEOL 4102 Introduction to Field Geology
 GEOL 5308 Advanced Igneous Petrology
 GEOL 5322 Stratigraphic Analysis

Department of Computer Science and Mathematics

ADDITIONS

CS 2306 Special Topics
 CS 3302 Computer Aided Instruction
 CS 3305 Special Topics
 CS 5301 Special Topics
 CS 5302 Topics in Software Engineering
 CS 5303 Independent Studies
 CSAT 2103 Individual Studies
 CSAT 2108 Web Development Programming
 CSAT 2112 Animation Programming
 CSAT 2316 Design Communication I
 CSAT 2317 Layout Design Programming
 CSAT 2323 Writing for Digital Media
 CSAT 2360 Mobile Programming Android/MACi05
 CSAT 3103 Individual Studies
 CSAT 3121 Branding and Identity Design Development
 CSAT 3301 Acting for Animation
 CSAT 3311 History of Communication Design

CSAT 3312 Advanced Webpage Design
CSAT 3316 Advanced Publication Design
CSAT 3321 Branding and Identity Design
CSAT 3333 User Interface Design
CSST 1302 Introduction to Digital Forensics
CSST 2306 Special Topics
CSST 3306 Special Topics
MATH 2303 Individual Studies
MATH 2306 Special Topics
MATH 2403 Individual Studies
MATH 3403 Individual Studies
MATH 5303 Individual Studies

Department of Fine Arts and Communication

ADDITIONS

ART 2304 Independent Study
ART 2323 Life Drawing I
ART 3309 Crafts
ART 3317 Handmade Ceramic Tile
ART 5307 Contemporary Art History
ART 6301 Thesis Proposal
ART 6302 Thesis Defense
ARTC 3333 User Interface Design
COMM1307 Introduction to Mass Communications
COMM3303 Radio Workshop
COMM3312 Webpage Workshop
COMM4300 Portfolio Capstone
COMM5310 Internet and Society
COMM5311 Small Group Communication
FA 2301 Special Topics
FA 2305 Design II: Three Dimensional Design
FA 3301 Arts Administration
FA 3302 Advanced Digital Imaging
FA 4101 Senior Capstone Project
JOUR 2101 Journalism Laboratory
JOUR 2311 News Gathering and Writing I
MUS 1171 Composition
MUS 1309 American Music
MUS 1310 Problems in Music
MUS 2115 Piano Class II
MUS 2122 Percussion Techniques
MUS 3171 Advanced Composition
MUS 3312 Problems in Music
MUS 5112 Musical Theatre Performance
MUS 5113 Musical Theatre Ensemble
MUS 5320 Seminar in Instrumental Pedagogy
MUS 5321 Seminar in Vocal Pedagogy

THEA 1112 Musical Theatre Performance
THEA 1305 Ballet I
THEA 1372 Costume Construction
THEA 2212 Musical Theatre Performance
THEA 2305 Topics in Theatre
THEA 3310 Creative Dramatics and Children's Theatre
THEA 3315 Lighting and Sound Design
THEA 3322 Screenwriting II
THEA 4112 Musical Theatre Performance
THEA 5112 Musical Theatre Performance

Department of Languages and Literature

ADDITIONS

ENG 2312 Writers of the American West
ENG 2315 Environmental Literature
ENG 3303 Structure and History of the English Language
ENG 3305 Dramatic Literature
ENG 3306 Language and Culture
ENG 3308 Culture and Literature
ENG 3309 English Literature from Beowulf to 1800
ENG 4306 American Literature to 1865
ENG 4308 American Literature to 1865 to 1940
ENG 4310 Topics in Folklore
FREN 1411 Beginning French I
FREN 1412 Beginning French II
FREN 2311 Intermediate French I
FREN 2312 Intermediate French II
SPAN 3304 Introduction to Spanish Literature
SPAN 3315 Hispanic Civilization and Culture: Spain
SPAN 3317 Modern Spanish Civilization
SPAN 3318 Contemporary Latin American Civilization
SPAN 4303 History of Spanish
SPAN 4306 Modern Drama
SPAN 4312 Teaching Spanish
SPAN 5303 Studies in Spanish American Literature
SPAN 5309 Readings and Research
WS 5301 Introduction to Women's and Gender Issues
WS 5302 Topics in Women's Studies

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Department of Business Administration

ADDITIONS

ACC 4336 Ethics for Accountants
ECO 4304 International Economics
ECO 5305 Monetary Economics
FIN 1101 Personal Financial Literacy
FIN 4342 Investments
FIN 5311 International Financial Management

GBA 2199 Applied Research/Individual Study
 GBA 2299 Applied Research/Internship/Individual Study
 GBA 2399 Applied Research/Internship/Individual Study
 GBA 3199 Applied Research/Internship/Individual Study
 GBA 3299 Applied Research/Internship/Individual Study
 GBA 3399 Applied Research/Internship/Individual Study
 GBA 4353 Business and Society
 MGT 3361 Operations Management
 MGT 4322 Management Communication
 MKT 4370 Market Research

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

ED 3302 Developmental and Learning Theories
 ED 3304 Human Growth and Development
 ED 3308 Language Acquisition and Emergent Literacy
 ED 3311 Emergent Literacy and Assessment
 ED 3328 Foundation of Bilingual Education
 ED 3329 Methods in Second Language Teaching
 ED 4199 Special Topics
 ED 4307 English/Language Arts in the Classroom
 ED 4308 The Teaching of Reading
 ED 4310 Social Studies in the Classroom
 ED 4316 Curriculum for Exceptional Children
 ED 4317 Diverse Populations in the Regular Classroom
 ED 4327 Readings and Research
 ED 4328 Language Arts for Bilingual Students
 ED 4329 Content Areas for Bilingual Students
 ED 4399 Special Topics
 ED 5100 Pedagogy of mathematics for the English Language Learner
 ED 5324 Advanced Educational Psychology
 ED 5328 Bilingual Education Principles and Curriculum
 ED 5329 Methods of Secondary Language Instruction
 ED 5350 Nature of Gifted and Talented Students
 ED 5351 Curriculum for Gifted and Talented Students
 ED 5352 Social/Emotional Development of the Gifted and Talented
 ED 5353 Program Planning for Gifted and Talented Students
 ED 6310 Advanced Kind Tech and Materials
 ED 6343 Mental Health Assessment
 ED 6371 History and Principles of Career and Applied Technology Education
 ED 6373 Career and Technology Student Identification, Placement and Follow-Up
 ED 6383 Educational Technology Capstone with Portfolio Development
 ED 7211 Practicum in Superintendency
 ED 7300 Advanced Applications of Media Technology
 ED 7307 Advanced Seminar in Administration

Department of Homeland Security and Criminal Justice

ADDITIONS

- CJ 3101 Independent Study
- CJ 3201 Independent Study
- CJ 4303 Death Penalty
- CJ 4336 Prison Gangs
- CJ 5310 Capital Punishment
- CJ 5317 Juvenile Delinquency
- CJ 5319 Use of Force in Criminal Justice
- CJ 5321 Domestic Violence
- CJ 5333 Internship
- CJ 5341 Criminal Sexual Behaviors
- CJ 5350 Independent Study
- CJ 5361 Seminar in Criminal Profiling
- CJ 5363 Seminar in Cybercrime Law and Policy
- CJ 5364 Seminar in Cyber Warfare

Department of Kinesiology and Human Performance

ADDITIONS

- KES 3313 Kinesiology and Biomechanics
- KES 3318 Mountain Recreation and Safety
- KES 3321 Recreation Administration
- KES 3330 Sustainable Tourism and Commercial Recreation
- PE 3304 Contemporary Health Problems
- PE 4306 Athletic Therapeutic Exercise
- PE 4307 Therapeutic Modalities of Athletic Training
- PE 4308 Administration of an Athletic Training Program
- PE 5303 Seminar in Health & PE
- PE 5306 Problems in Athletic Administration
- PE 5309 Sports and Exercise Psychology

DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS AND UVALDE CAMPUSES

Department of Business Administration

ADDITIONS

- ECON4305 Advanced Readings & Research in Economics
- ECON 5301 History of Economic Thought
- FINA 4323 Management of Financial Institutions
- IBUS 5313 Global Management
- MISY 3320 Systems Analysis
- MKTG3319 Marketing Research
- ORGL 3303 Organizational Leadership

Department of Education

ADDITIONS

- EDUC 5330 Literacy through Literature
- EDUC 6310 Advanced Early Childhood Curriculum
- EDUC 6311 Advanced Studies in Language Acquisition & Literacy Development
- EDUC 6312 Advanced Studies in Early Childhood Methods and Classroom Management
- EDUC 6326 Advanced Strategies in Couples and Family Counseling

EDUC 6366 Counseling and Spirituality
EDUC 7305 Workshop in Education
EDUC 7309 State and Federal Programs in the Public Schools

Department of Humanities

ADDITIONS

ENGL3316 Backgrounds of Literature
ENGL4300 Portfolio Capstone Course
ENGL4303 Literary Studies
GGR 4327 Readings and Research
HST 3311 The Study of History
HST 5313 Special Topics
POLS4327 Readings and Research in Political Science
SPN 3304 Introduction to Spanish Literature
SPN 4327 Readings and Research in Spanish

Department of Natural and Behavioral Sciences

ADDITIONS

BIO 4101 Biology Senior Review
CRIM 4302 Constitutional Law
CRIM 4310 American Courts
CRIM 4312 Immigration Law
CRIM 4307 Internship
MTH 3305 History of Mathematics
MTH 3311 Survey of Bas Math Theory IIII
MTH 5311 Real Analysis
NURS 4310 Special Topics

Texas State University
CURRICULUM CHANGES

COLLEGE/ACADEMIC UNIT	ADDITIONS	DELETIONS	CHANGES	NET ADDITIONS/DELETIONS
<u>COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS</u>				
Nursing	1	0	0	1
TOTAL	1	0	0	1

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

St. David's School of Nursing

ADDITION:

NURS 5184 Focused Specialty Practice Practicum

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE

May 2020

COLLEGE/ Academic Unit	COURSE ADDITIONS	COURSE DELETIONS	COURSE CHANGES: PREFIX, HRS, NUMBER AND/OR TITLE	NET ADDITIONS/ DELETIONS
ACADEMIC STUDIES				
Natural Science	2	0	0	2
Information Technology	5	4	0	1
TOTAL	7	4	0	3

ACADEMIC STUDIES

Natural Science

ADDITIONS

BIOL 1311/1111 General Botany
 BIOL 1313/1113 General Zoology

DELETIONS

None

CHANGES

None

Information Technology

ADDITIONS

ITSE 1331 Introduction to Visual Basic Programming
 COSC 1436 Programming Fundamentals I
 COSC 1437 Programming Fundamentals II
 COSC 2425 Computer Organization
 ITNW 1336 Cloud Deployment and Infrastructure Management

DELETIONS

BSIC 1310 BASIC Programming
 IMED 1316 Web Design I
 COSC 1336 Programming Fundamentals I
 COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II

CHANGES

None

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6 Out-of-state course offerings* shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Lamar University
Out-of-Country Study Report (April 2020)

Conducted

Winter

Location: Alicante, SPAIN
Course Number and Title: MGMT 4390 Special Problems in Business
Dates of Travel: January 6 – January 17, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Paul Latiolais, Director of the CICE
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Alicante, SPAIN
Course Number and Title: BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel: January 6 – January 17, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Paul Latiolais, Director of the CICE
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Cancelled due to COVID - 19

Spring

Location: Buenos Aires, ARGENTINA
Course Number and Title: MGMT 4390 Special Problems in Business
Dates of Travel: January 6 – January 17, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Kamal Korani, Associate Professor, Marketing
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Buenos Aires, ARGENTINA
Course Number and Title: BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel: January 6 – January 17, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Kamal Korani, Associate Professor, Marketing
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Summer

Location: Beijing, Shenzhen, Hong Kong, CHINA
Course Number and Title: MGMT 4390 Special Problems in Business
Dates of Travel: May 22 – June 1, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Vivek Natarajan, Associate Professor, Management
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Beijing, Shenzhen, Hong Kong, CHINA
Course Number and Title: BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel: May 22 – June 1, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Vivek Natarajan, Associate Professor, Management
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Alicante, SPAIN
Course Number and Title: MGMT 4390 Special Problems in Business
Dates of Travel: January 6 – January 17, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Kakoli Bandyopadhyay, Professor and Chair, MIS
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Alicante, SPAIN
Course Number and Title: BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel: January 6 – January 17, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Kakoli Bandyopadhyay, Professor and Chair, MIS
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: ICELAND
Course Number and Title: GEOL 1403: Physical Geology
Dates of Travel: May 14 – May 21, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Carla Tucker, Instructor, Geology
Credit for Course: 4 Semester Credit Hours

Location: ICELAND
Course Number and Title: GEOL 2376: World Geography
Dates of Travel: May 14 – May 21, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Carla Tucker, Instructor, Geology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Cairo, EGYPT
Course Number and Title: GEOL 4301: Drone Photogrammetry
Dates of Travel: June 1 – June 14, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Jim Jordan, Professor and Chair, Geology
Dr. Reda Amer, Asst Professor, Geology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Cairo, EGYPT
Course Number and Title: GEOL 4301: Geological and Environmental Field Studies
Dates of Travel: June 15 – July 1, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Jim Jordan, Professor and Chair, Geology
Dr. Reda Amer, Asst Professor, Geology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Brighton, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title: COMM 3381 Photo Journalism
Dates of Travel: June 1 – August 1, 2020 (June 10-June 28, 2020)
Instructor: Mr. Andy Coughlan, Instructor, Communication and Media
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Brighton, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title: COMM 4396 International Media Studies
Dates of Travel: June 1 – August 1, 2020 (June 10-June 28, 2020)
Instructor: Mr. Andy Coughlan, Instructor, Communication and Media
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: SOUTH KOREA
Course Number and Title: MULT 1218: World Music
Dates of Travel: Spring Semester (May 14 – June 1, 2020)
Instructor: Dr. James Han, Associate Professor
Credit for Course: 2 Semester Credit Hours

Location: SOUTH KOREA
Course Number and Title: DANC 4301: Challenges in Dance
Dates of Travel: Spring Semester (May 14 – June 1, 2020)
Instructor: Mr. Golden Wright, Associate Professor, Theater and Dance
Credit for Course: 2 Semester Credit Hours

Location: NETHERLANDS
 Course Number and Title: Practicum Hours
 Dates of Travel: May 21 – May 29, 2020
 Instructor: Dr. Cynthia Pipkins, Assistant Professor, Nursing
 Ms. Sharon Williams, Instructor, Nursing
 Credit for Course: 0 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Bonn, GERMANY
 Course Number and Title: PHY 4301-004
 Dates of Travel: June 1 – July 6, 2020
 Instructor: Dr. Philip Cole, Chair and Professor, Physics
 Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: ITALY
 Course Number and Title: PSYC 3000 -SA2020: Cross-Cultural Psychology
 Dates of Travel: June 14 – June 25, 2020
 Instructor: Mr. Jefferson Scheidemandel, Instructor, Psychology
 Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: ITALY
 Course Number and Title: PSYC 3330 -SA2020: Psychology of Social Interaction
 Dates of Travel: June 14 – June 25, 2020
 Instructor: Dr. Jeremy Shelton, Asso Professor, Psychology
 Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: ITALY
 Course Number and Title: PSYC 4301 -SA2020: Political Psychology
 Dates of Travel: June 14 – June 25, 2020
 Instructor: Mr. Jarrod Rossi, Instructor, Psychology
 Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: CHINA, SOUTH KOREA
 Course Number and Title: CRIJ 4302 Deviance in Global Perspectives
 Dates of Travel: May 23 – June 7, 2020
 Contact: Dr. Cheng-Hsien Lin, Asso Professor, Criminal Justice
 Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: CHINA, SOUTH KOREA
 Course Number and Title: SOCI 4300: food and Culture in East Asia
 Dates of Travel: May 23 – June 7, 2020
 Contact: Dr. Chiung-Fang Chang, Asso Professor, Sociology
 Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Salamanca, SPAIN
 Course Number and Title: SPAN 2300: International Studies
 Dates of Travel: May 29 – June 23, 2020
 Instructor: Dr. Norma Zarzosa, Instructor, Modern Languages - Spanish
 Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Salamanca, SPAIN
 Course Number and Title: SPAN 4370: Special Topics
 Dates of Travel: May 29 – June 23, 2020
 Instructor: Dr. Norma Zarzosa, Instructor, Modern Languages - Spanish
 Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Rio de Janeiro, BRAZIL
Course Number and Title: SPHS 4350 Problems and Projects: Geriatric Syndromes
Dates of Travel: May 13 – May 29, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Lilian Felipe, Assistant Professor, SPHS
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: SCOTLAND and IRELAND
Course Number and Title: SPHS 5350: Communicative Variability, Accessibility, and Inclusion
Dates of Travel: May 8 – May 30, 2020
Instructor: MS. Alyssa Scales, Instructor, SPHS
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: SCOTLAND and IRELAND
Course Number and Title: SPHS 5350: social Response to Cognitive-Communication Disorder
Dates of Travel: May 8 – May 30, 2020
Instructor: MS. Karen Saar, Director of SLP Clinical Services, SPHS
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: BELIZE
Course Number and Title: BIOL 1308: Science Core
Dates of Travel: June 1 – June 11, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Matt Hoch, Assoc Prof, Biology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: BELIZE
Course Number and Title: GEOL 1403: Physical Geology
Dates of Travel: June 1 – June 11, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Carla Tucker, Instructor, Geology
Credit for Course: 3 Semester Credit Hours

Sul Ross State University
Out of State/Country Study Courses May 2020

Location:	Volterra, Italy – Cancelled due to COVID-9
Course Numbers and Titles:	ENG 2331 World Literature
Dates of Travel:	March 7 – 14, 2020
Instructor:	Dr. Theron Francis
Credit for course:	3; 3
Location:	Volterra, Italy – Cancelled due to COVID-9
Course Numbers and Titles:	MUS 3311 Music Materials for Children
Dates of Travel:	March 7 – 14, 2020
Instructor:	Dr. Mary Elizabeth Thompson
Credit for course:	3; 3
Location:	Muzquiz, Coahuila Mexico – Cancelled due to COVID-9
Course Numbers and Titles:	GEOL 1104 Historical Geology
Dates of Travel:	March 7 – 14, 2020
Instructor:	Dr. Thomas Shiller
Credit for course:	3; 3
Location:	Muzquiz, Coahuila, MX – Cancelled due to COVID-9
Course Numbers and Titles:	BIOL 1313 General Zoology
Dates of Travel:	March 7 – 14, 2020
Instructor:	Dr. Sean Graham
Credit for course:	3; 3
Location:	Bundoran, Donegal, IRE – Cancelled due to COVID-19
Course Numbers and Titles:	KES 2311 Recreation and Leisure Service; KES 2330 Leisure and Outdoor Recreation
Dates of Travel:	June 2 – 12, 2020
Instructor:	Dr. Chris Herrera
Credit for course:	3; 3
Location:	Australia – Cancelled due to COVID-19
Course Numbers and Titles:	BIOL 5602 Field Zoology
Dates of Travel:	July 1 – August 7, 2020
Instructor:	Dr. Sean Graham
Credit for course:	6:6

Texas State University

**CANCELED OUT-OF-STATE AND OUT-OF-COUNTRY PROGRAMS
FOR SPRING AND SUMMER 2020**

Canceled Out-of-State Programs for Spring 2020 Due to Personal Reasons

Location: Florida, USA
Course Number and Title: GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies
GEO 5308 Regional Field Studies
Dates of Travel: March 16, 2020 – March 21, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Christi Townsend

Canceled Out-of-State Programs for Summer 2020 Due to Personal Reasons

Location: Alaska, USA
Course Number and Title: BIO 4351E America's Natural History Field Course
BIO 4351F Marine Resources Field Course
Dates of Travel: June 15, 2020 – June 28, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Jessica Dutton

Canceled Out-of-State Programs for Summer 2020 Due to COVID-19

Location: California, USA
Course Number and Title: SOWK 4300F International Social Work
Dates of Travel: June 21, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Lea Velez

Location: New Mexico, USA
Course Number and Title: REC 4335 Outdoor Recreation Programming
Dates of Travel: July 11, 2020 – July 18, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Anthony Deringer

Location: New Mexico, USA
Course Number and Title: ENG 4325 Literature of the Southwest
ENG 5325 Studies in Literature of the Southwest
Dates of Travel: June 24, 2020 – July 3, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Geneva Gano

Location: New Mexico, USA
Course Number and Title: HIST 3353 The Greater Southwest
HIST 4388 Problems in History
HIST 5353 Greater Southwestern History
Dates of Travel: June 24, 2020 – July 3, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Joshua Paddison

Location: New York, USA
Course Number and Title: FM 4320 Fashion Merchandising in Domestic Markets
Dates of Travel: July 5, 2020 – July 10, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Katherine Romo

Location: New York, USA
Course Number and Title: DAN 2367 Performance Workshop
 DAN 3345 Video Dance
Dates of Travel: July 27, 2020 – August 3, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Ana Baer

Location: New York, USA
Course Number and Title: DAN 2368 World Dance and Cultures
Dates of Travel: July 27, 2020 – August 3, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Michelle Nance

Location: Oregon, USA
Course Number and Title: TH 4330R Oregon Shakespeare Festival Intensive
Dates of Travel: July 26, 2020 – August 2, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Jerry Ruiz

Location: Washington, USA
Course Number and Title: MC 4382Y Mobile Storytelling in the Park
Dates of Travel: June 16, 2020 – June 23, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Dale Blasingame

Location: Washington, USA
Course Number and Title: MC 4356 Feature Writing
Dates of Travel: June 16, 2020 – June 23, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Jessica James

Location: Wyoming, Montana, and Idaho, USA
Course Number and Title: BIO 4304 Wildlife and Recreation
 BIO 4324 Natural History and Conservation of Large Mammals
 BIO 5304 Wildlife and Recreation
 BIO 5324 Natural History and Conservation of Large Mammals
Dates of Travel: July 20, 2020 – August 2, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Ivan Castro-Arellano

Canceled Out-of-Country Programs for Spring 2020 Due to COVID-19

Location: Atenas, Costa Rica
Course Number and Title: HS 4300 International Healthcare and Wellness
 HS 5200 International Healthcare and Wellness
 HS 7200 International Healthcare and Wellness
 PT 7294 Special Issues
Dates of Travel: March 13, 2020 – March 21, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Suzanna Okere

Location: La Havana, Cuba
Course Number and Title: HA 4322 Public Health Administration
Dates of Travel: March 15, 2020 – March 22, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Paula Stigler Granados

Canceled Out-of-Country Programs for Summer 2020 Due to COVID-19

Location: Vienna, Austria
Course Number and Title: GER 2310 Intermediate German I
GER 2320 Intermediate German II
GER 4390 Studies in German Culture, Language, or Literature
Dates of Travel: July 4, 2020 – August 1, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Lisa Haegele

Location: Prague, Czech Republic
Course Number and Title: FIN 4317 Case Problems in Finance
FIN 4380G Financial Modeling and Equity Analysis
FIN 4395 Independent Study in Finance
Dates of Travel: May 23, 2020 – June 20, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Janet Payne

Location: Prague, Czech Republic
Course Number and Title: ECO 3320 Emerging Market Economies
ECO 4395 Independent Study in Economics
Dates of Travel: May 23, 2020 – June 20, 2020
Instructor: Dr. John Mogab

Location: Cabarete and Santiago, Dominican Republic
Course Number and Title: CI 3332 Foundations of Bilingual and ESL Education
CI 4325 Classroom Management and Teacher-Student Relationships
CI 4360 Methods and Materials for Teaching ESL in the Content
CI 5336 Methods and Materials for Teaching English as a Second Language
CI 5389 Action Research for Practitioners
RDG 5331 Literacy Methods for Linguistically and Culturally Diverse Students
RDG 5370D Community Literacy
Dates of Travel: July 6, 2020 – July 25, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Minda Lopez

Location: Biological Reserves, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: BIO 7214 Collaborative Research
BIO 7402 Molecular Field Techniques
Dates of Travel: July 8, 2020 – August 7, 2020
Instructor: Dr. David Rodriguez

Location: Biological Reserves, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: BIO 4350O Tropical Ecology and Conservation
BIO 4350P Tropical Ecology and Conservation Lab
BIO 5350O Tropical Ecology and Conservation
BIO 5350P Tropical Ecology and Conservation Lab
Dates of Travel: July 8, 2020 – August 7, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Shawn McCracken

Location: Quito, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: HIST 3324 Latin America from Independence to Present
HIST 3325G Modern Revolutions in Latin American History
HIST 4373 Economic and Social History of the Americas
HIST 4388 Problems in History
HIST 5324D Writing the History of Latin America: The Colonial Era
IS 4380 International Studies Seminar
PS 3353 Issues in World Politics
PS 3354 United States-Latin America Relations
Dates of Travel: July 5, 2020 – July 26, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Paul Hart

Location: Quito, Ecuador
Course Number and Title: SPAN 2310 Intermediate Spanish I
SPAN 2320 Intermediate Spanish II
SPAN 4390 Studies in Spanish Culture, Language, or Literature
Dates of Travel: May 30, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Sergio Martinez

Location: London, England
Course Number and Title: CDIS 4301 Advanced Independent Study
CDIS 5390 Seminar in Communication Disorders
Dates of Travel: July 5, 2020 – July 16, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Jason Tipps

Location: Chester, England
Course Number and Title: HIST 4317 Tudor-Stuart England 1485-1689
HIST 4318T Roman and Medieval Britain
HIST 4388 Problems in History
HIST 5390 Problems in Historical Research
Dates of Travel: July 5, 2020 – August 6, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Bryan Mann

Location: Chester, England
Course Number and Title: HIST 3368R History of Rock and Roll
HIST 3378 History of the Blues
Dates of Travel: July 5, 2020 – August 6, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Jason Mellard

Location: Canterbury, England
Course Number and Title: ANTH 3305 Magic, Ritual and Religion
ANTH 4320 Rise of Civilization
ANTH 4360 Directed Study
ANTH 5320 Rise of Civilization
ANTH 5390 Directed Study
Dates of Travel: July 4, 2020 – August 3, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Jon McGee

Location: Canterbury, England
Course Number and Title: SOWK 4300B Spirituality and Social Work Practice
SOWK 4300H Comparative Social Work Ethics in
Canterbury
SOWK 4300I Social Work and Social Services in
Canterbury
SOWK 5300B Spirituality and Social Work Practice
SOWK 5300H Comparative Social Work Ethics in
Canterbury
SOWK 5300I Social Work and Social Services in
Canterbury
Dates of Travel: July 4, 2020 – August 3, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Stacie McGee

Location: London and Stratford, England
Course Number and Title: TH 4323 Shakespeare Through Performance
TH 4324 Shakespeare: Texas and Context
TH 5323 Shakespeare Through Performance
TH 5324 Shakespeare: Texas and Context
Dates of Travel: June 13, 2020 – July 4, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Charles Ney

Location: London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: FM 4340 Fashion Merchandising in International Markets
Dates of Travel: June 5, 2020 – June 14, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Bobbie Moore

Location: London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: FM 4302B Specialty Fashion Markets
Dates of Travel: June 5, 2020 – June 14, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Barry Underhill

Location: London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural
characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts
Dates of Travel: May 16, 2020 – May 31, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Daris Hale

Location: London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts
Dates of Travel: May 16, 2020 – May 31, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Ian Davidson

Location: London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
MU 2313 Introduction to Fine Arts
Dates of Travel: May 16, 2020 – May 31, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Nico Schüler

Location: London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication
COMM 5324 Seminar in Instructional Communication
HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel: May 16, 2020 – May 31, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Kristen Farris

Location: London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication
COMM 5324 Seminar in Instructional Communication
HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel: May 16, 2020 – May 31, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Marian Houser

Location: London, England and Paris, France
Course Number and Title: COMM 1310 Fundamentals of Human Communication
COMM 5324 Seminar in Instructional Communication
HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel: May 16, 2020 – May 31, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Michael Burns

Location: London, England and Hamburg, Germany
Course Number and Title: MC 4310 International Communication
MC 5310 Global Media Issues
MC 5322 Global Media Strategy in Advertising and Public Relations
Dates of Travel: June 8, 2020 – June 19, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Judy Oskam

Location: London, England and Hamburg, Germany
Course Number and Title: MC 4376F International Strategic Communication
Dates of Travel: June 8, 2020 – June 19, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Harry Bowers

Location: London, England
Course Number and Title: HON 4391 Independent Study
SOCL 3375N Urban Sociology in Comparative Perspective
SOCL 3375O Culture and Society in Comparative Perspective
SOCL 5371 Directed Study
Dates of Travel: July 7, 2020 – July 29, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Bob Price

Location: London, England
Course Number and Title: SOCL 3375O Culture and Society in Comparative Perspective
SOCL 5371 Directed Study
Dates of Travel: July 7, 2020 – July 29, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Debarun Majumdar

Location: Rennes and Nantes, France
Course Number and Title: FR 1410 Beginning French I
FR 1420 Beginning French II
FR 2310 Intermediate French I
FR 2320 Intermediate French II
FR 3306 Master of French Literature
FR 4370 French Civilization
FR 4390 Studies in French Culture, Language or Literature
HON 3395L Summer Study in France
Dates of Travel: June 19, 2020 – July 17, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Carole Martin

Location: Berlin, Germany and Lisbon, Portugal
Course Number and Title: MGT 3453 Business Communication and Professional Development
MGT 4390V Professional Skills for Global Work
Dates of Travel: June 6, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Seth Frei

Location: Berlin, Germany and Lisbon, Portugal
Course Number and Title: COM 3316C Community Identity International
 COM 3316D Professional Skills for Global Work
Dates of Travel: June 6, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Stephanie Dailey

Location: Accra, Ghana
Course Number and Title: HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
 HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
 SOWK 4300G Ghana: Human Rights and Social Justice Applied
 SOWK 4360 Directed Study in Social Work
 SOWK 5300G Ghana: Human Rights and Social Justice Applied
 SOWK 5360 Directed Study in Social Work
Dates of Travel: May 26, 2020 – June 17, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Rose Pulliam

Location: Athens, Greece
Course Number and Title: HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
 PSY 3331 Social Psychology
 PSY 3334 Psychology of Human Diversity
 PSY 3361 Health Psychology
 PSY 4395 Individual Study
Dates of Travel: June 1, 2020 – July 1, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Maria Czyzewska

Location: Cork, Ireland
Course Number and Title: ENG 3341 Studies in World Literature
 ENG 5323 Studies in Autobiography and Biography
Dates of Travel: July 4, 2020 – August 8, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Steve Wilson

Location: Cork, Ireland
Course Number and Title: ENG 3329 Mythology
 ENG 5395 Problems in Language and Literature
Dates of Travel: July 4, 2020 – August 8, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Nancy Wilson

Location: Dublin, Ireland
Course Number and Title: BLAW 5368 Topics in Business Law
 MGT 5333 Problems in Business Administration
Dates of Travel: June 5, 2020 – June 13, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Alexis Stokes

Location: Dublin, Ireland
Course Number and Title: MGT 5312 Seminar in Management
Dates of Travel: June 5, 2020 – June 13, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Rob Konopaske

Location: Dublin, Ireland
Course Number and Title: CDIS 4301 Advanced Independent Study
 CDIS 5390 Seminar in Communication Disorders
Dates of Travel: July 5, 2020 – July 15, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Jason Tipps

Location: Dublin, Ireland
Course Number and Title: LS 5330 Legal Theories and Analysis
 LS 5388 Directed Reading and Research
 PS 4334 Legal Theories and Research
 PS 4379 Independent Study
Dates of Travel: June 4, 2020 – June 26, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Gregory Lynn Crossett

Location: Maynooth, Glendalough, Tramore, Killarney, Doolin,
 Ireland and Newcastle, Northern Ireland
Course Number and Title: BIO 4327 Issues in Irish Biodiversity and Conservation
 BIO 4328 Field Biology of Ireland
 BIO 4350Z Diversity and Cultural Impact of Geoparks
 BIO 5327 Issues in Irish Biodiversity and Conservation
 BIO 5328 Field Biology of Ireland
 BIO 5350Z Diversity and Cultural Impact of Geoparks
 BIO 7314 Collaborative Research
Dates of Travel: July 6, 2020 – August 4, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Kristy Daniel

Location: Florence, Italy
Course Number and Title: ARTH 4311 Italian Art
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Shannon Faseler

Location: Florence, Italy
Course Number and Title: ARTS 4308I Disegno a Firenze
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Ms. Jules Jones

Location: Florence and Sorrento, Italy
Course Number and Title: HON 3391W Service Learning: A Study Abroad Course
 HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural
 characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
 HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
 ITAL 1410 Beginning Italian I
 ITAL 1420 Beginning Italian II
 ITAL 2310 Intermediate Italian I
 ITAL 2320 Intermediate Italian II
 ITAL 3308 Advanced Grammar and Composition
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2020 – June 29, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Moira DiMauro-Jackson

Location: Perugia, Italy
Course Number and Title: GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies
GEO 4393D Geography of Food and Agriculture
GEO 5308 Regional Field Studies
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
HON 3398S Geography of Food and Agriculture
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2020 – June 29, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Colleen Myles

Location: Perugia, Italy
Course Number and Title: PHIL 3323 Environmental Ethics
PHIL 5323 Environmental Ethics
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2020 – June 29, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Vaughn Baltzly

Location: Nagoya, Japan
Course Number and Title: JAPA 2310 Intermediate Japanese I
JAPA 2320 Intermediate Japanese II
JAPA 4390 Studies in Japanese Language and Culture
Dates of Travel: May 28, 2020 – June 28, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Mayumi Moriuchi

Location: Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: BA 2310 Introduction to Business in a Global Environment
MKT 4310 International Marketing
MKT 4330 Promotional Strategy
MKT 4392 Sales Internship
Dates of Travel: May 17, 2020 – June 18, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Rick Wilson

Location: Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: BA 4300 Independent Study in Global Business
CIS 3380 Enterprise Information Technology and Business Intelligence
MGT 4330 Operations Management
MKT 4392 Sales Internship
Dates of Travel: May 17, 2020 – June 18, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Vivek Shah

Location: Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: MGT 3375 International Business
MGT 4335 Strategic Management and Business Policy
Dates of Travel: May 17, 2020 – June 18, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Dennis Smart

Location: Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: POSI 2310 Principles of American Government
POSI 2320 Functions of American Government
Dates of Travel: July 5, 2020 – August 6, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Hassan Tajalli

Location: Cuenca, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN 2310 Intermediate Spanish I
SPAN 2320 Intermediate Spanish II
SPAN 4390 Studies in Spanish Culture, Language, or Literature
Dates of Travel: July 4, 2020 – August 1, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Yasmine Beale-Rosano-Rivaya

Location: Valladolid, Spain
Course Number and Title: SPAN 2310 Intermediate Spanish I
SPAN 2320 Intermediate Spanish II
SPAN 4390 Studies in Spanish Culture, Language, or Literature
Dates of Travel: May 30, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Antonio Gragera

Location: Madrid, Spain
Course Number and Title: PS 3341 Comparative Politics
PS 4343 Politics of Democratization in Development Countries
PS 4379 Independent Study
PS 5359 Comparative Democratization
PS 5398 Directed Reading and Research
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2020 – July 2, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Omar Sanchez-Sibony

Location: Amsterdam and Rotterdam, The Netherlands
Course Number and Title: GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies
GEO 4336 Transportation Systems
PA 3350 Public Policy Process
PA 4398 Research in Public Administration
PA 5351 Urban Transportation Policy
PA 5387 Research Practicum
Dates of Travel: June 28, 2020 – July 11, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Willard Fields

Canceled Out-of-Country Programs for Summer 2020 Due to Low Enrollment

Location: Buenos Aires, Argentina
Course Number and Title: TH 3365 Acting Styles
TH 4303 Multicultural Perspectives in American Theatre
Dates of Travel: July 6, 2020 – July 21, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Jerry Ruiz

Location: Beijing, China
Course Number and Title: ARTH 4308 Asian Art
HON 3397H International Culture Course: the cultural characteristics and diversity of people outside the US
Dates of Travel: June 22, 2020 – July 23, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Sean Justice

Location: Beijing, China
Course Number and Title: ARTS 4308V Visualizing the Culture of Beijing, China
HON 4391 Honors Independent Study
Dates of Travel: June 22, 2020 – July 23, 2020
Instructor: Ms. MiHyun Kim

Location: Beijing, China
Course Number and Title: CHI 1410 Beginning Chinese I
CHI 1420 Beginning Chinese II
CHI 2310 Intermediate Chinese I
CHI 2320 Intermediate Chinese II
CHI 3301 Conversational Chinese
HON 3398H Chinese Politics and Society through
Literature and Film
LING 4390 Independent Study in Applied Linguistics and
Language Learning
Dates of Travel: June 22, 2020 – July 23, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Patricia Schiaffini-Vedani

Location: Hong Kong, China
Course Number and Title: GEO 3333 Geography of China and Japan
GEO 4310 Regional Field Studies
GEO 4335 Directed Research
GEO 4390 Independent Study
GEO 4427 GIS Design and Implementation
GEO 5308 Regional Field Studies
Dates of Travel: June 12, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Dr. T. Edwin Chow

Location: Kyoto and Tokyo, Japan
Course Number and Title: MC 4382L Feature Writing and Freelancing
Dates of Travel: June 6, 2020 – June 17, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Gilbert Martinez

Location: Kyoto and Tokyo, Japan
Course Number and Title: MC 4382Y Mobile Storytelling in the Park
Dates of Travel: June 6, 2020 – June 17, 2020
Instructor: Mr. Jon Zmikly

Location: Merida, Mexico
Course Number and Title: ENG 3311 Practices in Writing and Rhetoric
ENG 3341 Studies in World Literature
ENG 5324 Studies in Literary Genre
ENG 5395 Problems in Language and Literature
Dates of Travel: May 31, 2020 – June 21, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Laura Ellis-Lai

Location: Tetouan, Morocco
Course Number and Title: ARAB 1420 Beginning Arabic II
 ARAB 2310 Intermediate Arabic I
 HON 2390K An Introduction to Arabic Culture
 HON 2390L An Introduction to Islam
 LING 4390 Independent Studies in Applied Linguistics and Language Learning
Dates of Travel: May 30, 2020 – June 27, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Noha Mohama-Akkari

Location: Chintsa, South Africa
Course Number and Title: CI 4355 Science in Elementary Education
 CI 5329 The Elementary Middle School Science Curriculum
Dates of Travel: July 10, 2020 – August 7, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Shelly Forsythe

Location: Chintsa, South Africa
Course Number and Title: CI 3338 Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School
 CI 5328 Elementary Social Studies: Curriculum Problems
 RDG 3320 Integrating Reading and Writing
 RDG 5340 Connecting Reading and Writing in the Classroom
Dates of Travel: July 10, 2020 – August 7, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Lori Assaf

Location: Seoul, South Korea
Course Number and Title: MC 4310 International Communication
 MC 5310 Global Media Issues
Dates of Travel: May 17, 2020 – May 30, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Vanessa Higgins Joyce

Location: Seoul, South Korea
Course Number and Title: MC 4303 International Advertising
 MC 4311 Independent Study
 MC 5322 Global Media Strategy in Advertising and Public Relations
Dates of Travel: May 17, 2020 – May 30, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Alexander Muk

Location: Madrid and Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: MC 4303 International Advertising
 MC 4376F International Strategic Communication
 MC 5322 Global Media Strategy in Advertising and Public Relations
Dates of Travel: June 13, 2020 – June 26, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Judy Oskam

Location: Madrid and Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title: ENG 3341 Studies in World Literature
ENG 3343 The Interdisciplinary Approach to Literature
ENG 5332 Studies in American Prose
ENG 5395 Problems in Language and Literature
Dates of Travel: June 13, 2020 – June 26, 2020
Instructor: Dr. Edna Rehbein

CONSENT – FINANCE AND AUDIT

TSUS: CONSENT: Approval of Investment Policy

The Investment Policy for Operating Funds and Endowment Funds, effective February 15, 2020 is delayed until September 1, 2020.

Explanation

At the November 2019 Board of Regents Meeting, the Board approved the new Investment Policy which established a Unitized Investment Program.

In additional discussions amongst the System Administration, Component Institutions, Investment Consultant and Investment Counsel, the target implementation date is set for 09/01/2020. A 09/01/2020 effective date will allow the necessary time to establish the necessary Governance Documents for Investment Advisory Committee and align with the State's Fiscal Year. Deferring the effective date of the revised Investment Policy will allow current operations to continue until the new Unitized Investment Program is fully developed.

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

Recommendation

The “Proposed Quasi Endowments” included in the accompanying Quasi Endowment Reports for The Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

Approval of the reports will establish the proposed quasi endowments as listed on the reports.

Sam Houston State University
Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report
December 1, 2019 - February 29, 2020

Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity

Fund Name		12/1/2019		Realized Gains/Losses	Unrealized Gains/Losses	Gifts/Transfers	Expenses	* Distributions	2/29/2020 Ending Value
		Beginning Value	Interest / Dividends						
Biological Science Seminar	510000	\$ 153,948.68	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,049.21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	158,997.89
Geology Enhancement Scholars	510001	64,463.36	-	-	2,141.14	2,385.00	-	-	68,989.50
Houstonian Staff Scholarship	510002	74,160.48	-	-	2,463.23	-	-	-	76,623.71
Jim Stevens Information Tech Quasi	510003	42,852.16	-	-	1,418.62	125.00	-	-	44,395.78
Charles Carlow Business Office	510004	44,457.35	-	-	1,475.54	-	-	-	45,932.89
Alumni Relations Endowment	510005	444,050.23	-	-	14,749.06	-	-	-	458,799.29
Across University Writing Cent	510006	234,987.04	-	-	7,710.06	-	242,697.10	-	-
Agri Sciences Enrichment	510007	55,048.31	-	-	1,828.42	-	-	-	56,876.73
Pres Fund for Excellence	510008	186,495.83	-	-	6,194.43	-	192,690.26	-	-
CJ Graduate Scholarship	510009	877,416.13	-	-	29,143.24	-	-	-	906,559.37
Orange Keys Endowment	510010	87,030.62	-	-	2,890.27	5.00	-	-	89,925.89
Charles Schmidt Endowment	510011	39,378.22	-	-	1,307.94	-	-	-	40,686.16
Freshman Leaders Endowment	510012	82,359.96	-	-	2,735.57	-	-	-	85,095.53
Biological Field Station	510014	38,325.18	-	-	1,272.96	-	-	-	39,598.14
Harmon Lowman Endowment	510015	74,996.38	-	-	2,490.99	-	-	-	77,487.37
Excellence in Teaching	510016	15,753.53	-	-	523.25	-	16,276.78	-	-
University Scholarships	510017	2,890,240.79	-	-	95,998.90	-	-	-	2,986,239.69
President's Discretionary	510018	111,041.26	-	-	3,688.22	-	-	-	114,729.48
Smith-Hutson Chair of Bank Quasi EN	510019	125,618.40	-	-	4,172.40	-	-	-	129,790.80
SHSU Lettermans Association	515003	188,255.44	-	-	6,176.96	-	-	-	194,432.40
General Scholarships	515004	215,749.82	-	-	7,166.10	-	-	-	222,915.92
Recreation Capital Projects	515005	315,733.93	-	-	10,487.05	-	326,220.98	-	-
COBA Enhancement Fund	515006	1,213,586.36	-	-	39,818.28	-	-	-	1,253,404.64
Sandel Covered Horse Arena	515009	558,987.67	-	-	18,402.18	-	-	-	577,389.85
Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities	515011	1,523,971.74	-	-	50,044.50	12,500.00	-	-	1,586,516.24
HTCF Athletic Construction Fund	515012	241,704.91	-	-	7,993.06	200,000.00	-	-	449,697.97
		\$ 9,900,613.78	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 327,341.58	\$ 215,015.00	\$ 777,885.12	\$ -	\$ 9,665,085.24

Sul Ross State University
 Quarterly Quasi Combined Endowment Report
 December 1, 2019 - February 29, 2020

Existing Quasi Combined Endowment Fund Activity

Fund Name	11/30/2019 Beginning Value	Interest/Dividends	Realized Gains/Losses	Unrealized Gains/Losses	Gifts/Transfers	Expenses	*Distributions	2/29/2020 Ending Value
ENDOWQ-Bar SR Bar Endowment	240,655.91	52.53		(5,559.18)	(2,101.22)			233,048.04
ENDOWQ-Campus Housing Operations Endowment	304,927.40	69.90		(7,403.32)	(2,663.32)			294,930.66
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Endowment	560,831.33	127.08		(13,456.04)	(4,898.05)			542,604.32
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Faculty	43,037.38	9.87		(1,044.89)	(375.90)			41,626.46
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Library	51,592.96	11.83		(1,252.63)	(450.62)			49,901.54
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Scholarship	62,259.92	14.27		(1,511.60)	(543.80)			60,218.79
ENDOWQ-Student Deposit Fund	119,494.43	27.39		(2,901.18)	(1,043.70)			115,576.94

* Most Distributions occur in the last quarter

Proposed Quasi Endowments

None

Sul Ross State University
 Quarterly Quasi Combined Endowment Report
 September 1, 2019 - November 30, 2019

Existing Quasi Combined Endowment Fund Activity

Fund Name	8/31/2019 Beginning Value	Interest/Dividends	Realized Gains/Losses	Unrealized Gains/Losses	Gifts/Transfers	Expenses	*Distributions	11/30/2019 Ending Value
ENDOWQ-Bar SR Bar Endowment	235,028.18	43.36		5,584.37				240,655.91
ENDOWQ-Campus Housing Operations Endowment	278,928.66	57.71		7,430.84	18,510.19			304,927.40
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Endowment	547,217.82	104.90		13,508.61				560,831.33
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Faculty	41,980.43	8.15		1,048.80				43,037.38
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Library	50,325.92	9.76		1,257.28				51,592.96
ENDOWQ-Diamond Jubilee Scholarship	60,730.89	11.78		1,517.25				62,259.92
ENDOWQ-Student Deposit Fund	116,559.82	22.62		2,911.99				119,494.43

* Most Distributions occur in the last quarter

Proposed Quasi Endowments

None

Texas State University
Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report
December 1, 2019 - February 29, 2020

Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity

Fund Name	12/1/19 Beginning Value	Interest / Dividends	Realized Gains/(Losses)	Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	Gifts/ Transfers	Investment Fees	* Distributions	2/29/20 Ending Value
ENDWQ-President's Discretionary	804,345.08	9,464.48	(1,282.68)	(33,065.26)	0.00	(374.72)	0.00	779,086.90
ENDWQ-Merit Scholarships	18,486,726.17	217,527.50	(29,480.43)	(759,957.78)	0.00	(8,612.31)	0.00	17,906,203.15
ENDWQ-Homer E. Prince University Fund	123,175.03	1,449.36	(196.43)	(5,063.52)	0.00	(57.38)	0.00	119,307.06
ENDWQ-Merrick	1,314,614.29	15,468.69	(2,096.41)	(54,041.65)	0.00	(612.44)	0.00	1,273,332.48
ENDWQ-Ag Operating	982,361.57	11,559.15	(1,566.56)	(40,383.21)	0.00	(457.65)	0.00	951,513.30
ENDWQ-GPD Scholarship	368,020.84	4,330.39	(586.88)	(15,128.71)	0.00	(171.45)	0.00	356,464.19
ENDWQ-University Camp	23,876.91	280.95	(38.08)	(981.52)	0.00	(11.12)	0.00	23,127.14
ENDWQ-Endowment for the Center for Archaeological Studies	45,531.60	535.76	(72.61)	(1,871.74)	0.00	(21.21)	0.00	44,101.80
ENDWQ-Leona Irene Spoonamore Research	1,466,465.31	17,255.44	(2,338.54)	(60,283.88)	0.00	(683.18)	0.00	1,420,415.15
ENDWQ-Musical Theatre Scholarship Program	264,084.51	3,107.40	(421.13)	(10,856.06)	0.00	(123.03)	0.00	255,791.69
ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics	528,811.59	6,222.48	(843.30)	(21,738.96)	(55,125.00)	(246.36)	0.00	457,080.45
ENDWQ-Student Leadership Institute	77,031.85	906.43	(122.84)	(3,166.71)	0.00	(35.88)	0.00	74,612.85
ENDWQ-Lonesome Dove Gala	1,059,124.82	12,462.63	(1,689.01)	(43,539.64)	0.00	(493.42)	0.00	1,025,865.38
ENDWQ-Art Department Endowment	36,388.24	428.17	(58.03)	(1,495.90)	0.00	(16.95)	0.00	35,245.53
ENDWQ-Fourquarean Scholarship	214,829.84	2,527.88	(342.59)	(8,831.45)	0.00	(100.08)	(49.65)	208,033.95
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Environmental Flows Professorship (TRIP)	904,320.13	10,640.89	(1,442.10)	(37,175.17)	0.00	(421.29)	0.00	875,922.46
ENDWQ-Rose Fellowship (TRIP)	350,869.54	4,128.58	(559.52)	(14,423.66)	0.00	(163.45)	0.00	339,851.49
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Research & Scholarship (TRIP)	1,514,644.98	17,822.71	(2,415.43)	(62,265.67)	0.00	(705.63)	0.00	1,467,080.96
ENDWQ-Johanson Graduate QEnd in Biology (TRIP)	51,017.38	600.31	(81.36)	(2,097.28)	0.00	(23.77)	0.00	49,415.28
ENDWQ-J Alan Dreeben Grad Schlp (TRIP)	54,632.82	642.86	(87.12)	(2,245.90)	0.00	(25.45)	0.00	52,917.21
ENDWQ-TSUS Foundation Grad Liberal Arts (TRIP)	51,017.38	600.31	(81.36)	(2,097.28)	0.00	(23.77)	0.00	49,415.28
ENDWQ-Clark Literary Quasi Endowment (TRIP)	307,498.76	3,618.31	(490.37)	(12,640.99)	0.00	(143.25)	0.00	297,842.46
ENDWQ-BA Luxton Grad Asst Prgm (TRIP)	35,583.27	418.70	(56.74)	(1,462.79)	0.00	(16.57)	0.00	34,465.87
ENDWQ-McCall Faculty Research (TRIP)	45,749.97	538.33	(72.95)	(1,880.74)	0.00	(21.31)	0.00	44,313.30
ENDWQ-Shumla Professorship (TRIP)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	135,000.00	0.00	0.00	135,000.00

* Most distributions occur in the first fiscal quarter

New Quasi Endowments Request

None

Quasi Endowment Withdrawal

None

<u>Approved Quasi Endowments Awaiting Funding</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Program for Environmental Water Economics Quasi Endowment	\$1,000,000.00
Darren Casey Professorship Quasi Endowment	\$121,050.00
Family Association Student Success Quasi Endowment	\$200,000.00

Board Designated Reserves Budget Balance

<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Balance 2/29/20</u>
EndowQ-Library Support	\$ 500,000.00
EndowQ- Student Bus System	\$ 750,000.00
EndowQ- Lease Facil Maint Reserve	\$ 500,000.00
EndowQ- Deferred Maintenance Repairs	\$ 931,118.05
EndowQ- Interest Income	\$ 43,546.21
Total	\$ 2,724,664.26

Quasi Endowment Withdrawal

None

**Lamar State College Port Arthur
Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report
December 1, 2019 - February 29, 2020**

Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity

Fund Name	12/01/2019 Beginning Value	Interest / Dividends	Realized Gains/Losses	Unrealized Gains/Losses	*Gifts/Transfers	Expenses	Distributions	02/29/2020 Ending Value
ENDWQ-Student Endowment Fund	\$ 1,183,195.87	\$ 3,420.43				\$ (1,000.00)		\$ 1,185,616.30

*Starting September 1, 2019 Student Endowment Fee is no longer charged

Proposed Quasi Endowments

None

CONSENT – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

TSUS: Addition to 2020-2025 Capital Improvements Program

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program is amended, as provided below.

Explanation

The project listed below is proposed to be placed on the 2020-2025 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) so that it may proceed without delay.

Bexar Hall Fire Safety and Heating, Ventilation, and Air-Conditioning (HVAC) Project – Texas State University

Scope of the Project: Provide and install a fire suppression system in Bexar Hall at Texas State University (TXST) in San Marcos, Texas. In addition, the project includes the removal and replacement of six air-handling units. The work associated with this project requires water utility upgrades to support the installation of the fire suppression system. Work includes, but is not limited to, exterior excavation, interior demolition, interior re-finish to include drywall patching and painting as necessary, and the installation of new ceiling grids in residence halls areas where the existing ceiling grid must be removed to facilitate the installation of the new fire suppression systems.

Background Information: Bexar Hall was purchased in 1979 by the university along with 17 other structures that were part of the San Marcos Baptist Academy. This building was constructed in 1955 as a residence hall. Following the off-campus Iconic Village Apartments fire in San Marcos in July of 2018, TXST staff reviewed its residential facilities. Bexar Hall is a low-rise predominantly masonry structure with wooden partitions and without fire sprinklers. It was decided to add a fire suppression system to Bexar Hall as quickly as possible. The cost for that project did not require it to be placed on the CIP. While determining the scope of the fire suppression project, it became apparent that a new air-conditioning system was also needed and significant savings could be achieved by completing the projects simultaneously. In order to not delay the fire sprinkler project and best utilize resources, TXST plans to execute both projects under one contract, which pushes the combined project over the CIP dollar threshold.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$1,940,000.

This budget represents the university's best estimate of project costs at this stage of project based upon estimates provided by the consultant.

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be Housing Reserves.

CONSENT – RULES AND REGULATIONS

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* are approved.

Explanation

At its May meeting each year, the Board considers revisions to its *Rules and Regulations*. The process begins in January or February when Regents and Components are invited to submit suggested changes, which are shared among all constituents, system-wide, before being considered by the Board's *Rules and Regulations* Committee. The attached revisions were discussed and approved by the presidents in March.

It should be noted that each rule in the attachment contains an individual explanation of the changes contained therein.

The Rules changes being considered relate to:

1. System Travel and Related Expenses
2. Holiday Schedule Approvals
3. Contract Items Requiring Board Approval and Delegations of Authority
4. Presidential Authority Relating to Hiring and Terminations
5. Financial Matters Requiring Board Approval
6. Tuition and Fees Requiring Board Approval
7. Financial Reports
8. Removal of Outdated Reference to Line Item Appropriation for Scholarships
9. Revisions to Sexual Misconduct Policy Required by SB212 and HB1735

PARAGRAPH 4.2 OF CHAPTER II
ON PAGES II-3 and 4

CHAPTER II. SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

4. OPERATIONS.

* * *

4.2 Expenses and Allowances. Reimbursement of travel and related expenses shall be allowed for employees of the System Administration, in accordance with Texas *Government Code, Chapter 660*, ~~for the following:~~

~~4.21—Attending regular and special meetings of the Board.~~

~~4.22—Attending formal meetings of Board committees.~~

~~4.23—Visiting a Component on System business.~~

~~4.24—Attending conferences, workshops, and/or seminars for continuing professional education.~~

~~4.25—Such other special and limited purposes in accordance with State regulations. Verified expense accounts shall be submitted to the Chancellor or his or her designee for approval.~~

Explanation

The stricken language could be read to limit travel expenses beyond that allowed in *Chapter 660* of the Texas *Government Code*. *Chapter III, Paragraph 6.12* addresses business travel guidelines.

NEW PARAGRAPH 4.5 OF CHAPTER II
ON PAGE II-4; and

PARAGRAPH 1.(17) OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III-9

CHAPTER II. SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

* * *

4. OPERATIONS.

* * *

4.5 Holiday Schedules. Holiday Schedules for the Component Institutions and System Administration shall be approved by the Chancellor prior to the beginning of the fiscal year. Any changes to an approved Holiday Schedule require subsequent approval from the Chancellor.

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

* * *

~~1.(17) Holiday Schedules. Holiday schedules deviating from those established by the Legislature.~~

Explanation

These changes would delegate the approval of holiday schedules to the Chancellor.

PARAGRAPH 1.1 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGES III-1 and 2

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

The following items shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval, ~~at either a regular Board meeting or a special called Board meeting. Each item shall be presented in the form of a motion to the Board for consideration.~~ Inconclusive, open-ended, or multifarious motions shall not be submitted to the Board.

1.1 Contracts.

1.11 Contracts, purchases, and agreements in the amount of \$1 million or more (~~see Paragraph 10 of this Chapter for Contracts procedures—contracts, purchases, and agreements between \$500,000 and \$1 million require approval by the Chancellor~~), whether said amount is income or expenditure, with the exception of:

* * *

(9) Purchased utilities, including water and waste hauling, but excluding electricity and natural gas; ~~(which are subject to approval by the Chancellor).~~ Components are authorized, within Presidential spending authority limits, to execute Energy Future Strip agreements. The Component is required to send a copy of the executed contract to the Vice Chancellor and CFO.

* * *

~~(11) Indefinite quantity services contracts as described in Subparagraph 1.19 of this Chapter.~~

* * *

~~1.19 Indefinite quantity services contracts including but not limited to job order construction contracts, contracts for architectural and/or engineering services, and consulting contracts with the exception of contracts which expressly provide for a maximum total compensation not exceeding \$1 million, including any renewals. The Chancellor is delegated authority to approve indefinite quantity services contracts that exceed \$1 million but are not greater than \$2 million, including any renewals. For job order construction contracts, the limits of authority delegated in this sub-paragraph shall be \$2 million to the Presidents and \$4 million to the Chancellor, including any renewals. Notwithstanding these limits, no individual project with a total project cost in excess of \$1 million may be executed under presidential authority. The Chancellor may further delegate his authority to appropriate System Administration staff and/or to a Component President.~~

Explanation

Revisions to the opening paragraphs of this Chapter are made to remove unnecessary language and provide reference to the procedures relating to Board and Chancellor level contracts.

The additional language in Paragraph 1.11(9) is needed because futures contracts are time sensitive and the gas market fluctuates. Texas State University's Utilities Operations works closely with energy market experts, who are contracted by System Administration, to provide sound advice on when and how much to buy. TXST purchases gas stripes to reduce the uncertainty in its budgeting process and to protect against cost spikes due to unforeseen circumstances. Routing the contracts through System Administration for approval causes an additional timing delay between pricing and execution.

Deletion of Paragraph 1.19 eliminates conflicting language between two Board of Regents approved documents. Provisions relating to Indefinite Quantity Services Contracts for Capital Projects and Job Order Construction Contracts are contained in the TSUS' Policies & Procedures Manual for Planning and Construction, which is subject to approval by the Board of Regents. For Indefinite Quantity Services Contracts not related to Capital Projects, this deletion would reduce the Chancellor's authority from \$2 million to \$1 million, aligning with the Chancellor's general authority to execute a contract.

PARAGRAPH 1.2 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III-3;

AND

PARAGRAPHS 1.12, 1.13, 3.1, 5.1 AND 5.2 OF CHAPTER V
ON PAGES V-1-2, V-9, AND V- 30

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM - COMPONENT OPERATIONS

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

* * *

- 1.2 ~~Personnel~~ Faculty Matters. ~~1.21 Faculty Employment matters, of administrative officers, faculty, including, but not necessarily limited to appointment, reappointment, granting of tenure, changes in tenure or employment status, dual employment, development and other leaves, and termination, and non-classified employees.~~
- ~~1.22 Termination of administrative officers, faculty, and non-classified employees (including resignations, retirements, and discharges).~~
- ~~1.23 Changes of position status of administrative officers, faculty, and non-classified employees.~~
- ~~1.24 Changes in tenure status.~~
- ~~1.25 Dual employment of administrative officers, faculty, and non-classified employees.~~
- ~~1.26 Intra-system Contracts. Agreements between or among system Components or between a Component and employee(s) of a sister institution shall be first approved by the appropriate Vice Chancellor upon review and approval of the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.~~

* * *

CHAPTER V. COMPONENT PERSONNEL

1. COMPONENT EMPLOYEES.

* * *

1.12 A staff employee is any employee other than a faculty employee.

* * *

1.123 Administrative officers are Vice Presidents, Deans, and other administrative personnel with delegated executive authority as determined by the President. ~~The President shall file with the System Administration the title of any administrative personnel other than Vice Presidents and Deans to whom executive authority has been delegated.~~

* * *

1.13 ~~Special~~ Employment Contracts. Notwithstanding the Board's employment-at-will policy, in exceptional cases, where the Component President determines that the nature of the particular profession demands special consideration, the Component may enter into an special employment contract for a term not greater than three (3) years with an individual as an unclassified staff member. If the employee is paid wholly from non-appropriated funds, the contract term may not exceed five (5) years. Contracts in excess of the President's authority shall be subject to the Chancellor's review and approval.

* * *

3. ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS.

3.1 Employment.

3.11 Hiring. The President of each Component is authorized to employ shall recommend annually to the Chancellor, before presentation to the Board of Regents, the employment or re-employment of all administrative officers, stating their names and academic credentials, if applicable. Such officers shall not have tenure by virtue of their office and shall serve without fixed term ~~subject to and at~~ the pleasure of the President. ~~Statutory provisions requiring notification to employees shall be followed.~~

* * *

5. UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES (EXCLUDING ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS), AND ALL CLASSIFIED STAFF EMPLOYEES.

5.1 Employment.

5.11 Hiring. The ~~Board authorizes the~~ President of ~~the each~~ Component is authorized to hire all unclassified and classified staff employees, ~~(exclusive of administrative officers), all classified staff employees,~~ and other non-faculty personnel ~~who are paid on a monthly or hourly basis.~~ With the exception of employees hired under Subparagraph 1.13 of this Chapter, All employees hired under the authority of this *Subparagraph* shall serve without a fixed term and at the pleasure of the President.

* * *

5.2 Terminations. The President of each Component ~~shall have the authority is~~ authorized to establish terms and conditions of employment, in accordance with law, and to terminate at any time the employment of any employee covered by *Subparagraph 5.11* of this *Chapter*.

Explanation

The presidents have been previously authorized to hire all staff, except for their administrative officers, i.e., executive level staff. Also, the Chancellor has been authorized to hire his own staff, executive or otherwise. This proposed change:

1. Grants the presidents the same authority as the Chancellor in hiring staff;
2. Deletes the requirement that System Administration be notified of presidential delegations;
3. Eliminates compilation of largely unused information, refocusing attention and resources on more recent statutory imperatives, e.g., *Clery Act* or *Title IX* compliance; and,
4. Renders the Board *Agenda Book* and *Minutes* more manageable to compile, read and use.

PARAGRAPH 1.3 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III-3

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

* * *

1.3 Financial Matters.

1.31 Operating budgets (including Component employee salaries). Adjustments to the annual operation budgets shall be provided to the Board of Regents as an “informational item” on a semi-annual basis.

~~1.32 — Salary supplements.~~

1.3~~2~~ Proposals for issuance of bonds.

1.3~~4~~ Capital leasing projects.

Explanation

The General Appropriations Act, Article III Special Provisions Relating Only to State Agencies of Higher Education, Section 5.2 and 5.3 establishes the maximum salary for the President and Chancellor that can be paid from appropriated funds. These Sections also allow the applicable salaries to be supplemented from institutional funds. Rules and Regulations (Chapter 2, Paragraph 3.1) delegate the authority to set the Presidents’ salary to the Chancellor. Historically, the Board of Regents have delegated authority to establish the Chancellor’s salary to the Chairman of the Board.

Removal of Paragraph 1.32 resolves a potential conflict with Rule & Regulations and historic practice.

PARAGRAPH 1.4 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGES III-3 and 4

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

1. ITEMS REQUIRING BOARD APPROVAL.

* * *

- 1.4 ~~Charges, Fees and Rates~~ Mandatory Tuition & Fees, including but not limited to:- No course fee shall be presented for the Board's consideration unless the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer has first approved such fee as both reasonable and necessary.
- 1.41 ~~Designated Tuition, including for Dual Credit and Early College High School courses. Registration fees.~~
- 1.42 ~~Student services fees~~ Board Authorized Tuition.
- 1.43 ~~Medical services~~ Center Ffee.
- 1.44 ~~Student~~ Center Fees.
- 1.45 ~~Student~~ transportation Fees.
- 1.46 ~~Student Services Fee Room and board rates.~~
- 1.47 ~~Special~~ Course Fees.
- 1.48 ~~International Education fee Diploma, certificate, auditing, and extension and correspondence instruction fees.~~
- 1.49 ~~Board authorized tuition~~ Records/Publications Fee.
- 1.4(10) ~~Designated tuition~~ Library Fee.
- 1.4(11) ~~International fee~~ Advising Fee.
- 1.4(12) ~~Computer/Technology Fee, related charges, including but not limited to computer or technology service, computer access and computer use.~~
- 1.4(13) Institutional Services Fee.
- 1.4(14) Intercollegiate Athletics Fee.
- 1.4(15) Recreational Sports Fee.
- 1.4(16) Program Fee.

1.4(17) Distance Learning Fee.

1.4(18) Lab Fee.

1.4(19) Residence Hall and Meal Plan Rates. Concurrently Enrolled Students. ~~Upon prior written approval of the Chancellor, upon the recommendation of the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, System Component Institutions are authorized to waive all or part of the tuition and fees charged by the institution for a student enrolled in a course for which the student is entitled to receive, simultaneously, both:~~

- ~~(1) Course credit toward the student's high school academic requirements; and,~~
- ~~(2) Course credit toward a degree offered by the institution.~~

Explanation

Updates Chapter III, Subparagraph 1.4 regarding authority to set tuition and fees to reflect current nomenclature and existing practice. Most recently Tuition and Fees were presented to the Board of Regents at the November 2019 Board Meeting and Residence Hall and Meal Plan rates at the February 2020 Board Meeting.

PARAGRAPH 6.73 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III-16

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

6. FINANCIAL AFFAIRS.

- 6.7 Financial Reports. All Component books, records, ledgers, and accounts shall be kept and maintained in conformity with recommendations of the State Auditor and the State Comptroller of Public Accounts, subject to approval of the Board. All proposed operating budgets and all biennial appropriation requests shall be examined, considered, and approved by the Board in open meetings.

* * *

~~6.73—Monthly Operating Report. The chief fiscal officer of each Component under the governance of the Board shall submit one copy of the Monthly Operating Report to the System's Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer on or before the end of the following month. When possible, the report may be submitted electronically. The Monthly Operating Report shall show, as of the last day of the preceding month, a summary statement of budget position, general ledger trial balance by fund groups, statement of realization of estimated income, and statement of departmental and other balances (including appropriations and credits, expenditures and debits, unexpended balances, encumbrances, and unencumbered balances).~~

Explanation

This housekeeping change recognizes existing practice in which such oversight is managed at the component level.

PARAGRAPHS 10.2 and 10.4 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGES III-31-32 and 34

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

10. CONTRACTS, PURCHASES, AND AGREEMENTS.

* * *

10.2 Authority.

10.21 All contracts, purchases, and agreements in the amount of \$1 million or more as defined in *Chapter III, Subparagraphs 1.11 and 1.12*, shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

10.22 ~~(Contracts, purchases, and agreements between \$500,000 and over, but less than \$1 million, are subject to require approval by the Chancellor).~~

10.23 All ~~such~~ contracts and agreements shall be submitted to the Board or Chancellor ~~shall be submitted~~ for review by the Vice Chancellor & CFO and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel prior to submission to the Board or Chancellor. The Vice Chancellor and General Counsel shall advise the Board or Chancellor of any contract or agreement that may have adverse legal ramifications.

~~The President of each Component shall be delegated the authority to approve increases to the approved contracts, purchases, and agreements in an amount not to exceed ten (10) percent of the original approved amount or \$50,000, whichever is less.~~

* * *

10.4 Form and Procedure. All contracts, purchases, and agreements covered by *Subparagraph 10.21* of this *Chapter* of these *Rules and Regulations* shall be entered into ~~in the official name of the Board~~ after each instrument is considered and approved in open meeting. Each instrument shall identify the Component ~~on whose behalf it is made~~ and shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is approved. The original or a copy of an executed instrument shall be retained pursuant to the Texas State Records Retention Schedule by the signatory Component as a record of the Board. Additional copies of any contract or agreements may be executed and delivered as the Board may determine.

Explanation

The changes to the first part of *Paragraph 10.21* and to *Paragraph 10.4*, respectively, clarify ambiguous or superfluous language. Changes to the second paragraph of 10.23 affirm that contracts approved by the Board of Regents may only be amended with Board of Regents approval. Given the sum certain dollar threshold, striking this provision should have no impact on operations.

PARAGRAPH 2.2(19) OF CHAPTER IV
ON PAGE IV-3

CHAPTER IV. PRESIDENTS OF THE COMPONENTS

2. AUTHORITY, DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.

* * *

2.2 Delegation of Authority. The President of each Component has the following duties and responsibilities:

* * *

~~2.2(19) Scholarships. Expending any line item appropriations for "Scholarships" as authorized in the *General Appropriations Act*.~~

Explanation

This housekeeping change removes an outdated reference regarding the General Appropriations Act. All line state appropriations are required to be included in the Component's Annual Operation Budget, which is subject to Board of Regent approval. Additionally, no Component Institution receives a line item appropriation for "Scholarships."

APPENDIX 6

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
SEXUAL MISCONDUCT POLICY AND PROCEDURES**

3. Reporting.

* * *

- 3.31 Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, a Confidential Source who receives information about ~~an incident~~ sexual misconduct, including an incident of sexual harassment, sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence or stalking shall report to the Title IX Coordinator or Coordinator's designee only the type of incident reported. A Confidential Source shall also provide such information to the campuses' Clery Act Coordinator for purposes of the campus Clery Act Report.

* * *

GLOSSARY DEFINITIONS

* * *

Responsible Employee refers to a campus employee engaged in the course and scope of their employment, including ~~members of a~~ campus police or security, ~~who has the authority to redress sexual misconduct; who has the duty to report incidents of sexual misconduct to the Title IX Coordinator or other appropriate designee, or whom a student could reasonably believe has this authority or duty. Responsible employees shall include all administrators, faculty, staff, employees, except:~~

- ~~1) any employee with confidentiality obligations as described as a Confidential Source herein;~~
- ~~2) cafeteria staff who are not assigned administrative duties;~~
- ~~3) custodial staff who are not assigned administrative duties;~~
- ~~4) groundskeeper staff who are not assigned administrative duties;~~
- ~~5) maintenance staff who are not assigned administrative duties;~~
- ~~6) ranch/agricultural staff who are not assigned administrative duties; or~~
- ~~7) staff of campus physical plant who are not assigned administrative duties.~~

Explanation

These changes to the Sexual Misconduct Policy were required by SB 212 and HB 1735 of the 2019 Legislative Session, and have been an amendment to the policy pursuant to a legal opinion issued on November 4, 2019, to effect the changes by the required date of January 1, 2020.

CONSENT – CONTRACTS

SHSU: Purchase of Campus Firewall and Intrusion Prevention CAPEX Upgrade.

The President of Sam Houston State University is delegated authority to execute a purchase order with NetSync Network Solutions for the purchase of campus Firewalls, Intrusion Prevention, associated install and 3-year maintenance for a sum not-to-exceed \$1,800,000.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University and NetSync Network Solutions.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Purchase of campus Firewalls and Intrusion Prevention cyclical upgrades.
Purpose:	Capital expenditure upgrade purchase of redundant Campus Firewalls, Intrusion Prevention system and an additional test environment firewall, installation and 3-year maintenance. This purchase will provide network security and enable internet routing services for SHSU.
Price:	Not to exceed \$1,800,000.
Duration:	The term of included initial equipment maintenance is three (3) years.
Amendments:	None.
Source of Funding:	Designated Funds.
Review Statement:	A contract is not included with this purchase.
Form 1295 Statement:	SHSU verifies that NetSync has submitted Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and SHSU has acknowledged the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TXST: Antenna License Agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC

Texas State University is authorized to enter into an Antenna License Agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, to continue to operate and maintain communication antennas and facilities.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.
Description of the Property:	Antenna space on the roof of Jackson Hall and a facility room within Jackson Hall.
Proposed Use of the Property:	To accommodate cell service to university students and the San Marcos community and to generate revenue for IT infrastructure.
Price:	Revenue generated over 20 years: \$2,686,020.34.
Duration:	Original five-year term plus three five-year options extending from June 16, 2020 to June 15, 2039.
Source of Funding:	N/A.
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that the agreement will be submitted for review by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University will verify that New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC will submit a Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and Texas State University will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TXST: Contract with Educational Services Abroad for International Student Travel Services

The contract, commencing June 2020, for a term not to exceed five years, between Texas State University and Educational Services Abroad (ESA) for international student travel services, in an amount projected to be \$1,500,000, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Educational Services Abroad.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	International Student Travel Services.
Purpose:	This contract will provide international travel services for student education programs abroad.
Price:	Five-year projection is \$1,500,000.
Duration:	Three-year term with two one-year renewal options.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Funding will be provided by the students who participate and whose expenses will be a pass-through from the program cost.
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that, prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University affirms that ESA will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TXST: Contract with Staples, Inc.

The contract commencing August 2020, for a term not to exceed five years, for office supplies and assorted commodities between Texas State University and Staples, Inc., in an amount projected to be \$10,000,000, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Staples, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Office supplies and assorted commodities purchased through a Cooperative agreement.
Purpose:	Provide low-cost service and supplies to the university for ongoing business.
Price:	Five-year projection is \$10,000,000.
Duration:	This agreement shall terminate December 31, 2025.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Local Institutional Funds
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be submitted for review by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University affirms that Staples, will complete the Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties prior to the execution of the contract and will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission’s online system.

TXST: Easement Agreement with Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc.

Texas State University is authorized to grant a telecommunications easement to Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University and Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc. (CCES)
Description of the Property:	Approximately 10 square foot easement on the campus near the university monument sign at Bobcat Stadium. The Board of Regents previously approved two surface utility easements at its May 2019 Board Meeting. CCES has since discovered, while in the process of installing the fiber network, that it needs an underground easement to complete the installation.
Proposed Use of the Property:	To facilitate the university campus and STAR Park property receiving continued and stable fiber optic network services. By allowing CCES the requested utility easement, Texas State will benefit as CCES will be providing a redundant network connection on the Texas State campus at no additional cost to us; thereby protecting the university against communication outages in the event of a natural disaster, equipment failure, or an inadvertent fiber cut at the STAR One facility.
Price:	\$0 value in-kind. The university's benefit is an in-kind benefit of providing the easement.
Duration:	50-year easement grant.
Source of Funding:	No associated funding.
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that prior to its execution, the easement will be submitted for review by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	Texas State University will verify that Consolidated Communications Enterprise Services, Inc. will

submit a Form 1295 – Certificate of Interested Parties, and Texas State will acknowledge the Certificate using the Texas Ethics Commission's online system.

CONSENT - PERSONNEL

TSUS: Personnel Actions

Recommendation

The proposed Personnel Actions for the Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Personnel*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Texas State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Arar, Khalid, Associate Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective September 1, 2020.
2. Glosoff, Harriet L., Associate Professor, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, effective September 1, 2020.
3. Mahalingappa, Laura, Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective September 1, 2020.
4. Polat, Nihat, Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, effective July 15, 2020.
5. Ramchander, Sanjay, Professor, Finance and Economics and Dean, McCoy College of Business Administration, effective August 1, 2020.

PROMOTIONS: (to become effective September 1, 2020)

From: Associate Professor to Professor

1. Dr. Farhad Ameri, Engineering Technology
2. Dr. Angela R. Ausbrooks, Social Work
3. Dr. Caroline C. Beatty, Music
4. Dr. Janet R. Bezner, Physical Therapy
5. Dr. Ann E. Burnette, Communication Studies
6. Dr. Kyong H. Chee, Sociology
7. Dr. Tzee Kiu E. Chow, Geography
8. Dr. Peter B. Dedek, History
9. Dr. William H. DeSoto, Political Science
10. Dr. Celeste A. Domsch, Communication Disorders
11. Dr. Daniela M. Ferrero, Mathematics
12. Ms. Kymberly J. Fox, Journalism and Mass Communication
13. Dr. Denise V. N. Gobert, Physical Therapy
14. Dr. Maria D. Gonzales, Communication Disorders
15. Dr. Asha L. Hegde Niezgodna, Family and Consumer Sciences
16. Dr. Nicholas P. Herrmann, Anthropology
17. Dr. Todd W. Hudnall, Chemistry and Biochemistry
18. Dr. Mary Esther Huerta, Curriculum and Instruction
19. Dr. Tongdan Jin, Ingram School of Engineering
20. Dr. Yoo-Jae Kim, Engineering Technology
21. Dr. Russell B. Lang, Curriculum and Instruction
22. Dr. Hsun Ming Lee, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods
23. Dr. Ting Liu, Health and Human Performance
24. Dr. Ju Long, Computer Information Systems and Quantitative Methods
25. Ms. Sarah Maines, Theatre and Dance
26. Dr. David S. Nolan, Journalism and Mass Communication
27. Dr. Christine L. Norton, Social Work
28. Dr. Ty Schepis, Psychology
29. Dr. Taewon Suh, Marketing
30. Dr. Megan L. Trad, Radiation Therapy Program
31. Dr. Raphael Travis, Jr., Social Work
32. Dr. Diego E. Vacafleres Rivero, Finance and Economics
33. Dr. Joseph A. Veech, Jr., Biology

34. Dr. Tiankai Wang, Health Information Management
35. Dr. Ronald D. Williams, Jr., Health and Human Performance

From: Assistant Professor to Associate Professor

1. Dr. Carlos Abreu Mendoza, World Languages and Literatures
2. Dr. Stephanie Ames Asbell, Music
3. Dr. Kimberly D. Belcik, St. David's School of Nursing
4. Dr. Maneka D. Brooks, Curriculum and Instruction
5. Dr. Yao-Yu Chih, Finance and Economics
6. Dr. Clay M. Craig, Journalism and Mass Communication
7. Dr. Stephanie L. Dailey, Communication Studies
8. Dr. Shannon R. Dean, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology
9. Dr. Diane M. Dolezel, Health Information Management
10. Mr. Jonathan J. Faber, Art and Design
11. Dr. Michael J. Faber, Political Science
12. Dr. Russell P. Haight, Music
13. Dr. Michael L. Ippolito, Music
14. Dr. Joseph P. Laycock, Philosophy
15. Dr. Karen A. Lewis, Chemistry and Biochemistry
16. Dr. Vangelis Metsis, Computer Science
17. Dr. Michael Mileski, Health Administration
18. Dr. David D. Navarro, World Languages and Literatures
19. Dr. Suho Oh, Mathematics
20. Dr. Cecily G. Parks, English
21. Dr. Norma J. Perez-Brena, Family and Consumer Sciences
22. Dr. Indu Ramachandran, Management
23. Dr. Astrid N. Schwalb, Biology
24. Dr. Amy L. Schwarz, Communication Disorders
25. Dr. Leah Schwebel, English
26. Dr. Jennifer F. Stob, Art and Design
27. Dr. Kristen Tooley, Psychology
28. Dr. Logan T. Trujillo, Psychology
29. Dr. Randall F. Young, Accounting
30. Dr. Yihong Yuan, Geography
31. Dr. Alexander Zakhidov, Physics

TENURE: (to become effective September 1, 2020)

1. Dr. Carlos Abreu Mendoza, World Languages and Literatures
2. Dr. Arzu Ari, Respiratory Care
3. Dr. Stephanie Ames Asbell, Music
4. Dr. Maneka D. Brooks, Curriculum and Instruction
5. Dr. Yao-Yu Chih, Finance and Economics
6. Dr. Clay M. Craig, Journalism and Mass Communication
7. Dr. Stephanie L. Dailey, Communication Studies
8. Dr. Shannon R. Dean, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology
9. Dr. Diane M. Dolezel, Health Information Management
10. Mr. Jonathan J. Faber, Art and Design
11. Dr. Michael J. Faber, Political Science
12. Dr. Lawrence V. Fulton, Health Administration

13. Dr. Russell P. Haight, Music
14. Dr. Jacob G. Harrison, Music
15. Dr. Michael L. Ippolito, Music
16. Dr. Joseph P. Laycock, Philosophy
17. Dr. Karen A. Lewis, Chemistry and Biochemistry
18. Dr. Vangelis Metsis, Computer Science
19. Dr. Michael Mileski, Health Administration
20. Dr. David D. Navarro, World Languages and Literatures
21. Dr. Suho Oh, Mathematics
22. Dr. Cecily G. Parks, English
23. Dr. Norma J. Perez-Brena, Family and Consumer Sciences.
24. Dr. Indu Ramachandran, Management
25. Dr. Zo H. Ramamonjivarivelo, Health Administration
26. Dr. Astrid N. Schwalb, Biology
27. Dr. Amy L. Schwarz, Communication Disorders
28. Dr. Leah Schwebel, English
29. Dr. Lois A. Stickley, Physical Therapy
30. Dr. Jennifer F. Stob, Art and Design
31. Dr. Kristen Tooley, Psychology
32. Dr. Logan T. Trujillo, Psychology
33. Dr. Randall F. Young, Accounting
34. Dr. Yihong Yuan, Geography
35. Dr. Alexander Zakhidov, Physics

CONSENT – MISCELLANEOUS

TXST: Approval of Amended Articles of Incorporation of the Texas State University Research Foundation

Texas State University's amendments to the Articles of Incorporation for the Texas State University Research Foundation, which are attached hereto, are approved.

Explanation

The amendments to the Articles of Incorporation, which have been approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, are as follows:

- Amendments to Article II clarify that the Texas State University Research Foundation (Foundation) exists for the sole support of Texas State University (TXST)
- Amendments to Article III limit the Foundation's use of gifts to purposes stated within the Articles of Incorporation
- Amendments to Article VI prohibit Foundation members from receiving compensation unless same is approved by the Board of Regents. It also permits reimbursement of certain expenses at rates established by the Texas Comptroller's Office for state employees
- Amendments to Article VIII prohibit certain transactions by Foundation members and declares such prohibited transactions as void
- Amendments to Article IX are nonsubstantive and clerical
- Amendments to Article XI clarify that actions taken by Foundation members must be in furtherance of the purpose stated within the Articles of Incorporation, and require the Foundation to provide reasonable compensation to TXST if TXST permits use of its office space, telephone service, utilities, equipment or facilities to the Foundation
- Article XIII corrects a legal citation and adds a new section prohibiting Foundation members in a managerial or decision-making role from taking any action adverse to the interests of Texas State University

**Texas State University Research Foundation
Articles of Incorporation**

ARTICLE I

NAME

The name of the corporation is Texas State University Research Foundation hereinafter "Corporation".

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE AND POWERS

The Texas State University Foundation exists for the sole support of Texas State University. The Corporation is organized to promote educational purposes by encouraging, fostering and conducting scientific investigations and research; by training and developing persons for the conduct of such investigations and research and by acquiring and disseminating knowledge in relation thereto; and further, both in connection with The Texas State University System and independently thereof if expressly authorized by the Corporation's Board of Directors, to foster and encourage education and learning in all fields and to promote the liberal and practical education of all classes in the several pursuits and professions of life. The Corporation shall be operated exclusively for such purposes, and except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions in furtherance of such purposes, no part of its earnings shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, any Director, officer or other private person. No part of the activities of the Corporation shall be carrying on propaganda and the Corporation shall not participate or intervene in, any political campaign, (including the publishing or distributing of statements, on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office. Further, all funds and money received from the operation of the Corporation are hereby pledged and shall be used solely for the furtherance of the aims and purposes of the Corporation.

The Corporation shall also have, use and enjoy any and all powers necessarily or properly incident to or connected with the foregoing purposes, or any of them, including the power to acquire in any lawful manner such property, real, personal or mixed, or interest therein, as may be necessary for the transaction of its business or the execution of any trust and may hold, use, lease, sell, mortgage, pledge, assign, transfer or convey the same or any part thereof provided such transaction is in furtherance of the Corporation's foregoing purposes

ARTICLE III

POWER TO RECEIVE GIFTS

The Corporation may receive by gift, devise, bequest or otherwise any money or property, absolutely or in trust, to be used, either the principal or the income there from, for the furtherance of any of the corporate purposes expressed herein.

ARTICLE IV

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by a Board of Directors consisting of a number of Directors, the number of such to be fixed in the Bylaws of said corporation. The Directors of the Board, provided in the Bylaws, shall be divided so that the terms of office for not less than three (3) Directors shall expire each year. Directors, other than the Directors of the first Board, whose terms of office are herein elsewhere designated, and further, except in cases of election to fill a vacancy, shall be elected to serve for terms of not more than three (3) years. The foregoing three (3) year term of office for serving as a Director shall not apply to the Chair of the Board. Directors are limited to a maximum of three (3) consecutive terms as a Director unless otherwise stated in the bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE V

FIRST BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The persons who shall constitute the first Board of Directors shall be noted in the bylaws of the corporation.

ARTICLE VI

COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

No Councilor, Director or officer of the Corporation may receive any pecuniary benefit from it unless the receipt of such pecuniary benefit is approved by the Texas State University System Board of Regents and the pecuniary benefit is for services actually rendered.

A Councilor, Director or officer of the Corporation may be reimbursed by the Corporation for actual travel, lodging, and other expenses incurred while engaged in the furtherance of the Corporation's purposes as stated herein. Reimbursements shall be in accordance with the reimbursement rates established by the Texas State Comptroller's Office for state employees

ARTICLE VII

POWER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The powers to alter, amend, or repeal the Bylaws or to adopt new Bylaws shall be vested in the Directors of the corporation.

ARTICLE VIII

LIMITATION ON ACTIVITIES

Notwithstanding any other provision of these Articles, the Corporation shall not engage, participate or intervene in any activity or transaction which would result in the loss by the Corporation of its status as an organization exempt from Federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC), or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, and the use, directly or indirectly, of any part of the assets of the Corporation in any such activity or transaction is expressly prohibited and void. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Corporation shall:

- a. make distributions at such time and in such manner as not to subject the Corporation to tax under section 4942 of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect;
- b. not engage in any act of self-dealing as defined in section 4941(d) of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, which would be subject to tax under section 4941 of the Code, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect;
- c. not retain any excess business holding as defined in section 4943(c) of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, which would subject the Corporation to tax under section 4943 of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect;
- d. not make any investments which would subject the Corporation to tax under section 4944 of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, and not make any taxable expenditures as defined in section 4945(d) of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, which would subject the Corporation to tax under section 4945 of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect.

ARTICLE IX

DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY IN CASE OF DISSOLUTION OF THE CORPORATION

In the event of the dissolution of the Corporation, by lapse of time or otherwise, when it has, or is entitled to, any interest in any funds or property of any kind, real, personal or mixed, such funds or property or rights thereto shall not be transferred to private ownership, but upon such dissolution, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all liabilities of the Corporation, transfer such funds or property or rights thereto in such manner to Texas State University, an institution of higher education supported by the State of Texas, for whose benefit and use such funds, property, or rights were originally acquired; provided, however, Texas State University at such time of Corporation's dissolution is then qualified as a governmental organization under section 170(c)(1), or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, or as an organization exempt from federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, or if Texas State University does not so qualify, then to such other organization (or organizations) which shall at such time of dissolution qualify as an organization (or organizations) exempt from Federal income taxation under section 501(a) of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, as an organization (or organizations) described in section 501(c)(3) of the IRC, or corresponding provisions hereafter in effect, as the Board of Directors in its absolute discretion shall determine.

ARTICLE X

DESIGNATION OF MEMBERS

The Corporation by its Bylaws shall define who shall constitute Directors of said corporation and their rights, privileges and duties, and may further provide such other classes of membership and fix the privileges, terms and conditions thereof as may be deemed for the best interests of said Corporation.

ARTICLE XI

SPECIFIC POWER TO CONTRACT

The Corporation may make such contracts and agreements with the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System for the conduct of its business, the execution of its powers and the use of its property as the Board of Trustees of the Corporation may deem appropriate and provided such contract or agreement is in furtherance of the Corporation's purposes as stated herein; and may permit its property to be used, operated and enjoyed by the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System for a nominal charge, or without charge, or upon such terms and conditions as its Board of Directors shall deem most consistent with the purpose of its organization. And the Corporation, in the discretion of its Board of Directors, and upon such terms as said Board shall deem proper, may at any time, and from time to time, convey, hypothecate, lease or otherwise transfer its property, or any part thereof, to or for the use and benefit of the Board of Regents of The Texas State University System; provided, however, that the provisions of this Article shall be supplemental to and not in limitation of any of the general powers of the Corporation to lease, sell, mortgage, pledge, assign, transfer or convey any of its property in furtherance of the Corporation's purposes as stated herein.

To the extent Texas State University through its officers, agents or employees permits the Corporation use of its office space, telephone service, utilities, equipment and facilities, the Corporation shall provide reasonable compensation to Texas State University for such use.

ARTICLE XII

CAPITAL STOCK

The Corporation shall be operated as a non-profit corporation and shall have no capital stock. At the time of filing these Articles of Incorporation the Corporation owns no assets and possesses no liabilities.

ARTICLE XIII

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

As provided in Tex. Bus. Orgs. Code § 7.001(c), a director (hereinafter "Director") of the Foundation is not liable to the Foundation for monetary damages for an act or omission in the Director's capacity as a Director, except that this Article does not eliminate or limit the liability of a Director for:

- a. a breach of a Director's duty of loyalty to the Corporation or its owners or members;
- b. an act or omission not in good faith or that constitutes a breach of duty of the Director to the Corporation or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law;
- c. a transaction from which a Director received an improper benefit, whether or not the benefit resulted from an action taken within the scope of the Director's office; or
- d. an act or omission for which the liability of a Director is expressly provided for by an applicable statute; or
- e. If the Texas Bus. Orgs. Code or any other statute of the State of Texas hereafter is amended to authorize the further elimination or limitation of the liability of Directors of the Corporation, then the liability of a Director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the statutes of the State of Texas, as so amended, and such elimination or limitation of liability shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, the elimination and limitation on the liability of a Director of the Corporation provided by the foregoing provisions of this Article XIII. Any repeal of or amendment to this Article XIII shall be prospective only and shall not adversely affect any limitation on the liability of a Director of the corporation existing at the time of such repeal or amendment.
- f. Additionally, a Director who holds a managerial position or decision making position with both Texas State University and the Corporation shall not engage in any activity that adversely affects the interests of Texas State University.

ARTICLE XIV

PLACE OF BUSINESS

The principal place of business of the Corporation shall be at San Marcos in Hays County, Texas.

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
12/03/2019	The Humphreys Foundation	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Theatre and Dance Scholarship
12/12/2019	Chartwells	\$34,000.00	Chartwells Scholarship in Marketing; Chartwells Scholarship in Dietetics; and Chartwells Scholarship in Hospitality Administration
12/19/2019	Dr. and Mrs. Ronald H. Fritze	\$10,000.00	Harold and Eleanor Fritze Scholarship in History
12/19/2019	Mr. and Mrs. Rocky R. Roden	\$8,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences – Geology Alumni Support
1/2/2020	Beaumont Elite Emergency Center, LLC	\$7,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
1/6/2020	B.A. and Elinor Steinhagen Benevolent Trust	\$10,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
1/10/2020	Reaud Charitable Foundation, Inc. – Mr. Wayne A. Reaud	\$100,000.00	Gena and Albert E. Reaud Scholarship
1/14/2020	CommunityBank of Texas, N.A.	\$6,700.00	College of Business – Small Business Development Center; College of Fine Arts and Communication – Le Grand Bal
1/14/2020	INEOS Olefins and Polymers USA	\$8,500.00	College of Engineering – General Engineering Scholarship Fund; Student Research and Development; American Institute of Chemical Engineers
1/14/2020	Mamie McFaddin Ward Heritage Foundation	\$28,200.00	College of Education and Human Development – Hospitality Administration Culinary Arts
1/14/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Chuck Mason	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Le Grand Bal
1/14/2020	Ms. Donna D. Verret	\$10,000.00	College of Arts and Sciences – JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing
1/15/2020	Mrs. Jill Bogan Risley and Mr. Allyn W. Risley	\$10,000.00	Rodney K. Bogan Memorial Scholarship in Civil Engineering
1/15/2020	Schwab Charitable Fund – Mrs. Janice L. A. Hayes	\$5,000.00	Hayes Family Presidential Scholarship

1/21/2020	Arkema, Inc.	\$5,000.00	American Institute of Chemical Engineers
1/21/2020	Beaumont Foundation of America	\$100,000.00	Southeast Texas Legends Scholarship Honoring Wayne A. Reaud
1/21/2020	GHS Foundation - Mr. Gerald H. Smith	\$340,000.00	Smith-Hutson Scholarship
1/22/2020	Burgers of Beaumont	\$9,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
1/22/2020	FivePoint Credit Union	\$19,756.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
1/22/2020	Giglio Distributing Co., Inc.	\$22,500.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
1/22/2020	Mobiloil Credit Union	\$17,165.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
1/28/2020	TOTAL Petrochemicals USA, Inc.	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Marketing
1/29/2020	Beaumont Elite Emergency Center, LLC	\$7,500.00	Department of Athletics – Men’s Golf Program
1/29/2020	DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union	\$11,868.00	Department of Athletics – Corporate Sponsorship
1/29/2020	H.H. & Edna Houseman Charitable Trust	\$6,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
1/29/2020	Southeast Texas Arts Council	\$5,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
2/5/2020	Mr. Edwin E. Vallery	\$5,500.00	Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship Fund in Business
2/13/2020	Motiva Enterprises LLC	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Student Research and Development
2/18/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Terry Garth	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Le Grand Bal
2/19/2020	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$10,000.00	College of Engineering
2/20/2020	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$25,000.00	Innovative Learning Labs
2/20/2020	Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation	\$9,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio

Total: \$871,289.00

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
2/10/2020	Mr. Kevin Grinnell	\$9,600.00	Mary and John Gray Library – Special Collections
Total:		\$9,600.00	

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
12/2/2019	Mr. and Mrs. Ronnie L. Smith	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering
12/5/2019	Dr. Peggy S. Scott	\$15,000.00	Dr. Peggy S. Scott and Mr. Steve Eric Scott Family Heritage Fine Arts Scholarship
12/10/2019	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$48,104.33	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
12/12/2019	Mr. and Mrs. Gregory A. Byrd	\$5,000.00	Jackie Wayne Byrd Memorial Scholarship
12/13/2019	Mr. and Mrs. James Alexander	\$5,000.00	Dewey and Jessie E. Mosby Scholarship
12/13/2019	Mr. and Mrs. Clint J. Talbot	\$7,000.00	J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business
12/16/2019	Mr. Jack C. Brock	\$25,000.00	Jack Brock Fund
12/18/2019	Dr. Mary Alice Baker	\$20,000.00	Dr. Mary Alice Baker Family Scholarship in Communication
12/18/2019	Mr. and Mrs. Terry Garth	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dishman Art Museum
1/7/2020	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$45,177.02	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
1/7/2020	Mrs. Shirley Woodell Coffman	\$20,000.00	Shirley Woodell Coffman Scholarship
1/7/2020	Mr. Larry D. Eastepp	\$5,000.00	Howard and Syble Eastepp Scholarship in Nursing

1/7/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Harold E. Haunschild	\$10,000.00	College of Business
1/8/2020	Whitney R. Dishman Trust – Mr. and Mrs. Allan H. Neighbors IV	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dishman Art Museum
1/9/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Jan M. Greenspan	\$5,000.00	Arthur Greenspan Scholarship in Accounting
1/9/2020	Ms. Charlotte M. Jungen	\$15,113.06	Jungen Family Scholarship in Accounting
1/9/2020	Dr. and Mrs. Hermann H. Ortega	\$5,000.00	Hermann H. Ortega Scholarship in Engineering
1/9/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Rod Rice	\$10,000.00	Rice Family Scholarship in Business
1/10/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Nick Carter	\$96,690.00	Nick Carter Innovation Fund in Business
1/10/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Joe D. Koshkin	\$50,000.00	Gloria and Joe Koshkin Presidential Scholarship in Special Education
1/14/2020	Mrs. Betty L. Mahlmann	\$5,000.00	Carlton Mahlmann Memorial Scholarship in Accounting
1/15/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Denny Robertson	\$6,000.00	Dr. Jack Hopper Scholarship in Chemical Engineering; Southeast Texas Chapter of the Texas Society of CPAs Scholarship in Accounting
1/15/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Pat Weber	\$10,000.00	William Patrick Weber Presidential Scholarship
1/17/2020	Ms. Linda Gonzalez and Mr. Roland X. Rodriguez	\$10,000.00	College of Business – Dean’s Fund for Excellence
1/23/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Excellence Fund
1/23/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Alton D. Heckaman, Jr.	\$5,000.00	College of Business – Dean’s Fund for Excellence
1/23/2020	Press Club of Southeast Texas	\$20,000.00	Press Club of Southeast Texas Memorial Scholarship
1/30/2020	National Christian Foundation New Mexico – Mr. Wayne Budwine	\$7,500.00	Budwine Family Scholarship in Engineering
2/7/2020	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$47,419.00	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
2/12/2020	Dr. and Mrs. Jerry R. Dunn	\$25,000.00	Dr. Jerry R. Dunn Regents Endowment in Mechanical Engineering

2/14/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Allan C. Bounds	\$25,000.00	Lisa and Allan Bounds Scholarship in Marketing
2/17/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Walter Umphrey	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Excellence Fund

Total: \$583,003.41

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Lamar University.

- The Humphreys Foundation gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Theatre and Dance Scholarships.
- Chartwells gave \$34,000.00 to add to the Chartwells Scholarship in Dietetics; Chartwells Scholarship in Hospitality Administration; and the Chartwells Scholarship in Marketing.
- Dr. and Mrs. Ronald H. Fritze gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Harold and Eleanor Fritze Scholarship in History.
- Mr. and Mrs. Rocky R. Roden gave \$8,000.00 to the College of Arts and Science for the Department of Earth and Space Science for the Geology Alumni Support Fund.
- Beaumont Elite Emergency Center, LLC gave \$7,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director’s Discretionary Fund for a Golf Sprinter Van.
- B. A. & Elinor Steinhagen Benevolent Trust gave \$10,000.00 to KVLU, the university’s national public radio station.
- Reaud Charitable Foundation, Inc., on behalf of Mr. Wayne A. Reaud, gave \$100,000.00 to add to the Gena and Albert E. Reaud Scholarship.
- CommunityBank of Texas, N.A. gave \$6,700.00 to the College of Business for the Small Business Development Center and to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal.
- INEOS Olefins and Polymers USA gave \$8,500.00 to the College of Engineering for the General Engineering Scholarship Fund, Student Research and Development for senior projects, and to the American Institute of Chemical Engineers student organization for professional development programming.
- Mamie McFaddin Ward Heritage Foundation gave \$28,200.00 to the College of Education and Human Development for the Hospitality Administration Culinary Arts program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Check Mason gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal.
- Ms. Donna D. Verret gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Arts and Sciences for the JoAnne Gay Dishman School of Nursing.
- Mrs. Jill Bogan Risley and Mr. Allyn W. Risley gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Rodney K. Bogan Memorial Scholarship in Civil Engineering.
- Schwab Charitable Fund, upon advisement of Mrs. Janice L. A. Hayes, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Hayes Family Presidential Scholarship.
- Arkema, Inc. gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the American Institute of Chemical Engineers Spring 2020 Southwest Student Regional Conference.
- Beaumont Foundation of America gave \$100,000.00 to add to the Southeast Texas Legends Endowed Scholarship Honoring Wayne A. Reaud.

- GHS Foundation, on behalf of Mr. Gerald H. Smith, gave \$340,000.00 for the Smith-Hutson Scholarship.
- Burgers of Beaumont gave \$9,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2019-2020 Corporate Sponsorship.
- FivePoint Credit Union gave \$19,756.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2019-2020 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Giglio Distributing Co., Inc. gave \$22,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2019-2020 Corporate Sponsorship.
- Mobiloil Credit Union gave \$17,165.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2019-2020 Corporate Sponsorship.
- TOTAL Petrochemicals USA, Inc. gave \$5,000.00 to College of Engineering Marketing for LITE, the Lamar Introduction to Engineering summer camp program.
- Beaumont Elite Emergency Center, LLC gave \$7,500.00 to the Department of Athletics for the men's golf program.
- DuPont Goodrich Federal Credit Union gave \$11,868.00 to the Department of Athletics for a 2019-2020 Corporate Sponsorship.
- The H.H. and Edna Houseman Charitable Trust gave \$6,000.00 to KVLU, the university's public radio station.
- Southeast Texas Arts Council gave \$5,000.00 to KVLU, the university's public radio station.
- Mr. Edwin E. Vallery gave \$5,500.00 to add to the Edwin E. Vallery Scholarship Fund in Business.
- Motiva Enterprises LLC gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for student research and development of the Senior Design Symposium.
- Mr. and Mrs. Terry Garth gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Le Grand Bal.
- ExxonMobil gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Dan F. Smith Department of Chemical Engineering; Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering; Department of Industrial Engineering; Department of Mechanical Engineering; and Phillip M. Drayer Department of Electrical Engineering.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave a restricted gift of \$25,000.00 to implement the N.E.S.T. Innovative Learning Labs at two BISD schools; Amelia Elementary and Martin Luther King, Jr. Middle School.
- Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation gave \$9,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

- Mr. Kevin Grinnell gave 96 large historical Texas and Louisiana oil and gas production maps to the Mary and John Gray Library at Lamar University for the Special Collections Library.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Lamar University Foundation.

- Mr. and Mrs. Ronnie L. Smith gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Dean's Fund for Excellence in Engineering.
- Dr. Peggy S. Scott gave \$15,000.00 to establish the Dr. Peggy S. Scott and Mr. Steve Eric Scott Family Heritage Fine Arts Scholarship.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield, gave a bequest of \$48,104.33 to add to the Lamar University

Blankfield Scholarship Fund.

- Mr. and Mrs. Gregory A. Byrd gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Jackie Wayne Byrd Memorial Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. James Alexander gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Dewey and Jessie E. Mosby Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Clint J. Talbot gave \$7,000.00 to add to the J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business.
- Mr. Jack C. Brock pledged \$25,000.00 to establish the Jack Brock Fund for student scholarships.
- Dr. Mary Alice Baker gave \$20,000.00 to establish the Dr. Mary Alice Baker Family Scholarship in Communications.
- Mr. and Mrs. Terry Garth contributed an IRA disbursement of \$5,000.00 to underwrite the College of Fine Arts and Communication Dishman Art Museum Wine Pairings Dinner.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$45,177.02 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mrs. Shirley Woodell Coffman gave \$20,000.00 to establish the Shirley Woodell Coffman Scholarship.
- Mr. Larry D. Eastep gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Howard and Syble Eastep Scholarship in Nursing.
- Mr. and Mrs. Harold E. Haunschild gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Business Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education for scholarships.
- Whitney R. Dishman Trust pledged \$10,000.00 to underwrite the College of Fine Arts and Communication Dishman Art Museum Wine Pairings Dinner.
- Mr. and Mrs. Jan M. Greenspan gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Arthur Greenspan Scholarship in Accounting.
- Ms. Charlotte M. Jungen gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$15,113.06 to establish the Jungen Family Scholarship in Accounting.
- Dr. and Mrs. Hermann H. Ortega gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Hermann H. Ortega Scholarship in Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Rod Rice gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Rice Family Scholarship in Business.
- Mr. and Mrs. Nick Carter gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at \$96,690.00 to add to the Nick Carter Innovation Fund in Business.
- Mr. and Mrs. Joe D. Koshkin gave \$50,000.00 to establish the Gloria and Joe Koshkin Presidential Scholarship in Special Education.
- Mrs. Betty L. Mahlmann gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Carlton Mahlmann Memorial Scholarship in Accounting.
- Mr. and Mrs. Denny Robertson gave \$6,000.00 to the Jack Hopper Endowed Scholarship in Chemical Engineering and to the Southeast Texas Chapter of the Texas Society of CPAs Scholarship in Accounting.
- Mr. and Mrs. Pat Weber gave \$10,000.00 to add to the William Patrick Weber Presidential Scholarship.
- Ms. Linda Gonzalez and Mr. Roland X. Rodriguez gave an unrestricted gift of \$10,000.00 to the College of Business Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education.
- Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director Excellence Fund in support of the football program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Alton D. Heckaman, Jr. gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to the College of Business Dean's Fund for Excellence in Business Education.
- Press Club of Southeast Texas gave \$20,000.00 to add to the Press Club of Southeast Texas Memorial Scholarship.
- National Christian Foundation New Mexico, upon advisement of Mr. Wayne Budwine, gave \$7,500.00

to add to the Budwine Family Scholarship in Engineering.

- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of \$47,419.00 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Dr. and Mrs. Jerry R. Dunn gave an IRA disbursement of \$25,000.00 to add to the Dr. Jerry R. Dunn Regents Endowment in Mechanical Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Allan C. Bounds pledged \$25,000.00 to establish the Lisa and Allan Bounds Scholarship in Marketing.
- Mr. and Mrs. Walter Umphrey gave an unrestricted gift of \$10,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director Excellence Fund.

Sam Houston State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
12/9/2019	Roland E. Black	\$100,000.00	Roland Black Nursing Scholarship Endowment
12/10/2019	Houston Osteopathic Foundation	\$40,000.00	Osteopathic Medicine Support
12/10/2019	Leonard and Marlene Keeling	\$10,004.22	Leonard and Marlene Keeling Endowment
12/10/2019	KPMG Peat Marwick Foundation	\$10,000.00	Leonard and Marlene Keeling Endowment
12/10/2019	John L. McMaster	\$15,000.00	John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship
12/10/2019	Ellen P. Happe Phillips and Terry Phillips	\$10,000.00	Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund; Ellen Happe Phillips Music Scholarship
12/11/2019	First National Bank - Trinity	\$5,000.00	James B. and Elsie M. Bexley Banking/Finance Scholarship Endowment
12/12/2019	Ruth Lynn Parker	\$5,100.00	Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment; The Walker County Area Alumni and Friends Club Scholarship Endowment
12/16/2019	Robert E. and Susan K. Estill	\$42,430.26	Mary Louise Embry Estill Memorial Scholarship Endowment
2/11/2020	Robert E. and Susan K. Estill	\$7,822.14	Mary Louise Embry Estill Memorial Scholarship Endowment; Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable
12/16/2019	The Terry Foundation	\$576,650.00	Terry Foundation Scholarship
12/17/2019	Eleanor S. Garrett	\$50,000.00	Mervin Smith Memorial Education Scholarship Endowment
12/17/2019	Eleanor S. Garrett	\$54,000.00	Lynn Ray Smith Memorial History Scholarship Endowment; Lynn Ray Smith Memorial History Endowed Scholarship; Mervin Smith Memorial Education Endowed Scholarship
12/17/2019	Penelope A. Hasekoester	\$10,000.00	Daniel Sellers Memorial Scholarship in Musical Theatre Endowment

12/19/2019	Gary W. and Jill D. Adams	\$5,000.00	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities
12/19/2019	John M. and Dana G. Hoyt	\$11,000.00	Bearkat Athletics Auction 2020; Alumni Enrichment
12/19/2019	The 100 Club, Inc.	\$76,676.80	Hundred Club Tuition / Fees
12/20/2019	Estella and Robert L. Koryciak	\$7,650.00	Estella Longoria Koryciak Scholarship; Investigator Robert L. Koryciak Scholarship for Excellence in Forensic Science; Investigator Robert L. Koryciak Scholarship for Excellence in Criminal Justice Studies; Alumni Enrichment
12/31/2019	Don A. and Laura K. Sanders	\$10,000.00	Bearkats in Business
12/31/2019	Donald Anthony Cole and Sara Sowers Cole	\$252,343.93	Sara Cole Enrichment Athletic Endowment
12/31/2019	Frank R. and Maria A. Holmes	\$5,000.00	Yancey M. Holmes Scholarship Endowment
12/31/2019	Jack Wayne and Deanna June (McKinley) Spencer	\$12,000.00	Spencer Family Scholarship
12/31/2019	Spencer Charitable Foundation	\$12,000.00	Spencer Family Scholarship
12/31/2019	National Philanthropic Trust	\$75,000.00	Tom Skains Endowed Scholarship for Lead Trumpet in Honor of David Caffey and the SHSU "Catabiando" Jazz Ensemble
12/31/2019	Total Convenience Marketing, Inc.	\$5,000.00	Bearkats in Business
12/31/2019	Webb I. Bailey, Jr.	\$6,000.00	Friends of Osteopathic Medicine; Friends of Sciences
1/7/2020	GHS Foundation	\$700,000.00	Smith-Hutson Endowed Scholarship Program
1/8/2020	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$5,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
1/23/2020	San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc.	\$45,000.00	San Antonio Livestock Expositions, Inc. Scholarship
1/13/2020	Rodeo Austin	\$10,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
1/14/2020	Friend in Kind	\$10,000.00	Bearkats in Business
1/15/2020	Mark R. and Brooke A. Moncrief	\$5,000.00	Justin Perdue Memorial Scholarship Endowment

1/17/2020	Jerry L. Zamzow	\$10,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
1/29/2020	David J. and Tina E. Keener	\$15,530.43	Keener Family COBA Scholarship
1/29/2020	David J. and Tina E. Keener	\$5,176.81	Keener Family Scholarship in Family and Consumer Sciences
1/29/2020	Laura and Brad McWilliams	\$125,000.00	Nell Phillips and George Lee Clyburn Memorial Scholarship Endowment
2/1/2020	Robert G. and Peggy H. Clarke	\$20,000.00	Robert & Peggy Clarke Gift Annuity
2/5/2020	Kelly DeHay and Rod Danielson	\$8,500.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment; Alumni Enrichment; Bearkat Champions General Fund; Bearkats in Business
2/6/2020	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$50,000.00	Wisner Video Scoreboard Pledge
2/6/2020	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$10,000.00	Sam Houston Austin Internship Program
3/16/2020	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$25,000.00	Juanita Brock Lierman Endowment
	Sam Houston University Foundation	\$5,810.00	Miscellaneous
2/12/2020	Anonymous	\$6,000.00	Victoria Fauth Bongard Scholarship Endowment for Teachers
2/12/2020	Anonymous	\$6,000.00	Ed and Celia Franklin Scholarship Endowment for Nursing
2/12/2020	Anonymous	\$6,200.00	Myrtle Hurley Franklin Scholarship Endowment for Teachers; Marjorie Milliet Eglsaer Nursing Endowed Scholarship; Margaret A. Conwell Memorial Musical Theatre Endowed Scholarship; Friends of Music
2/17/2020	E & M Foundation Inc.	\$5,000.00	Friends of Taiwan Studies
2/19/2020	E & M Foundation Inc.	\$6,000.00	Friends of Taiwan Studies
2/27/2020	Charles W. and Deborah L. Jones	\$20,400.00	Chuck and Debbie Jones Art Scholarship Endowment; Alumni Enrichment; Bearkat Emergency Fund
3/2/2020	Benjamin R. and Susan S. Lenamon	\$37,500.00	Susan Smith Lenamon Legacy Walk; President's Circle; Alumni Enrichment
3/3/2020	Farm Credit Bank of Texas	\$5,000.00	Farm Credit Bank Scholarship

3/4/2020	Glenda L. Goehrs	\$6,000.00	Educating Future Drs General Scholarship; Ferol Robinson Scholarship Endowment
3/6/2020	Lee E. and Elizabeth B. Olm	\$30,000.00	Educating Future Drs General Scholarship
3/9/2020	Justin M. and Ann Burnett	\$5,000.00	Justin and Ann Burnett Sigma Phi Epsilon Scholarship Endowment
3/9/2020	Teresa Jill Adams	\$20,000.00	Friends of College of Arts & Media
3/10/2020	Capital Farm Credit	\$5,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
3/11/2020	Murphy Payne Charitable Trust	\$20,000.00	Frank and Mary McAdams Payne Banking Endowment
4/1/2020	W. A. & Edna Leake Stubblefield Estate	\$42,646.47	W.A. and Edna Stubblefield Scholarship Endowment
	TOTAL GIFTS	\$2,684,441.06	

Gifts-In-Kind

12/29/2019	Barbara Johnson	\$10,942.00	GIK - School of Music
	TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND	\$10,942.00	

Explanations

Dr. Roland E. Black generously added \$100,000 to the Roland Black Nursing Scholarship Endowment.

Houston Osteopathic Foundation contributed \$40,000 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine.

Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Keeling provided \$10,004.22 for the Leonard and Marlene Keeling Endowment, benefitting students majoring in a financial field.

KPMG Peat Marwick Foundation matched Mr. and Mrs. Keeling's gift for \$10,000 to the Leonard and Marlene Keeling Endowment.

Mr. John L. McMaster added \$15,000 to the John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship.

Mrs. Ellen P. Happe Phillips and Mr. Terry Phillips donated \$7,500 to the Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund, benefitting students majoring in music, in addition to \$2,500 to its accompanying scholarship.

First National Bank – Trinity gave \$5,000 to the James B. and Elsie M. Bexley Banking/Finance Scholarship Endowment.

Mrs. Ruth Lynn Parker contributed \$5,000 to the Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment, which provides financial assistance to students majoring in accounting, and \$100 to the Walker County Area Alumni and Friends Club Scholarship Endowment.

Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Estill provided a total of \$49,952.40 to the Mary Louise Embry Estill Memorial Scholarship Endowment, benefitting students majoring in English, and \$300 to the Alumni Association.

The Terry Foundation generously added \$576,650 to the Terry Foundation Scholarship.

Mrs. Eleanor S. Garrett donated \$50,000 to the Mervin Smith Memorial Education Scholarship Endowment, \$50,000 to the Lynn Ray Smith Memorial History Scholarship Endowment, and \$2,000 each to both accompanying scholarships.

Ms. Penelope A. Hasekoester contributed \$10,000 to the Daniel Sellers Memorial Scholarship in Musical Theatre Endowment.

Mr. and Mrs. Gary W. Adams gave \$5,000 to the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.

Mr. John M. Hoyt and Dr. Dana G. Hoyt provided \$10,000 to the 2020 Bearkat Athletics auction, and \$1,000 to sponsor the Alumni Association's golf tournament.

The 100 Club, Inc. added \$76,676.80 to the Hundred Club Tuition and Fees Scholarship Program. This program provides scholarship assistance to graduate and undergraduate students in criminal justice and law enforcement studies.

Mr. and Mrs. Robert L. Koryciak donated \$5,000 to the Estella Longoria Koryciak Scholarship providing financial assistance to students majoring within the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, \$1,000 to the Investigator Robert L. Koryciak Scholarship for Excellence in Forensic Science, \$1,000 to the Investigator Robert L. Koryciak Scholarship for Excellence in Criminal Justice Studies, and a total of \$650 to sponsor multiple Alumni Association events.

Mr. and Mrs. Don A. Sanders sponsored the 2020 Bearkats in Business event with a gift of \$10,000.

Mr. and Mrs. Donald A. Cole generously provided \$252,343.93 to establish the Sara Cole Athletic Enrichment Endowment.

Mr. Frank R. Holmes and Dr. Maria A. Holmes added \$5,000 to the Yancey M. Holmes Scholarship Endowment. This endowment benefits students in the Elliot T. Bowers Honors College.

Mr. and Mrs. Jack W. Spencer contributed \$12,000 to the Spencer Family Scholarship, which benefits any students demonstrating financial need.

The Spencer Charitable Foundation matched Mr. and Mrs. Spencer's contribution of \$12,000 to the Spencer Family Scholarship.

National Philanthropic Trust established the Tom Skains Endowed Scholarship for Lead Trumpet in Honor of David Caffey and the SHSU "Catabiando" Jazz Ensemble with a gift of \$75,000.

Total Convenience Marketing, Inc. sponsored the 2020 Bearkats in Business event with a gift of \$5,000.

Dr. Webb I. Bailey, Jr. gave \$5,000 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine, and \$1,000 to the College of Science and Engineering Technology.

The GHS Foundation generously provided \$700,000 to the Smith-Hutson College of Business Administration Scholarship program.

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc. contributed \$5,000 for agricultural graduate students' stipends, in addition to a grand total of \$45,000 for the San Antonio Livestock Exposition Scholarship Program for undergraduate students in Agriculture.

Rodeo Austin donated \$10,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

A Friend in Kind sponsored the 2020 Bearkats in Business event with a gift of \$10,000.

Mr. and Mrs. Mark R. Moncrief added \$5,000 to the Justin Perdue Memorial Scholarship Endowment, benefitting students within the College of Criminal Justice.

Mr. Jerry L. Zamzow provided \$10,000 for the baseball program.

Mr. and Mrs. David J. Keener contributed \$15,530.43 to the Keener Family College of Business Administration Scholarship, and \$5,176.81 to the Keener Family Scholarship in Family and Consumer Sciences.

Mr. and Mrs. D. Bradley McWilliams generously added \$125,000 to the Nell Phillips and George Lee Clyburn Memorial Scholarship Endowment. This scholarship provides financial assistance to students majoring in Interdisciplinary Studies.

Colonel and Mrs. Robert G. Clarke established a Charitable Gift Annuity with a gift of \$20,000.

Mr. Kelly DeHay and Mr. Rod Danielson gave \$5,000 for Rod's endowed life membership in the Alumni Association, in addition to \$1,000 to sponsor the Alumni Association's Life Member Celebration event, \$2,000 to the Athletics department, and \$500 to the 2020 Bearkats in Business event.

Sam Houston University Foundation provided \$50,000 for video scoreboards for the Athletics department, \$10,000 for the Sam Houston Austin Internship Program, \$25,000 for the Juanita Brock Lierman Endowment, and \$5,810 distributed in smaller amounts among other miscellaneous funds.

An anonymous donor contributed \$6,000 to the Victoria Fauth Bongard Scholarship Endowment for Teachers, \$6,000 to the Ed and Celia Franklin Scholarship Endowment in Nursing, \$6,000 to the Myrtle Hurley Franklin Scholarship Endowment for Teachers, \$50 to the Marjorie Milliet Eglsaer Nursing Endowed Scholarship, \$50 to the Margaret A. Conwell Memorial Musical Theatre Endowed Scholarship, and \$100 to the School of Music.

E & M Foundation Inc. gave a total of \$11,000 to Taiwan Studies.

Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Jones III added \$20,000 to the Chuck & Debbie Jones Art Endowment, in addition to \$150 to sponsor the Alumni Association's golf tournament, and \$250 to the Bearkat Emergency Fund.

Dr. Susan S. Lenamon and Mr. Benjamin R. Lenamon established the Susan Smith Lenamon Legacy Walk with a gift of \$35,000. In addition, they gave \$1,500 to the President's Circle, and sponsored the Alumni Association's Life Member Celebration event with a gift of \$1,000.

Farm Credit Bank of Texas provided \$5,000 for the Farm Credit Bank Scholarship.

Mrs. Glenda L. Goehrs donated \$5,000 to the Educating Future Drs General Scholarship, and \$1,000 to the Ferol Robinson Scholarship Endowment which benefits freshmen majoring in journalism.

Dr. and Mrs. Lee E. Olm generously provided \$30,000 for the Educating Future Drs General Scholarship.

Mr. and Mrs. Justin M. Burnett gave \$5,000 to the Justin and Ann Burnett Sigma Phi Epsilon Scholarship Endowment.

Mrs. Jill Adams provided \$20,000 for the College of Arts and Media.

Capital Farm Credit gave \$5,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

The Murphy Payne Charitable Trust contributed \$20,000 to the Frank and Mary McAdams Payne Banking Endowment.

The estate of W. A. and Edna Leake Stubblefield generously added \$42,646.47 to the W. A. and Edna Stubblefield Scholarship Endowment.

Gifts-In-Kind

Mrs. Barbara Johnson gave an in-kind contribution of a collection of music media valued at \$10,942 to be used by the School of Music.

Sul Ross State University

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
1/27/2020	San Antonio Livestock Exposition Inc.	\$20,000.00	BRI SALE Fellowship
1/27/2020	Greater Houston Quail Coalition	\$5,000.00	BRI Trans Pecos Scaled Quail
1/30/2020	William H. Pitt Foundation, Inc.	\$15,000.00	Museum Advantage Fund
1/30/2020	William H. Pitt Foundation, Inc.	\$10,000.00	William H. Pitt/Charles Mallory Scholarship Fund
2/7/2020	Dr. and Dr. Jeffery Goudreau	\$5,000.00	Trappings of Texas
2/14/2020	Mr. and Mrs. John Weisman	\$5,100.00	Trappings of Texas
2/14/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Brad Carter	\$5,000.00	Brad & Vicki Carter Scholarship Fund
2/20/2020	Texas Parks & Wildlife Foundation	\$48,893.20	Borderlands Research Institute
2/20/2020	Mr. and Mrs. John Korbell	\$5,000.00	Trappings of Texas
3/6/2020	Anonymous	\$10,000.00	Ronald J. Killion & Donna J. Killion Endowment Scholarship Fund
3/6/2020	Mr. Patrick J. Kennedy, Jr.	\$5,000.00	Trappings of Texas
3/6/2020	Mr. Stuart Stedman	\$5,000.00	BRI Stewardship Program
3/6/2020	Anonymous	\$5,000.00	Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program
3/6/2020	La Brasada Foundation	\$5,000.00	Trappings of Texas
3/6/2020	Mr. Morris R. Greenhaw	\$5,000.00	Ronald J. Killion & Donna J. Killion Endowment Scholarship Fund
3/23/2020	Mr. and Mrs. Bob Hayter	\$10,000.00	Jackson Field Turf Project
3/23/2020	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Association	\$7,500.00	ANRS & Roseo Exes Rodeo Scholarship Fund
3/23/2020	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Association	\$7,500.00	ANRS & Rodeo Exes Academic Scholarship

3/31/2020	The Brown Foundation Inc. of Houston	\$20,000.00	Theatre Summer Program
-----------	--------------------------------------	-------------	------------------------

Sul Ross State University Foundation

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
01/10/2020	Nancy M. Law	\$25,000.00	Franklin & Virginia Law Endowment
01/29/2020	The McCoy's	\$5,000,000.00	MOBB Museum Complex
2/24/2020	Nancy M. Law	\$10,814.00	Franklin & Virginia Law Endowment
3/24/2020	Thompson Family Foundation	\$10,000.00	BRI Operating

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
3/8/2018	Mr. and Mrs. Jeff Fort	\$150,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies

EXPLANATION

Sul Ross State University:

San Antonio Livestock Exposition, Inc., Ms. Jamie Brown, Managing Director of Scholarships of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute – San Antonio Livestock Exposition Fellowship to support graduate scholarships.

The Greater Houston Quail Coalition of Houston, TX donated \$5,000.00 to the BRI Trans Pecos Scaled Quail Research Program Fund.

The William H. Pitt Foundation Inc. of Palm Beach, FL donated \$15,000 to the Big Bend's Museum Advantage Fund. This fund supports educational and preservation programs for the Museum of the Big Bend.

The William H. Pitt Foundation Inc. of Palm Beach, FL donated \$10,000 to the William H. Pitt/Charles Mallory Scholarship Fund. This scholarship fund will provide benefits to students at Sul Ross State University and will increase the opportunities available to them.

Dr. and Dr. Jeffrey Goudreau of Dallas, TX donated \$5,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend Annual Trappings of Texas. The Trappings of Texas Exhibit features the vision,

resources and dreams of various talented artisans. This exhibit, as one of the oldest custom cowboy gear and art exhibits in the U.S. is critically important in our mission to create high quality, engaging educational opportunities that showcase the history, culture and heritage of the Big Bend Region.

Mr. and Mrs. John Weisman of New Braunfels, TX donated \$5,100 to the Museum of the Big Bend Annual Trappings of Texas. The Trappings of Texas Exhibit features the vision, resources and dreams of various talented artisans. This exhibit, as one of the oldest custom cowboy gear and art exhibits in the U.S. is critically important in our mission to create high quality, engaging educational opportunities that showcase the history, culture and heritage of the Big Bend Region.

Mr. and Mrs. Brad Carter of Midland, TX donated \$5,000 to the Brad and Vicki Carter Scholarship Fund in support of the Rodeo Program at Sul Ross and \$1,500 to the Theatre Summer Production Fund made by him for his son and in honor of his son Gaylon Brad Carter, II in support of the Theatre Department.

Texas Parks & Wildlife Foundation donated \$48,893.20 to the Borderlands Research Institute's Antler Development of Desert Mule Project to help with the operating costs. The Desert Mule Program will enhance the knowledge of Desert Mule Deer population and habitats.

Mr. and Mrs. John Korbell of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend Annual Trappings of Texas. The Trappings of Texas Exhibit features the vision, resources and dreams of various talented artisans. This exhibit, as one of the oldest custom cowboy gear and art exhibits in the U.S. is critically important in our mission to create high quality, engaging educational opportunities that showcase the history, culture and heritage of the Big Bend Region.

An Anonymous donor donated \$10,000 to the Ronald J. Killion & Donna J. Killion Scholarship Endowment. This newly created scholarship & endowment will help both industrial technology students as well as cheerleaders.

Mr. Patrick J. Kennedy, Jr. of San Antonio, TX donated \$5,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend Annual Trappings of Texas. The Trappings of Texas Exhibit features the vision, resources and dreams of various talented artisans. This exhibit, as one of the oldest custom cowboy gear and art exhibits in the U.S. is critically important in our mission to create high quality, engaging educational opportunities that showcase the history, culture and heritage of the Big Bend Region.

Mr. Stuart Stedman of Houston, TX donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Fund. The Borderlands Research Institute provides leadership in science-based land stewardship. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

An Anonymous donor donated \$5,000.00 to the Center for Big Bend Studies Shelburne Fund. These funds support the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program and other

programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

The La Brasada Foundation donated \$5,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend Annual Trappings of Texas. The Trappings of Texas Exhibit features the vision, resources and dreams of various talented artisans. This exhibit, as one of the oldest custom cowboy gear and art exhibits in the U.S. is critically important in our mission to create high quality, engaging educational opportunities that showcase the history, culture and heritage of the Big Bend Region.

Mr. Morris R. Greenhaw of Desdemona, TX donated \$5,000 to the Ronald J. Killion & Donna J. Killion Scholarship Endowment. This newly created scholarship & endowment will help both industrial technology students as well as cheerleaders.

Mr. and Mrs. Bob Hayter of Fort Stockton, TX donated \$10,000 to the Jackson Field Turf Project. This fund will artificially turf Jackson Field in order to allow the University to conserve water and resources used to currently maintain the field as well as allow football players to practice and play in inclement weather.

ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association, Mr. Don Lambert, President, of Fort Stockton, TX donated \$7,500 to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Rodeo Scholarship Fund and to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Academic Scholarship Fund. This scholarship funds provide exceptional benefits to students at Sul Ross as they continue their studies and compete in the rodeo program.

ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association, Mr. Don Lambert, President, of Fort Stockton, TX donated \$7,500 to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Rodeo Scholarship Fund and to the ANRS and Rodeo Exes Association Academic Scholarship Fund. This scholarship funds provide exceptional benefits to students at Sul Ross as they continue their studies and compete in the rodeo program.

The Brown Foundation, Inc., Mr. Herman L. Stude of Houston, TX awarded a grant of \$20,000 to the Theatre Summer Production and the Dan Blocker/Freda G. Powell Scholarship Fund. These funds will contribute to providing theatre productions while helping students pursue a degree in Theatre.

Sul Ross State University Foundation:

Mrs. Nancy M. Law of Houston, TX donated \$25,000 to the Franklin & Virginia Law Endowment. This newly created scholarship endowment will assist graduate students at the Borderlands Research Institute.

The McCoy's donated \$5,000,000 to the SRSU Foundation for the Museum of the Big Bend Complex Fund.

Mrs. Nancy M. Law of Houston, TX donated \$10,814 to the Franklin & Virginia Law Endowment. This newly created scholarship endowment will assist graduate students at the Borderlands Research Institute.

The Thompson Family Foundation of Fort Worth, TX donated \$10,000 to the BRI Stewardship Program to help with the Borderlands operating costs. This donation helps to strengthen the Borderlands programs by funding innovative research, collaboration and experiential learning opportunities at Sul Ross.

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies:

Mr. and Mrs. Jeff Fort of Rye, NH donated \$150,000 to the Center for Big Bend Studies. These funds support the Trans Pecos Archaeological Program and other programs of the Center for Big Bend Studies aimed at recovering and preserving significant data in archaeological and historical resources in the Trans Pecos and Big Bend areas.

Total Donations: \$5,394,807.20

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
11/4/2019	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—Department of Political Science's Public Administration
11/4/2019	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
11/5/2019	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Festival
11/6/2019	\$75,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—PhDigital Bootcamp
11/7/2019	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
11/12/2019	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Men's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
11/14/2019	\$9,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
11/14/2019	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
11/18/2019	\$18,400	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Outright Gifts
11/18/2019	\$50,000	College of Science and Engineering—Eye Movement Prediction on Virtual Reality Platforms Project
11/19/2019	\$75,000	College of Science and Engineering—Concrete Industry Management Program
11/26/2019	\$8,000	College of Health Professions—Bernard and Irma Rappaport Outstanding Health Administration Graduate Student Award
11/26/2019	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Women's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership
12/3/2019	\$5,000	College of Education—Clinic for Autism Research, Evaluation and Support Program
12/3/2019	\$50,000	College of Applied Arts—Reserve Officer Training Corps Program

12/6/2019	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Men's Basketball Tip-In Club Membership
12/9/2019	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Elton Abernathy Endowment
12/9/2019	\$75,000	College of Liberal Arts—Katherine A. Porter Operating
12/18/2019	\$10,000	College of Liberal Arts—The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education
12/18/2019	\$53,461	Department of Athletics—Football Locker Room Project
12/18/2019	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
12/19/2019	\$50,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment Excellence Fund
12/20/2019	\$8,000	Department of Athletic—Athletics Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
12/20/2019	\$25,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Tomorrow Fund and The Wittliff Collections Festival
12/26/2019	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Festival
12/29/2019	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
12/30/2019	\$5,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
1/3/2020	\$8,000	College of Applied Arts—Interior Design Program
1/6/2020	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
1/9/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Men's Basketball Tip-In Club Membership
1/10/2020	\$100,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
1/10/2020	\$45,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Lone Star College Kingwood Transfer Scholarship

1/16/2020	\$14,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Rodeo Austin Scholarship
1/16/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
1/23/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Men’s Basketball Tip-In Club Membership
1/23/2020	\$5,000	College of Health Professions—St. David’s School of Nursing
1/27/2020	\$10,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Festival
1/27/2020	\$15,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Glass Bottom Boat Restoration
1/27/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
1/27/2020	\$10,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Festival
1/29/2020	\$6,000	Department of Athletics—Baseball Non-Membership
1/29/2020	\$10,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program
2/3/2020	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Touchdown Team Club Membership
2/6/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Men’s Basketball Non-Membership, Women’s Basketball Non-Membership and Volleyball Non-Membership; College of Fine Arts and Communication—Spencer Lockett Music Scholarship; College of Liberal Arts—Dunn History Studies Endowed Scholarship and Piersol-Dunn International Studies Endowed Scholarship
2/10/2020	\$11,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Theatre Excellence Fund
2/10/2020	\$12,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
2/11/2020	\$49,000	College of Science and Engineering—Mathworks Operating
2/12/2020	\$10,000	Division of Information Technology—The Wittliff Collections Festival
2/12/2020	\$75,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Facilities Bricks and Mortar

2/12/2020	\$75,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Innovation Lab Program
2/17/2020	\$15,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Suite Donations
2/17/2020	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Farm Credit Bank of Texas Scholarship
2/18/2020	\$7,000	Department of Athletics—Bobcat Club Annual Fund and Bobcat Club Seat Obligation
2/21/2020	\$30,000	Department of Athletics—Athletic Facilities Bricks and Mortar
2/27/2020	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering—Aquatic Science Adventure Camp

TOTAL: \$1,199,861.00

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
11/20/2019	\$27,679.60	College of Health Professions—Radiation Therapy Program
12/3/2019	\$33,430	College of Fine Arts and Communication—School of Art and Design
12/20/2019	\$43,750	College of Fine Arts and Communication—School of Art and Design
TOTAL:	<u>\$104,859.60</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
11/1/2019	\$10,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Texas Stream Team
11/7/2019	\$126,053	College of Health Professions—Newborn Screening for Chagas Disease in Texas
11/8/2019	\$10,000	College of Liberal Arts—Joe R. and Adelle T. Mooney Excellence in Education Endowment

11/14/2019	\$5,000	College of Applied Arts—Brihana Rea Landrum Endowed Scholarship
11/18/2019	\$58,000	College of Liberal Arts—Investigating Perceptions of Biometric Data for Higher Education and Emergency Response
11/19/2019	\$13,000	Division of Information Technology—Albert B. Alkek Library Endowment
11/19/2019	\$27,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Melissa and Jeremy Peters Endowed Scholarship
11/20/2019	\$53,000	Division of Student Affairs—SpawGlass STEM Living-Learning Community Endowed Scholarship
11/21/2019	\$58,500	College of Liberal Arts—Shumla Research Endowed Professorship
11/27/2019	\$10,000	Division of Information Technology—Robert “Escy” Escobar Quasi-Endowment in Library Technology
12/4/2019	\$100,000	College of Applied Arts—William and Loma Hobson Endowment in Agricultural Science Research
12/5/2019	\$16,783.25	Honors College—Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
12/5/2019	\$7,500	College of Liberal Arts—Bettylee and Daniel Farlow Endowed Scholarship in Political Science
12/5/2019	\$25,000	College of Liberal Arts—Kenneth and Patricia Margerison Graduate Research Fellowship in History
12/6/2019	\$10,708	College of Liberal Arts—Department of Psychology Research
12/9/2019	\$5,000	Division of Information Technology—Theresa H. (Mitzie) Wittliff Endowment for Visiting Scholar Travel
12/12/2019	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—J. Ryan Whittington Leadership Academy in Athletics
12/12/2019	\$5,000	College of Health Professions—Katrina Holloway Memorial Scholarship

12/13/2019	\$5,000	College of Science and Engineering—Suzanne B. Patenaude Endowed Scholarship
12/13/2019	\$20,000	College of Applied Arts—David-Luke Henton and Terry Hernandez Pacheco Endowed Scholarship
12/16/2019	\$100,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Jerry Morgan Innovation and Entrepreneurship Endowment
12/16/2019	\$5,000	College of Liberal Arts—Philosophy Dialogue Series Program Endowment
12/17/2019	\$6,000	College of Liberal Arts—Janice E. Collins Memorial Endowed Graduate Student Scholarship in Legal Studies
12/17/2019	\$25,000	Department of Athletics—Will Brunson Memorial Endowed Scholarship
12/18/2019	\$5,000	College of Education—Carol Plassmann Endowed Scholarship
12/18/2019	\$6,998.75	College of Liberal Arts—Jessie V.B. Warms and Robert A. Warms Anthropology Endowed Scholarship
12/20/2019	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Lee and Dawnelle Doughtie Family Endowed Scholarship
12/20/2019	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Jim Wacker Endowed Scholarship
12/20/2019	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Haley Frizzell Memorial Film Scholarship
12/20/2019	\$10,000	Department of Athletics—Tallent Track and Field Student-Athlete Endowed Scholarship
12/20/2019	\$300,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
12/23/2019	\$18,080.40	College of Liberal Arts—Jessie V.B. Warms and Robert A. Warms Anthropology Scholarship Endowment
12/26/2019	\$50,000	College of Liberal Arts—The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education

12/26/2019	\$10,000	Honors College—Tri-M Foundation Undergraduate Research Endowment
12/26/2019	\$9,000	College of Liberal Arts—Dale Hardin Memorial Endowed Scholarship
12/30/2019	\$25,925.43	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Hays County Community Leaders Endowed Scholarship
12/31/2019	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Meuth Family Endowed Scholarship in Football
12/31/2019	\$26,000	College of Health Professions—Westbrook Nursing Endowed Scholarship
12/31/2019	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Tina and David Ostergaard Endowed Scholarship in Theatre
1/6/2020	\$14,947.47	Honors College—Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
1/7/2020	\$20,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Haley Frizzell Memorial Film Scholarship
1/8/2020	\$5,000	College of Applied Arts—Dr. Azalete and Byron Little Endowed Scholarship
1/8/2020	\$50,000	Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs—Scott Emerson Award for Innovation in Health Care Endowment
1/9/2020	\$5,000	College of Applied Arts—Brihana Rea Landrum Endowed Scholarship
1/9/2020	\$10,000	College of Education—Sally Boeck Memorial Scholarship
1/14/2020	\$80,000	College of Liberal Arts—Ivar Gunnarson Faculty International Research and Scholarly Travel Endowment
1/15/2020	\$100,000	Department of Athletics—Andrew Clayton West Endowed Scholarship
1/17/2020	\$100,000	Department of Athletics—Gerald W. Eckel Endowed Scholarship

1/23/2020	\$26,000	College of Science and Engineering—Flintco Foundation Endowed Scholarship for Construction Science and Management
1/27/2020	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Patricia Sablic Endowed Scholarship
2/6/2020	\$13,046	College of Liberal Arts—Department of Psychology Research
2/7/2020	\$25,000	Division of University Advancement—Game Changer
2/10/2020	\$8,987.51	Honors College—Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship
2/14/2020	\$20,000	Department of Athletics—Aaron West Memorial Endowed Scholarship
2/17/2020	\$7,000	Department of Athletics—Phil Stovall Memorial Endowed Scholarship
2/21/2020	\$200,000	Department of Athletics—Dan and Cindee Diepenhorst Matching Gift Agreement
2/25/2020	\$5,000	Department of Athletics—Jim Wacker Endowed Scholarship
2/27/2020	\$10,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Jack Martin Endowment in Political Communication
2/27/2020	\$5,000	College of Fine Arts and Communication—Mark Anthony Cruz Classical Guitar Excellence Scholarship
2/28/2020	\$50,000	College of Science and Engineering—Epitaxial ferro-HfO ₂ Study
TOTAL:	<u>\$1,952,529.81</u>	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

<u>Date(s) of Gift</u>	<u>Gift Amount</u>	<u>Beneficiary(ies)</u>
11/1/2019	\$100,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Jesse and Betty Luxton Endowed Graduate Research Fellowship
11/8/2019	\$6,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Federico and Martha Gorbea Endowed Scholarship
11/19/2019	\$7,500	McCoy College of Business Administration—David and Susan Hough Graduate Fellowship in Accounting
11/19/2019	\$64,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Dr. Lu Montondon Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship in Accounting and Valsin and Bernice Guillory Endowed Scholarship in Accounting
11/27/2019	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Lisa and James Fullerton Endowed Scholarship
12/3/2019	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Ernst and Young Accounting Education Endowed Scholarship and Department of Accounting Excellence Endowment
12/12/2019	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Refel Rushing Entrepreneurship Scholarship
12/17/2019	\$35,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Ruth and Dan Bates Endowed Scholarship in Business
12/20/2019	\$15,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Refel Rushing Entrepreneurship Scholarship
12/23/2019	\$5,094.90	McCoy College of Business Administration—Vicki L. West Professional Sales Endowed Scholarship
12/31/2019	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Luman Richard Barton Endowed Scholarship
1/1/2020	\$5,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Brian and Nancy Gilchrist Endowed Scholarship
1/14/2020	\$25,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Herbert and Johanna Liebscher Endowed Scholarship

1/16/2020	\$15,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Valsin and Bernice Guillory Endowed Scholarship in Accounting
1/22/2020	\$7,500	McCoy College of Business Administration—David and Susan Hough Graduate Fellowship in Accounting
1/29/2020	\$100,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Jesse and Betty Luxton Endowed Graduate Research Fellowship
1/31/2020	\$1,000,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Dr. Eugene E. Payne Endowed Chair in Business Administration
2/13/2020	\$50,000	McCoy College of Business Administration—Sarah and Doug Foshee Endowed Scholarship
TOTAL:	<u>\$1,455,094.90</u>	

Explanation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- An alumna and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Department of Political Science’s Public Administration account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A corporation in Lubbock, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An organization in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to The Wittliff Collections Festival account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A foundation in Miami, Florida, donated \$75,000 to the PhDigital Bootcamp account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus in Bellaire, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Victoria, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men’s Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Franklin, Tennessee, donated \$9,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Winona, Minnesota, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$18,400 to the Bobcat Club Outright Gifts account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Wilmington, Delaware, donated \$50,000 to the Eye Movement Prediction on Virtual Reality Platforms Project account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An organization in Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida, donated \$75,000 to Concrete Industry Management Program account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in Brooklyn, New York, donated \$8,000 to the Bernard and Irma Rappaport Outstanding Health Administration Graduate Student Award account in the College of Health Professions.
- A foundation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Women's Golf Birdie Club Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Clinic for Autism Research, Evaluation and Support Program account in the College of Education.
- A foundation in Corpus Christi, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Reserve Officer Training Corps Program account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A foundation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Basketball Tip-In Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Elton Abernathy Endowment account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Buda, Texas, donated \$75,000 to the Katherine A. Porter Operating account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$10,000 to The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumni couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$53,461 to the Football Locker Room Project account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Cincinnati, Ohio, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$50,000 to The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment Excellence Fund account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus and spouse in La Grange, Texas, donated \$8,000 to the Athletic Club Seat Donations account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.

- An organization in Austin, Texas, donated \$25,000 to The Wittliff Tomorrow Fund account and The Wittliff Collections Festival account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to The Wittliff Collections Festival account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A couple in Kingsbury, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Blanco, Texas, donated \$5,000 to The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An organization in Chicago, Illinois, donated \$8,000 to the Interior Design Program account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A couple in Dallas, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Basketball Tip-In Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Houston, Texas, donated \$100,000 to The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An anonymous couple donated \$45,000 to the Lone Star College Kingwood Transfer Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An organization in Austin, Texas, donated \$14,000 to the Rodeo Austin Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in Provo, Utah, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus in El Paso, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Basketball Tip-In Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Woonsocket, Rhode Island, donated \$5,000 to the St. David's School of Nursing account in the College of Health Professions.
- An individual in Cambridge, Massachusetts, donated \$10,000 to The Wittliff Collections Festival account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Glass Bottom Boat Restoration account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

- A foundation in Glen Rose, Texas, donated \$10,000 to The Wittliff Collections Festival account in the Division of Information Technology.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Baseball Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Schertz, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Professional Selling Corporate Partners Program account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in Houston, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Touchdown Team Club Membership account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna and spouse in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Men's Basketball Non-Membership account, the Women's Basketball Non-Membership account, and the Volleyball Non-Membership account in the Department of Athletics; Spencer Lockett Music Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication; the Dunn History Studies Endowed Scholarship account and the Piersol-Dunn International Studies Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$11,000 to the Theatre Excellence Fund account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumni couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$12,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in Austin, Texas, donated \$49,000 to the Mathworks Operating account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An anonymous corporation donated \$10,000 to The Wittliff Collections Festival account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An anonymous individual donated \$75,000 to the Athletic Facilities Bricks and Mortar account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in San Francisco, California, donated \$75,000 to the Innovation Lab Program account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumnus in Bellaire, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Athletic Suite Donations account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Farm Credit Bank of Texas Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Bobcat Club Annual Fund account and the Bobcat Club Seat Obligation account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$30,000 to the Athletics Facilities Bricks and Mortar account in the Department of Athletics.
- An organization in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Aquatic Science Adventure Camp account in the College of Science and Engineering.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

- A corporation in Newark, Ohio, donated 253 various medical masks, a Green K-lite board, a SBRT board and various accessories worth \$27,679.50 to the Radiation Therapy account in the College of Health Professions.
- An individual in Plainfield, Illinois, donated a collection of 55 works of art by contemporary artists worth \$33,430 to the School of Art and Design account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An individual in Austin, Texas, donated a collection of contemporary art worth \$43,750 to the School of Art and Design account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at Texas State University.

- A foundation in Palacios, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Texas Stream Team account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Buenos Aires, Argentina, donated \$126,053 to the Newborn Screening for Chagas Disease in Texas account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumnus in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Joe R. and Adelle T. Mooney Excellence in Education Endowment account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An individual in Pflugerville, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Brihana Rea Landrum Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A corporation in Irving, Texas, donated \$58,000 to the Investigating Perceptions of Biometric Data for Higher Education and Emergency Response account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$13,000 to the Albert B. Alkek Library Endowment account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumni couple in Boerne, Texas, donated \$27,000 to the Melissa and Jeremy Peters Endowed Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$53,000 to the SpawGlass STEM Living-Learning Community Endowed Scholarship account in the Division of Student Affairs.
- An individual in Navasota, Texas, donated \$58,500 to the Shumla Research Endowed Professorship account in the College of Liberal Arts.

- An individual in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, donated \$10,000 to the Robert “Escy” Escobar Quasi-Endowment in Library Technology account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumni couple in Cat Spring, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the William and Loma Hobson Endowment in Agricultural Science Research account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$16,783.25 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A couple in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the Bettylee and Daniel Farlow Endowed Scholarship in Political Science account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in Dallas, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Kenneth and Patricia Margerison Graduate Research Fellowship in History account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Somerville, Massachusetts, donated \$10,708 to the Department of Psychology Research account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in Louisville, Kentucky, donated \$5,000 Theresa H. (Mitzie) Wittliff Endowment for Scholar Travel account in the Division of Information Technology.
- An alumnus and spouse in Corpus Christi, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the J. Ryan Whittington Leadership Academy in Athletics account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Montgomery, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Katrina Holloway Memorial Scholarship account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumna and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Suzanne B. Patenaude Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in Cloudcroft, New Mexico, donated \$20,000 to the David-Luke Henton and Terry Hernandez Pacheco Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An alumnus in Austin, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Jerry Morgan Innovation and Entrepreneurship Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An anonymous foundation donated \$5,000 to Philosophy Dialogue Series Program Endowment account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumnus in Buda, Texas, donated \$6,000 to the Janice E. Collins Memorial Endowed Graduate Student Scholarship in Legal Studies account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A couple in West Lake Hills, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Will Brunson Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumna and spouse in Driftwood, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Carol Plassmann Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Education.

- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$6,998.75 to the Jessie V.B. Warms and Robert A. Warms Anthropology Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An alumni couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Lee and Dawnelle Doughtie Family Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumnus and spouse in Austin, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Jim Wacker Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An alumni couple in San Angelo, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Haley Frizzell Memorial Film Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumna and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Tallent Track and Field Student-Athlete Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A foundation in Austin, Texas, donated \$300,000 to The Meadows Center for Water and the Environment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Jessie V.B. Warms and Robert A. Warms Anthropology Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Fort Worth, Texas, donated \$50,000 to The Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in New York, New York, donated \$10,000 to the Tri-M Foundation Undergraduate Research Endowment account in the Honors College.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$9,000 to the Dale Hardin Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$25,925.43 to the Hays County Community Leaders Endowed Scholarship account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An alumni couple in Katy, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Meuth Family Endowed Scholarship in Football account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$26,000 to the Westbrook Nursing Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Health Professions.
- An alumna and spouse in Arden, North Carolina, donated \$5,000 to the Tina and David Ostergaard Endowed Scholarship in Theatre account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$14,947.47 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.

- An alumni couple in San Angelo, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Haley Frizzell Memorial Film Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- An alumnus and spouse Monticello, Georgia, donated \$5,000 to the Dr. Azalete and Byron Little Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Applied Arts.
- An alumnus in Wayne, Pennsylvania, donated \$50,000 to the Scott Emerson Award for Innovation in Health Care Endowment account in the Office of the Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs.
- An individual in Pflugerville, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Brihana Rea Landrum Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Applied Arts.
- A couple in Chicago, Illinois, donated \$10,000 to the Sally Boeck Memorial Scholarship account in the College of Education.
- A corporation in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$80,000 to the Ivar Gunnarson Faculty International Research and Scholarly Travel Endowment account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Andrew Clayton West Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in Rockport, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Gerald W. Eckel Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in Austin, Texas, donated \$26,000 to the Flintco Foundation Endowed Scholarship for Construction Science and Management account in the College of Science and Engineering.
- An individual in Schertz, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Patricia Sablic Endowed Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A foundation in Somerville, Massachusetts, donated \$13,046 to the Department of Psychology Research account in the College of Liberal Arts.
- A foundation in Wimberley, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Game Changer account in the Division of University Advancement.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$8,987.51 to the Merry Kone FitzPatrick Endowed Scholarship account in the Honors College.
- A foundation in Victoria, Texas, donated \$20,000 to the Aaron West Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$7,000 to the Phil Stovall Memorial Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$200,000 to the Dan and Cindee Diepenhorst Matching Gift Agreement account in the Department of Athletics.

- An alumnus and spouse in Fort Worth, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Jim Wacker Endowed Scholarship account in the Department of Athletics.
- A couple in Austin, Texas, donated \$10,000 to the Jack Martin Endowment in Political Communication account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A couple in Los Fresnos, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Mark Anthony Cruz Classical Guitar Excellence Scholarship account in the College of Fine Arts and Communication.
- A corporation in Santa Clara, California, donated \$50,000 to the Epitaxial ferro-HfO₂ Study account in the College of College of Science and Engineering.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business Administration at Texas State University.

- An alumni couple in Leakey, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Jesse and Betty Luxton Endowed Graduate Research Fellowship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Mexico City, Mexico, donated \$6,000 to the Federico and Martha Gorbea Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the David and Susan Hough Graduate Fellowship in Accounting account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$64,000 to the Dr. Lu Montondon Endowed Undergraduate Scholarship in Accounting account and the Valsin and Bernice Guillory Endowed Scholarship in Accounting account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A corporation in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Lisa and James Fullerton Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Flower Mound, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Ernst and Young Accounting Education Endowed Scholarship account and the Department of Accounting Excellence Endowment account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus in Italy, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Refel Rushing Entrepreneurship Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$35,000 to the Ruth and Dan Bates Endowed Scholarship in Business account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

- An alumnus in Italy, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Refel Rushing Entrepreneurship Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$5,094.90 to the Vicki L. West Professional Sales Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumna and spouse in Plano, Texas, donated \$5,000 to the Luman Richard Barton Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Belle Isle, Florida, donated \$5,000 to the Brian and Nancy Gilchrist Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A foundation in New Braunfels, Texas, donated \$25,000 to the Herbert and Johanna Liebscher Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- A couple in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$15,000 to the Valsin and Bernice Guillory Endowed Scholarship in Accounting account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in San Antonio, Texas, donated \$7,500 to the David and Susan Hough Graduate Fellowship in Accounting account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumni couple in Leakey, Texas, donated \$100,000 to the Jesse and Betty Luxton Endowed Graduate Research Fellowship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An individual in San Marcos, Texas, donated \$1,000,000 to the Dr. Eugene E. Payne Endowed Chair in Business Administration account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.
- An alumnus and spouse in Houston, Texas, donated \$50,000 to the Sarah and Doug Foshee Endowed Scholarship account in the McCoy College of Business Administration.

**LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF GIFTS OVER \$5,000**

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
01/13/2020	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$ 15,000.00	LIT Foundation
01/13/2020	Alabama Coushatta Tribe	\$ 9,465.00	Scholarships
01/14/2020	The Newton B. Thomas Family/Newtron Group Fund of the Baton Rouge Area Foundation	\$ 60,000.00	Equipment Grant
01/15/2020	GHS Foundation	\$ 72,000.00	Scholarships
01/30/2020	The Wilton & Effie Mae Hebert Foundation	\$ 6,000.00	Scholarships
02/11/2020	Total Petrochemicals USA Foundation	\$ 6,666.66	Scholarships
02/18/2020	BASF Petrochemicals LLC	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation
02/25/2020	TSUS Foundation-Kuempel Scholarship	\$ 20,000.00	Scholarships
02/28/2020	Nat'l Financial Services, LLC-Paul J. Szuch	\$ 5,000.00	LIT Foundation

TOTAL: \$ 201,131.66

This total represents a 1.7% decrease from the May 2019 gift report.

EXPLANATIONS

\$15,000 was received on January 13, 2020 from ExxonMobil Corporation for the benefit of the 2020 LIT Shoot-Out event and the LIT Shoot-Out Scholarship Endowment.

\$9,465 was received in January 13, 2020 from Alabama-Coushatta Tribe for the benefit of three LIT students.

\$60,000 was received on January 14, 2020 from The Newton B. Thomas Family/Newtron Group Fund of the Baton Rouge Area Foundation to purchase an 18-wheeler to train Utility Line Technology Program students so they may acquire their unrestricted commercial driver's license.

\$72,000 was received on January 15, 2020 from GHS Foundation for the Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program which provides 2020 Spring scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in radiology, business management development, computer networking, accounting, sonography, general education/developmental studies, welding, process operating, instrumentation, emergency medical services, occupational safety and health, and the regional fire academy.

\$10,000 was received on January 23, 2020 from Rod and Kate for the benefit of the Kate and Rod Carroll Scholarship Endowment.

\$6,000 was received on January 30, 2020, from The Wilton and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation for the benefit of Fall 2020/Spring 2021 scholarships for students from either Port Neches High

School or Nederland High School pursuing a two-year associate degree in any program, or a certificate of completion in law enforcement or fire protection technology.

\$6,666.66 was received on February 11, 2020 from Total Petrochemicals USA Foundation for the benefit of an annual donation in the name of The Gary Counts Memorial Scholarship for scholarships for LIT students enrolled in process operating, industrial mechanics, instrumentation, or majors related to the petrochemical industry.

\$5,000 was received on February 19, 2020 from BASF Petrochemicals LLC for the benefit of the 2020 LIT Shoot-Out event and the LIT Shoot-Out Scholarship Endowment.

\$20,000 was received on February 25, 2020 from the Texas State University System Foundation Edmund P. Kuempel Scholarship Fund for the benefit of four LIT students.

\$5,000 was received on February 28, 2020 from National Financial Services, LLC for the benefit from Dr. Paul J. Szuch as a donation to the Connie & Dr. Paul J. Szuch Scholarship Endowment.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE-PORT ARTHUR

**PORT ARTHUR HIGHER EDUCATION FOUNDATION
Benefiting Lamar State College-Port Arthur**

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
01/31/2020	Wilton & Effie Mae Hebert Foundation	\$50,000	Wilton & Effie Mae Hebert Scholarship
02/07/2020	Henry D. Flanagan	\$9,000	Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship
04/20/2020	Sempra Energy Foundation	\$20,000	Lamar State College Port Arthur Food Pantry
	TOTAL	\$79,000	

EXPLANATION

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation:

The Wilton & Effie Mae Hebert Foundation gave \$50,000 to the Wilton & Effie Mae Hebert Scholarship.

Henry D. Flanagan gave \$9,000 to the Jane Goins-Flanagan Scholarship Fund.

Sempra Energy Foundation gave \$20,000 to the Lamar State College Port Arthur Food Pantry.

APPENDIX – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report
Spring 2020*

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2019	2020	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	13,359	14,239	7%
	Flex-Entry	963	1,015	-
	SCH	141,866	146,063	3%
	FTSE	10,219	10,610	4%
Sam Houston	Headcount	19,496	19,723	1%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	234,279	237,655	1%
	FTSE	15,912	16,142	1%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,527	2,237	-11%
	Flex-Entry	117	69	-
	SCH	24,188	21,526	-11%
	FTSE	1,677	1,481	-12%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,701</i>	<i>1,473</i>	<i>-13%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>17,776</i>	<i>15,446</i>	<i>-13%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>1,239</i>	<i>1,068</i>	<i>-14%</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>826</i>	<i>764</i>	<i>-8%</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>-</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>6,412</i>	<i>6,080</i>	<i>-5%</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>438</i>	<i>413</i>	<i>-6%</i>
Texas State	Headcount	35,316	34,734	-2%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	422,019	416,340	-1%
	FTSE	28,676	28,287	-1%
LIT	Headcount	2,888	3,495	21%
	Flex-Entry	28	77	-
	SCH	27,233	32,429	19%
	FTSE	1,816	2,162	19%
	Contact	613,888	727,568	19%
LSC-O	Headcount	2,103	2,189	4%
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-
	SCH	18,051	19,479	8%
	FTSE	1,203	1,299	8%
	Contact	387,488	413,104	7%
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,378	2,469	4%
	Flex-Entry	69	24	-
	SCH	22,173	22,922	3%
	FTSE	1,478	1,528	3%
	Contact	473,408	482,768	2%
Total	Headcount	78,067	79,086	1%
	Flex-Entry	1,177	1,185	-
	SCH	889,809	896,414	1%
	FTSE	60,982	61,510	1%
	Contact	1,474,784	1,623,440	10%

Note: Table compares current term preliminary data to preliminary data in prior year. Preliminary data are collected between the census day and the last payment deadline. The THECB is piloting changes to the reporting of flex entry courses, year-to-year decreases/increases in those data do not necessarily indicate a decrease/increase in flex-entry enrollment.

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report
Spring 2020*

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral- Research	Doctoral- Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	8,040	5,032	287	17	863	14,239
	Flex-Entry	488	405	7	-	115	1,015
	SCH	96,996	46,669	1,984	414	-	146,063
	FTSE	6,466	3,889	220	35	-	10,610
Sam Houston	Headcount	17,244	2,072	308	-	99	19,723
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	222,233	13,924	1,498	-	-	237,655
	FTSE	14,816	1,160	166	-	-	16,142
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,717	456	-	-	64	2,237
	Flex-Entry	20	41	-	-	8	69
	SCH	18,783	2,743	-	-	-	21,526
	FTSE	1,252	229	-	-	-	1,481
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,045</i>	<i>376</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>1,473</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>49</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>13,147</i>	<i>2,299</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>15,446</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>876</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1,068</i>
<i>Sul Ross-Rio Grande</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>672</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>764</i>
	<i>Flex-Entry</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>20</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>5,636</i>	<i>444</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>6,080</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>376</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>413</i>
Texas State	Headcount	30,709	3,124	359	119	423	34,734
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	388,277	24,369	2,294	1,400	-	416,340
	FTSE	25,885	2,031	255	117	-	28,287
LIT	Headcount	3,495	-	-	-	-	3,495
	Flex-Entry	77	-	-	-	-	77
	SCH	32,429	-	-	-	-	32,429
	FTSE	2,162	-	-	-	-	2,162
	Contact	727,568	-	-	-	-	727,568
LSC-O	Headcount	2,189	-	-	-	-	2,189
	Flex-Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
	SCH	19,479	-	-	-	-	19,479
	FTSE	1,299	-	-	-	-	1,299
	Contact	413,104	-	-	-	-	413,104
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,469	-	-	-	-	2,469
	Flex-Entry	24	-	-	-	-	24
	SCH	22,922	-	-	-	-	22,922
	FTSE	1,528	-	-	-	-	1,528
	Contact	482,768	-	-	-	-	482,768
Total	Headcount	65,863	10,684	954	136	1,449	79,086
	Flex-Entry	609	446	7	-	123	1,185
	SCH	801,119	87,705	5,776	1,814	-	896,414
	FTSE	53,408	7,309	642	151	-	61,510
	Contact	1,623,440	-	-	-	-	1,623,440

*TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting
Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, certified enrollment data are not available. Certified data will be included in the August Board Book.
May 21, 2020

Texas State University System Preliminary Enrollment Report
Spring 2020*

Table 3. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral-Research	Doctoral-Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	68	505	22	-	103	698
	SCH	676	4,759	153	-	-	5,588
	FTSE	45	397	17	-	-	459
Sam Houston	Headcount	24	124	34	-	7	189
	SCH	248	653	159	-	-	1,060
	FTSE	17	54	18	-	-	89
Sul Ross-Alpine	Headcount	-	2	-	-	-	2
	SCH	-	12	-	-	-	12
	FTSE	-	1	-	-	-	1
Total	Headcount	92	631	56	-	110	889
	SCH	924	5,424	312	-	-	6,660
	FTSE	62	452	35	-	-	548
	Contact	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Table 1, and these data are not applicable to all components.

Definition of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Flex-Entry	Means by which institutions can report and be funded for semester credit/contact hours in classes that were not organized by the census date (universities) or did not have its census date until after the census date of the term (CTC) but otherwise met the state-mandated funding requirements.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in summer) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in summer) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in summer) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in summer) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state in a fully online course.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

APPENDIX – FINANCE AND AUDIT

Sam Houston State University

M.Ed. - School Leadership Program Fee

	Fall 19	Fall 20	Fall 21
Statutory	50.00	50.00	50.00
Grad Designated	220.25	220.25	220.25
Grad Differential	50.00	50.00	50.00
Institutional Services Fee		75.00	93.00
Advising (semester)	66.00		
Tech Fee	34.00		
ID Card Fee (semester)	19.00		
Athletics Fee	20.00	W	W
International Education	W		
Library	W		
Medical Center	W	W	W
Records	W		
Recreational Sports	W	W	W
Student Center	W	W	W
Student Service Fee	16.00	W	W
Distance Learning Fee	101.00	W	W
Total per sch	500.25	395.25	413.25

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



DEBT POLICY

May 2020

GENERAL PROVISIONS

This policy governs the use of debt to finance capital projects within The Texas State University System (TSUS). The prudent use of debt achieves strategic objectives while maintaining a credit rating that appropriately balances financial flexibility with cost of capital.

Financing Programs: TSUS is authorized to issue debt through the Revenue Financing System (RFS), which includes Extendable Commercial Paper (ECP). TSUS is also authorized to issue Higher Education Fund (HEF) Bonds.

Revenue Financing System: The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System (RFS) was created by the Board of Regents (Board) through the adoption of a Master Resolution on August 13, 1998. The Board established the RFS to assemble TSUS's component institutions revenue-supported debt capacity into a single financing program, providing a cost-effective debt program and maximizing the financing options available to the Board. The Board issues debt under the Master Resolution through the adoption of annual supplemental resolutions.

TSUS has the authority to issue tax-exempt and/or taxable debt (bonds and ECP). Each project's tax status will be determined by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer (VC&CFO), with consent from bond counsel as defined under state and federal law.

Tuition Revenue Bonds (TRBs) are issued under the RFS program and are secured by the same RFS pledge of all legally available revenues of the System. RFS debt service related to TRB authorized projects is eligible for reimbursement by the State's authorized biennial appropriations. TRB projects are specifically authorized by the Legislature under Chapter 55 of the Texas Education Code.

RFS Extendable Commercial Paper (ECP) Program: On February 20, 2015, the Board adopted a supplemental resolution to the Master Resolution (the "Eighteenth Supplement" which authorized an extendable commercial paper program for the RFS. The Extendable Commercial Paper program is a short-term, parity debt program, authorized not to exceed an outstanding balance of \$240 million at any point in time. ECP proceeds may be used to purchase equipment, fund certain capital projects and to provide interim financing for capital projects during construction. The ECP program is administered in accordance with the TSUS's Extendable Commercial Paper procedures detailed later in this policy. Authority to operate the ECP program currently expires on December 31, 2045, but may be extended by the Board through an amendment to the Eighteenth Supplement.

The RFS Bonds and ECP Notes are special obligations of the Board payable from and secured solely by pledged revenues pursuant to the Master Resolution and the Eighteenth Supplement. There is no self-liquidity or external liquidity provider supporting the ECP program. If ECP notes are not remarketed, the interest rate on

those notes will automatically be set to the extended rate formula described in the ECP procedures and the Eighteenth Supplemental.

Higher Education Fund (HEF): Amendments to Article VII, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution, in 1954 and 1953, authorize the Legislature to provide appropriation to certain institutions of higher education for construction and other capital acquisitions under the Higher Education Fund (HEF). Article VII, Section 17 includes an authorization to issue bonds and notes secured by pledged revenues consisting of up to 50% of the annual HEF allocation. Bonds issued under this authority are typically referred to as HEF bonds or constitutional appropriation bonds. The proceeds from the sale of HEF bonds or notes may only be used to finance eligible projects as described Article VII, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution. The Texas Constitution prohibits the issuance of HEF debt for auxiliary projects, except to the extent of a project's use for educational and general activities. The annual aggregate amount of principal and interest for each fiscal year on HEF bonds is limited to a maximum of 50% of that year's HEF appropriation

HEF appropriations are authorized as a source of funds for RFS regular debt service. Debt service may include interest, principal, or both.

Authority to Issue Debt: All debt incurred by TSUS will be issued or incurred pursuant to resolutions approved by the Board of Regents and in accordance with the general laws of the State of Texas, including Article VII, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution, Chapters 55 and 95 of the Texas Education Code, and Chapters 1207 and 1371 of Texas Government Code. Before any debt may be issued, TSUS must obtain an opinion from bond counsel that the issue complies with applicable Texas and federal laws. TSUS must also receive the necessary approvals from the Texas Attorney General.

Debt Guidelines: Any debt must be issued in strict compliance with applicable laws. The following debt guidelines will apply:

Project Funding: Financing, through the issuance of debt, is limited to those projects that have been approved by the Board of Regents by inclusion in the Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

Amortization: The amortization of tax-exempt debt will be based on the types of assets financed, the expected available cash flows to meet debt service requirements, and tax regulations. Generally, the amortization of tax-exempt debt should not exceed the useful life of the financed asset and may never exceed the Internal Revenue Service limit of 120% of the useful life of the financed asset. The targeted maturity of RFS debt, both taxable and tax-exempt, is not longer than 20 years, while the maximum maturity of RFS debt is limited to 50 year by Chapter 55 of the Texas Education Code. The maximum maturity of HEF debt is limited to 10 years by Article VII, Section 17 of the Texas Constitution. Maturities may be adjusted on a case-by-case basis based on the facts and circumstances of each case, such as project cash flows.

Financial Ratios: The impact on debt service affordability and debt capacity shall be evaluated when considering requests for debt financing. The primary financial ratios to be analyzed include the debt service coverage ratio, the debt burden ratio, and the leverage ratio as defined in the *Strategic Financial Analysis for Higher Education (7th Edition)* or its successor publications.

Minimalization of Cost: Debt financing will be coordinated, to the extent practical, so that multiple projects are combined into a single bond issue. Since many issuance costs are fixed and do not vary with the size of an issue, combining projects into the least number of issuances possible reduces fixed costs.

Refunding Opportunities: Refinancing of outstanding debt issues should be evaluated periodically. In evaluating refunding opportunities, TSUS will consider the value of the call option to be exercised, including the amount of time to the call date and the amount of time from the call date to maturity. TSUS will generally use 3% net present value (NPV) savings as a minimum threshold for determining the viability of a refunding. A refunding that provides lesser savings may be considered when other benefits, such as eliminating restrictive bond covenants, produce a greater benefit to TSUS.

Continuing Disclosure: Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission required updated financial information, updated operating data, and timely notice of specified material events be provided to each nationally recognized municipal securities information repository.

Tax Compliance: Tax compliance, including but not limited to, private business use and monitoring funds for yield restriction and arbitrage rebate calculations is required on an ongoing basis. TSUS Administration's Office of Finance shall promulgate a reporting structure to ensure compliance.

Hedge Instruments: The use of interest rate swaps and other interest rate risk management tools to minimize expected costs and manage interest rate risk is permissible if the requirements of Chapter 1371 of Texas Government Code are satisfied. Any use of swaps must be tied directly to TSUS debt instruments. Swap transactions for speculative purposes are prohibited. Additional information regarding swap transactions may be found in the "Interest Rate Swaps" section of this policy.

Independent Project Financing: The use of project financing outside of the RFS or HEF programs is permissible, subject to Board approval. The use must provide benefits in excess of the increased costs. Project financings are separate obligations, typically secured directly by project revenues. Project financing may be a useful financing technique in certain circumstances; however, these transactions are typically less efficient and more costly than traditional financing due to lower credit ratings, fewer economies of scale, the requirement of a reserve fund, and the cost of bond insurance. Project financing does not preserve or

increase debt capacity relative to traditional financing as credit rating agencies generally include project debt in assessing an issuer's debt capacity.

Supplemental Resolution: At least annually, usually at the February Board meeting, a supplemental resolution to the Master Resolution shall be presented to the Board for consideration regarding the reimbursement, issuance, sale, and delivery of RFS bonds for potential projects and refundings, including reimbursements to the extent eligible by law. The supplemental resolution may delegate the authority to set the final pricing terms of such RFS bonds to an authorized representative of the System. Under the Attorney General's interpretation of State law, such delegation to price bonds may extend for a period of up to one year from the date of adoption of the supplemental resolution. The motion shall include a not-to-exceed amount of RFS debt, including potential debt refinancing.

Capital Expenditures and Reimbursement: US Treasury regulations allow a bond issuer to use tax-exempt bond proceeds to reimburse expenditures made prior to the date of the financing if the expenditures meet certain requirements. Additional information regarding reimbursements may be found in the "Tax-Exempt Bond Proceeds Reimbursement Guidelines" section of this policy.

EXTENDABLE COMMERCIAL PAPER PROGRAM

Overview

The Extendable Commercial Paper (ECP) Program is short-term debt on parity with the System's long-term RFS bonds. ECP Notes are sold with an initial maturity of up to 90 calendar days from their date of issuance. ECP Notes may either (i) be refunded by new ECP Notes or long-term Parity Debt, (ii) have their maturity dates extended at the option of the System to a date that is up to 270 calendar days from their issuance date, or (iii) be defeased or paid at maturity with lawfully available funds of the System. ECP Notes may be used to finance the same authorized capital expenditures as long-term RFS debt which includes the ability to purchase equipment and finance capital projects (including land acquisition) during construction. ECP Notes can provide interim financing of such projects until such time as it is considered advantageous for the System to refund the ECP Notes with long-term bonds.

The Eighteenth Supplement, the supplemental resolution authorizing the ECP Program, was adopted on February 19, 2015 and requires an "Authorized Representative" to execute and deliver an Issuance Request for each new tranche of ECP issued. Currently, the System's Authorized Representatives are: the current Chair of the Board, the Chancellor; the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, and the Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Controller. The System anticipates that the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer will act as the Authorized Representative in most instances.

The VC&CFO shall be responsible for monitoring the issuance of ECP Notes, including the rollover of outstanding ECP Notes. The maximum combined tax-exempt and taxable principal amount of ECP Notes outstanding at any given time cannot exceed \$240,000,000.

Features of ECP

The Original Maturity Date of ECP is set when the Extendable ECP is issued and may be up to 90 days after the issue date. The Original Maturity Date may be extended, at the option of the Authorized Representative, to the date that is 270 days from the issue date (Extended Maturity Date). An extension of the Original Maturity Date to the Extended Maturity Date is not considered an event of default.

The period between the Original Maturity Date and the Extended Maturity Date (or when the ECP is redeemed) is referred to as the "Extension Period." The use of the term "Maturity Date" in reference to ECP means the Original Maturity Date unless the Original Maturity Date is extended in which case it means the Extended Maturity Date.

Interest is payable on the Original Maturity Date and if the Original Maturity Date is extended, then interest is also paid thereafter on a monthly basis (each a "Reset Interest Payment Date").

The interest rate to be paid on the Original Maturity Date is the rate that is set when the ECP is issued. The interest rate to be paid on each Reset Interest Payment Date will be the Extended Rate (which is calculated as set forth below based on a formula that takes into account the prevailing ratings of the ECP at the time of reset).

Interest is computed based on actual days elapsed, using a 365-day or 366-day year for Tax-Exempt ECP and a 360-day year for Taxable ECP. The Extended Rate applicable to a Tax-Exempt ECP Note will be determined by the Issuing and Paying Agent as provided in the Eighteenth Supplement. With respect to Tax-Exempt ECP, the term "Extended Rate" means the rate of interest per annum that is the greater of (SIFMA Index + E) or F. The variables E and F are the fixed percentage rates, expressed in basis points and yields, respectively, determined based on the Prevailing Ratings of Fitch, Moody's and S&P (if then rating the Commercial Paper Notes at the request of the System), as follows:

Fitch	Moody's	S&P	E Variable	F Variable
F-1+	P-1	A-1+	250bps	7.00%
F-1	-	A-1	350bps	7.50%
F-2	P-2	A-2	550bps	8.00%
Lower than F-2 (or rating withdrawn for credit reasons)	Lower than P-2 (or rating withdrawn for credit reasons)	Lower than A-2 (or rating withdrawn for credit reasons)	Max Rate	Max Rate

The "Max Rate" is the lesser of: (i) 9% per annum or (ii) the maximum rate permitted by law. The "SIFMA Index" is (i) the seven-day high grade market index of tax- exempt variable rate

demand obligations, as calculated by Bloomberg and published or made available by the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) or any person acting in cooperation with or under the sponsorship of SIFMA or (ii) if such index is not published, such other publicly available rate as the Dealer (or if the Dealer fails to do so, the System, acting through an Authorized Representative) shall deem most nearly equivalent thereto. Such index may be expressed as a percentage of (more or less than, or equal to, 100%) and/or a fixed spread to another index.

ECP may not be redeemed prior to the Original Maturity Date but may be redeemed at the option of the Board, upon not less than 5 calendar days' notice during the Extension Period.

There is no self-liquidity or external liquidity provider with respect to ECP. The payment of principal on the Maturity Date (whether the Original Maturity Date or the Extended Maturity Date, as applicable), if not paid by the System from lawfully available funds, would likely occur from the proceeds of a new issuance of ECP or the issuance of long-term Revenue Finance System Bonds.

Tax-Exempt ECP will be subject to typical restrictions on the issuance of tax-exempt bonds.

ECP General Procedures

Prior to issuance of any new tranches of extendable commercial paper, the VC&CFO must confirm the Board has approved a resolution to refund the ECP in the event of a failed remarketing of the ECP. It is anticipated that this approval will be obtained at least annually.

Contact information for the dealer, issuing and paying agent, and the TSUS Authorized Representatives shall be retained by the VC&CFO.

Procedures at Original Issuance

All transactions between each Dealer and the TSUS shall be in accordance with the Eighteenth Supplement, the Issuing and Paying Agent Agreement, the Dealer Agreement and with the customs and practices in the commercial paper market regarding settlement and delivery formally adopted in writing from time to time by the New York Clearinghouse, to the extent not inconsistent with the Eighteenth Supplement.

Issuance Requests constituting the System's written instructions to issue ECP shall be in the form prescribed the agreements. An Authorized Representative of the System shall submit an Issuance Request to the Issuing and Paying Agent prior to 2:00 p.m. (New York time) on the day on which such issuance request is to be processed. The Issuance Request may be submitted through an electronic communication service offered by the Dealer or the Issuing and Paying Agent. If the Issuance Request is received after 2:00 p.m. (New York time), the Issuing and Paying Agent shall not be obligated to deliver the requested ECP until the succeeding Business Day.

Not later than 2:30 p.m. (New York time) on the date of each transaction the Dealer shall either (a) confirm each transaction made with or arranged by it or (b) notify the System and the Issuing and Paying Agent of the difference, if any, between the amount of maturing Commercial Paper Notes and the amount of Commercial Paper Notes which the Dealer has arranged to sell or has agreed to purchase. Such confirmation or notification shall be given in writing by email (or by other telecommunications medium acceptable to the System) to the System and the Issuing and Paying Agent. The Dealer's communication shall include proposed final maturities for notes issued, prices and interest rates (which shall not exceed the 9% Maximum Interest Rate as defined in the Eighteenth Supplement), and provide the System with any other information as required for delivery of such Commercial Paper Notes.

Upon receipt of an Issuance Request, the Issuing and Paying Agent shall, by 3:00 p.m. (New York Time) complete each Commercial Paper Note as to amount, Note Date, Original Maturity Date and Original Rate specified therein, and deliver each such Commercial Paper Note to or upon the order of the Dealer upon receipt of payment therefore.

The Dealer shall pay for the Commercial Paper Notes sold by the Dealer (or purchased by the Dealer for its own account) in immediately available funds by 2:00 p.m. (New York Time) on the Business Day such Commercial Paper Notes are delivered to the Dealer (provided that such Commercial Paper Notes are so delivered to the Dealer by 12:30 p.m. (New York Time) on such Business Day).

Procedures at Original Maturity Date

Approximately one week prior to the Original Maturity Date, System Administration will provide an invoice to each component with the outstanding balance of ECP Notes and the amount of interest, including an administrative fee, owed upon the Original Maturity Date. Each component will provide the required funds to System Administration in accordance with the instructions provided in the invoice.

The administrative fee is a percentage assessed against the outstanding notes for each component. The fee provides funding for the operation of the ECP Program, including cost such as dealer fees, legal fees, and rating agency fees. The administrative fee is set by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer.

On or before the maturity date, the System will issue payment to the Issuing and Paying Agent for any principal to be redeemed and interest owed.

Procedures at Original Maturity Date When Extending Maturities

No later than 11:00 a.m. (New York Time) on the Original Maturity Date, the Dealer will notify the System if it has been unable to sell ECP for the purpose of refunding the ECP maturing on the Original Maturity Date.

The Authorized Representative shall deliver to the Issuing and Paying Agent and the Dealer an Extension Request by no later than 11:30 a.m. (New York Time) on the Original Maturity Date if the option to extend the Original Maturity Date of an ECP Note to an Extended Maturity Date is exercised. If an Extension Request is received after 11:30 a.m. (New York time) on a given day, the Issuing and Paying Agent shall not be obligated to deliver the requested ECP Notes until the next succeeding Business Day.

By 3:00 p.m. (New York Time) on the Original Maturity Date and any Extended Maturity Date of ECP Notes, the Issuing and Paying Agent will notify the System if the proceeds of ECP Notes to be issued on such date are insufficient to repay the maturing ECP Notes on the applicable Maturity Date, and the amount of any such deficiency.

The notices from System to the Dealer, Issuing and Paying Agent, DTC, and each Rating Agency are a matter of convenience only. If payment is not received by the Trustee on the Original Maturity Date, the Original Maturity Date is automatically extended to the Extended Maturity Date (i.e. lack of notice is not an event of default).

Procedures During the Extension Period

ECP may be redeemed on any day during the extension period with not less than five (5) or more than twenty-five (25) calendar days' notice to the Issuing and Paying Agent. The Issuing and Paying Agent must then notify DTC of the redemption within one Business Day of receipt of such notice. During the extension period, the remarketing process continues. It is the System's intent to refund outstanding ECP Notes in the extension period with the proceeds from a long-term bond issue if the issuance of additional ECP Notes is not more advantageous.

Procedures at the Extended Maturity Date

All amounts due on the Extended Maturity Date must be received by the Issuing and Paying Agent for deposit into the Note Payment Fund (created pursuant to the Eighteenth Supplement) no later than 12:00 pm (New York Time) on the Extended Maturity Date.

If the ECP has not been redeemed during the extension period, the System is expected to provide the required payment on the Extended Maturity Date.

INTEREST RATE SWAPS

Authority

Texas Education Code chapter 55 and Texas Government Code chapter 1371 authorize the System to enter into interest rate swap transactions ("Swaps") and related agreements ("Swap Agreements") with one or more counterparties (the "Counterparty").

Purpose

By using swaps in a prudent manner, the System can increase financial flexibility, provide opportunities for interest rate savings, allow active management of asset and liability interest rate risk, take advantage of market opportunities to lower the overall cost of debt, balance interest rate risk, or hedge other exposures. The use of swaps must be tied directly to RFS debt instruments. Neither the System, nor any component, shall enter into swaps for speculative purposes.

Approvals

Approval from the Board of Regents (which may include a delegation of authority to an Authorized Representative to enter into one or more swaps) and any required approvals from the Texas Attorney General and the Texas Bond Review Board must be obtained prior to entering into a swap. The System will also obtain an opinion acceptable to the Authorized Representative from legal counsel that the swap is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the System and that entering into the swap complies with applicable State and federal laws.

Form of Agreement

Each interest rate swap shall contain terms and conditions as set forth in the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, as amended, and such other terms and conditions including schedules, credit support annexes, and confirmations as deemed necessary by an Authorized Representative.

Procurement

Swaps may be procured via competitive bids or on a negotiated basis with counterparties or its credit support providers having credit ratings of 'A' or 'A2' or better from Standard & Poor's or Moody's, respectively.

Competitive bids must include a minimum of three firms. An Authorized Representative may allow a firm or firms not submitting the bid that produces the lowest cost to match the lowest bid and be awarded a specified percentage of the notional amount of the swap.

An Authorized Representative may procure swaps by negotiated methods in the following situations:

1. A determination is made by an Authorized Representative that due to the complexity of a particular swap, a negotiated bid would result in the most favorable pricing;
2. A determination is made by an Authorized Representative that, in light of the facts and circumstances, a negotiated bid will promote the System's interests by encouraging and rewarding innovation; or

3. A determination is made by an Authorized Representative that a competitive bid would likely create market pricing effects that would be detrimental to the interests of the System.

Counterparty Risk

Counterparty risk is the risk of a failure by one of the System’s swap counterparties to perform as required under a swap. To mitigate this risk, the System will:

1. Diversify its exposure among highly rated swap counterparties satisfying the rating criteria set forth in the Procurement section above;
2. Require collateralization as set forth below; and
3. Include an optional termination event if the counterparty (or its credit support provider, if applicable) is downgraded below a second (lower) threshold.

The value owed shall be the sum of all mark-to-market values between the subject counterparty and the System regardless of the type of swap, net of collateral posted by the counterparty. Collateral will consist of cash, U.S. Treasury securities, and Federal Agency securities guaranteed unconditionally by the full faith and credit of the U.S. Government. Collateral shall be deposited with a third-party trustee acceptable to System or as mutually agreed upon between System and each counterparty.

To limit and diversify the System’s counterparty risk and to monitor credit exposure to each counterparty, the System may not enter into a swap with an otherwise qualified counterparty unless the cumulative mark-to-market value owed by the counterparty (and its credit support provider, if applicable) to the System shall be less than or equal to the applicable threshold amount set forth below:

Threshold Amounts Based on Credit Rating	
Credit Rating of the Counterparty or Its Credit Support Provider	Mark-to-market Value (millions)
AAA/Aaa	\$30
AA+/Aa1	\$25
AA/Aa2	\$20
AA-/Aa3	\$15
A+/A1	\$10
A/A2	\$5

If the credit rating of a counterparty or its credit support provider is downgraded such that the cumulative mark-to-market value of all swaps between such counterparty and the System exceeds the maximum permitted by this policy, the counterparty must post collateral or

provide other credit enhancement that is satisfactory to the System and ensures compliance with this policy.

Termination Risk

The System shall consider the merits of including a provision that permits optional termination at any time over the term of the swap (elective termination right). In general, exercising the right to optionally terminate a swap should produce a benefit to the System, either through receipt of a payment from a termination, or if a termination payment is made by the System, a conversion to a more beneficial debt instrument or credit relationship. It is possible that a termination payment by the System may be required in the event of termination of a swap due to a counterparty default or following a decrease in credit rating.

Amortization Risk

The amortization schedules of the debt and associated swap should be closely matched. Mismatched amortization schedules may result in a less than satisfactory hedge and create unnecessary risk. In no circumstance may the notional amount of a swap exceed the principal amount of the related debt at any time, or the term of a swap extend beyond the final maturity date of the related debt instrument, or in the case of a refunding transaction, beyond the final maturity date of the refunding bonds.

Basis Risk

Basis risk arises as a result of movement in the underlying variable rate indices that may not be in tandem, creating a cost differential that could result in a net cash outflow. Basis risk can also result from the use of floating, but different, indices. To mitigate basis risk, any index used as part of a swap shall be a recognized market index, including but not limited to the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA) Municipal Swap Index or the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR).

Tax Risk

Tax risk is the risk that tax laws will change, resulting in a change in the marginal tax rates on swaps and their underlying assets. Tax risk is present in all tax-exempt debt issuances. The System will monitor and evaluate tax risk.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that costs associated with variable rate exposure increase as a result of changes in market interest rates. Additional interest rate risk can be created by entering into

certain types of swaps. The System will consider the impact of each swap on the overall debt portfolio.

Qualified Independent Representative

In connection with Commodities Futures Trading Commission Rule 23.450(b)(1), an Authorized Representative will select a qualified independent representative (QIR) to advise the System on derivative transactions, and the System will monitor the performance of such QIR on an ongoing basis. The System will consult with the QIR prior to entering into or modifying any derivative transactions.

TAX-EXEMPT BOND PROCEED REIMBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS

Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2 allows a bond issuer to use tax-exempt bond proceeds to reimburse expenditures made prior to the date of the financing if the issue meets three requirements:

(1) Official intent. Not later than 60 days after payment of the original expenditure, the issuer adopts an official intent for the original expenditure.

(2) Reimbursement period

(i) In general. The reimbursement allocation is made not later than 18 months after the later of—

(A) The date the original expenditure is paid; or

(B) The date the project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than 3 years after the original expenditure is paid.

(ii) Special rule for small issuers. In applying paragraph (d)(2)(i) of this section to an issue that satisfies section 148(f)(4)(D)(i) (I) through (IV), the “18 month” limitation is changed to “3 years” and the “3-year” maximum reimbursement period is disregarded.

(iii) Special rule for long-term construction projects. In applying paragraph (d)(2)(i) to a construction project for which both the issuer and a licensed architect or engineer certify that at least 5 years is necessary to complete construction of the project, the maximum reimbursement period is changed from “3 years” to “5 years.”

(3) Nature of expenditure. The original expenditure is a capital expenditure, a cost of issuance for a bond, an expenditure described in § 1.148-6(d)(3)(ii)(B) (relating to certain extraordinary working capital items), a grant (as defined in § 1.148-6(d)(4)), a qualified student loan, a qualified mortgage loan, or a qualified veterans' mortgage loan.

A declaration of official intent must indicate that the recipient of the bond proceeds reasonably expects to reimburse the planned expenditures with the proceeds of a debt to be incurred. The

declaration of official intent must generally describe the project for which the expenditure to be reimbursed is paid and state the maximum principal amount of debt expected to be issued for such purposes.

No declaration of official intent is required for preliminary expenditures, such as architectural, soil testing, engineering, surveying, bond issuance and similar costs incurred prior to acquisition or construction, that do not exceed 20% of the aggregate issue price of the issue or issues for that project. Costs of land acquisition, site preparation and similar costs are not treated as preliminary expenditures. No declaration of intent is required for costs of issuance of a bond or for other amounts not in excess of the lesser of \$100,000 or 5% of the proceeds of the issue.

Declarations of official intent to reimburse expenditures must be "reasonable." Bond users cannot make blanket or routine declarations without a real intent to finance the specific expenditures, but for the purpose of building up reimbursable expenditures to which the proceeds of bonds for later projects would be artificially allocated.

Deviations between a project described in an official intent and the actual project financed with reimbursement bonds do not invalidate the official intent to the extent that the actual project is reasonably related in function to the described project.

Failure to comply with the regulations results in the bond proceeds being treated as not expended and as remaining subject to arbitrage, rebate and other restrictions. Such a failure and noncompliance with such restrictions may result in the loss of tax exemption of the bonds.

Declaration of Official Intent

A declaration of official intent for a TSUS project may be established through one of two ways:

1. In conjunction with the Board's approval of the Capital Improvements Program (CIP), the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer shall, in the CIP presented to the Board for approval, include language for the intent of satisfying, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, the Board's official declaration of the intent to reimburse capital expenditures from the proceeds of future issuances of tax-exempt obligations for any project authorized under the CIP.
2. In November 2010 the Board adopted a resolution delegating the authority to the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, as the successor position to the Vice Chancellor for Finance, to act on behalf of the Board to execute certificates of reimbursement with respect to capital expenditures for projects which the Board reasonably expects to be financed with the proceeds of future issuances of tax-exempt obligations. Each such reimbursement certificate serves as the official declaration of the intention of the System, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse capital expenditures from the proceeds of future issuances of tax-exempt obligations for any projects not previously authorized under the CIP.

For projects not previously authorized under the CIP, the TSUS Intent to Reimburse Planned Expenditures from Bond Proceeds form (Appendix A), when completed and executed by a

component CFO and executed by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, serves as the official declaration.

Reimbursement Procedures

After bond issuance, but prior to making the reimbursement, the Application for Reimbursement of Actual Expenditures from Bond Proceeds form (Appendix B) shall be submitted to the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer.

Upon approval by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, components may complete the reimbursement. It is imperative that components complete the reimbursement process within the reimbursement period described above.

In no case shall an expenditure paid more than 60 days prior to the date the Board or the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer establishes the declaration of official intent be reimbursed from bond proceeds when issued. Any such expenditures must be funded from sources other than tax-exempt bond proceeds.

TAX-EXEMPT BOND COMPLIANCE

Federal tax laws impose requirements for bonds to be issued and maintained as tax-exempt bonds (TEB). These requirements primarily include restrictions on the private use of TEB-financed property and the investment of TEB proceeds.

Compliance with federal tax laws are required from the time of issuance until the bonds are defeased, or if refinanced, until the refunding bonds are defeased.

Issuance of Taxable Bonds

Factors that may dictate a taxable bond issue is warranted include:

1. Both the private business use (PBU) test and the private payment or security test are expected to be met.
 - a. To meet the PBU test, the greater of either 10% of the proceeds of an issue or \$15 million will be used for any PBU in the aggregate with respect to the bond issue.
 - b. To meet the private payment or security test more than 10% of the payment of principal or interest on the bond issue is either made or secured (directly or indirectly) by payments or property used or to be used for a PBU.
2. The private loan financing test is expected to be met.
 - a. The private loan financing test determines if the amount of proceeds of the issue which is to be used (directly or indirectly) to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental entities exceeds the lesser of 5% of such proceeds, or \$5 million.

Tracking of Bond Proceeds

Bond proceeds must be allocated to eligible projects. Eligible projects are generally owned by TSUS and have an intended use consistent with the System's exempt purpose. Bond proceeds may only be disbursed for authorized project costs, capitalized interest, bond issuance costs, or other costs authorized by the bond documents. When bond proceeds are allocated to expenditures prior to the bond issuance, the TSUS reimbursement guidelines must be followed.

Bond proceeds allocated to the project generally must be tracked by "specific tracing." Specific tracing requires allocation to expenditures that are traceable to a specific project. When allocating proceeds, institutional sources or taxable bond proceeds, rather than TEB proceeds, may be allocated to projects where PBU exists to minimize the PBU of the TEBs. If specific tracing is neither possible nor practical other allowable methods may be used, but must be approved by the VC&CFO.

Private Business Use

Private Business Use (PBU) occurs when private parties utilize TEB financed assets through leases, licenses, fee-for-use agreements, naming rights agreements, and management contracts or service contracts where the manager or service provider's compensation is based, in whole or in part, on income from operation from the facility. PBU may also occur when a sponsored research arrangement or any other arrangement provides private parties with special legal entitlements to use, occupy, or otherwise benefit from TEB financed property. For PBU purposes, a state or local governmental entity is not treated as a private person or private entity, however; a federal government entity is treated as a private party.

Should a component have any arrangement for use by a private party in a TEB financed asset, the component must inform the VC&CFO to assist in the determination of the amount of PBU for the TEB issue. Generally, no more than ten percent (10%) of a TEB issue's proceeds may be used for PBU. However, for use that is "unrelated or disproportionate" to TSUS use, the 10% permitted amount is reduced to 5%. An overall cap of \$15 million of PBU applies. Should PBU limits be exceeded for a TEB issue, the issue may lose tax-exempt status.

Any significant change in the use of TEB financed property may give rise to PBU and should be reported to the VC&CFO. The sale or other disposition of TEB financed property must be reported to the VC&VFO prior to execution of any agreement of sale or other agreement of disposition to allow consultation with Bond Counsel.

Annually, VC&CFO will distribute a PBU questionnaire to each component to assess the amount of PBU in TEB financed projects and identify any sale or transfer of TEB financed projects. Completion of the questionnaire and accuracy of the responses to the questionnaire are the responsibility of each component. While the annual questionnaires are expected to

prevent violations of federal tax law related to PBU, VC&CFO will consult with Bond Counsel should any potential violations occur to determine the proper corrective action.

Yield Restriction and Arbitrage Rebate

Federal tax law requires any amounts earned from the investment of bond proceeds at a yield in excess of the TEB yield be rebated to the federal government, unless an exception applies. Should a required rebate not occur, the TEBs become arbitrage bonds and lose their tax-exempt status. TSUS contracts with an external firm to perform rebate calculations to determine if there is a rebate liability for each of its TEB issues at required intervals.

Yield restriction rules provide that the direct or indirect investment of the gross proceeds of an issue in investment earning a yield materially higher than the yield of the TEB issue, known as arbitrage, causes the TEBs of that issue to become arbitrage bonds, unless one of the following exceptions apply:

1. The arbitrage is earned during a temporary period, which is generally 3-years from the issue date for capital projects,
2. The arbitrage is earned as part of a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund,
3. The arbitrage is earned as part of a minor portion (an amount not exceeding the lesser of 5% of the sale proceeds of the issue or \$100,000), or
4. When the issuer is allowed to make yield reduction payments to the U.S. Department of the Treasury to reduce the yield on yield-restricted investments to a point where those earnings are not materially higher than the yield of the TEB issue.

Although an exception above may exist, the issuer may still be subject to the rebate requirements on the earnings.

The rebate requirements require certain earnings on nonpurpose investments allocable to the gross proceeds of an issue be rebated to the U.S. Treasury to avoid the bonds becoming arbitrage bonds. Nonpurpose investments are investment securities such as Treasury bonds, bank deposits, or guaranteed investment contracts that do not qualify as a purpose investment. A purpose investment is an investment that the issuer acquires to carry out the governmental purpose of an issue. The arbitrage that must be rebated is based on the excess, if any, of the amount actually earned on nonpurpose investments over the amount that would have been earned if those investments had a yield equal to the yield on the issue, plus any income attributable to the excess. The future values of all earnings received and payments actually or constructively made on nonpurpose investments are included in determining the amount of rebate due. However, two exceptions to the general rebate requirements may apply to TEBs, the small issuer exception and the spending exceptions.

The small issuer exception provides that TEBs issued by small governmental issuers with general taxing powers are treated as meeting the arbitrage rebate requirement. An issue qualifies for the small issuer exception only if the issuer reasonably expects as of the issue date to issue, or in fact issues, \$5 million or less in tax-exempt governmental bonds during the

calendar year. However, the small issuer exception is an exception from rebate and not from the arbitrage rules altogether, meaning the yield restriction rules still apply. Due to a lack of general taxing powers, TSUS does not qualify for the small issuer exception.

There are three spending exceptions to the rebate requirements. Whether these exceptions apply depends on the timing of expenditures of required amounts of proceeds, as follows:

1. The 6-month spending exception provides an exception to rebate if the entire gross proceeds of the TEB issue are allocated to expenditures for qualified purposes that are incurred within 6 months after the date of issuance.
2. The 18-month spending exception provides an exception to rebate if the gross proceeds of the TEB issue are allocated to expenditures for governmental or qualified purposes which are incurred within the following schedule:
 - a. 15% within 6 months after the date of issuance;
 - b. 60% within 12 months after the date of issuance; or
 - c. 100% within 18 months after the date of issuance.
3. The 2-year spending provides an exception to rebate is available with respect to construction issues financing property to be owned by a governmental entity or 501(c)(3) organization when certain available construction proceeds are allocated to construction expenditures within the following schedule:
 - a. 10% within 6 months after the date of issuance;
 - b. 45% within 12 months after the date of issuance;
 - c. 75% within 18 months after the date of issuance; or
 - d. 100% within 24 months after the date of issuance.

Record Retention

Proper Record Retention is required to ensure that TSUS can readily demonstrate compliance with all applicable requirements of federal tax law related to the TEBs. This ensures interest on the TEBs remains tax-exempt under the IRS Code. Records, which may be in paper or electronic form, shall be maintained with respect to each Bond issue for as long as those Bonds, and any Bonds issued to refinance those Bonds, remain outstanding, plus three years.

The records must include:

1. Basic records relating to the TEB issuance usually incorporated in the bond transcript provided by bond counsel;
2. Documentation evidencing expenditure of TEB proceeds including but not limited to, purchase contracts, construction contracts, progress payment requests, invoices, cancelled checks, payment of bond issuance costs, and records of allocations of TEB proceeds to reimburse project expenditures made before the bonds were issued;
3. Documentation evidencing use of TEB financed property by public and private entities, including copies of leases, management contracts and research agreements;

4. Records showing that special use arrangements with third parties, if any, affecting TEB financed property are consistent with applicable restrictions on PBU of property financed with proceeds of TEBs;
5. Records showing the specific assets financed with TEB proceeds;
6. Information, records, and calculations showing that, with respect to each TEB issue, one of the arbitrage rebate spending exceptions apply, if not, that the arbitrage rebate amount, if any, was calculated and timely paid to the IRS;
7. Records of any sale or disposition of TEB financed property, including terms of sale, and documentation of any remedial action undertaken as a result of the sale or other disposition; and
8. Documentation pertaining to any investment of proceeds of the issue, including:
 - a. The solicitation and all responses received from the bidding of any GICs;
 - b. Information with respect to any investment agreements, including certificates of deposit and GICs;
 - c. United States Treasury Securities-State and Local Government Series subscription information; and
 - d. Records of investment activity sufficient to permit calculation of arbitrage rebate or demonstration that no rebate is due.

A refunding bond issue is treated as replacing the original issue. The tax-exempt status of a refunding issue is derived from the tax-exempt status of the original issue. Therefore, all records related to both the original issue and the refunding issue must be maintained until three years after the final redemption of both bond issues.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

TSUS is required under its Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (entered into in accordance with the requirements of SEC Rule 15c2-12) to provide disclosures of certain financial information and operating data and notice of certain events to the MSRB on EMMA to facilitate informed secondary market trading.

Disclosure Officer

VC&CFO is the Disclosure Officer for the System. The Disclosure Officer will review the following documents, obligations, and disclosure and reporting requirements of TSUS:

1. Offering Documents;
2. Unaudited financial statements, including notes to such statements;
3. Changes to accounting standards promulgated by GASB and other applicable accounting standards and rules;
4. Adopted annual budgets and amendments thereto;
5. Continuing Disclosure Undertakings; and

6. Other relevant documents that reflect TSUS's financial position and operating data.

The Disclosure Officer shall take reasonable steps to ensure that all Offering Documents are timely provided to TSUS's governing body to ensure meaningful review and approval thereof. In addition, the Disclosure Officer shall take reasonable steps to ensure that for purposes of securities law compliance TSUS's governing body is generally aware of the other documents listed above and of the significance of those documents to TSUS's disclosure obligations.

The Disclosure Officer shall have a general familiarity with the content of Rule 15c2-12 and the SEC Municipal Markets Report. The Disclosure Officer shall receive such training as may be necessary for the person to perform competently the duties and responsibilities of Disclosure Officer to ensure TSUS's compliance with the provisions of this Policy.

Annual Disclosure Filings

The Disclosure Officer shall annually review each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking to determine: (i) the appropriate financial information and operating data required to be included in the Annual Report; and (ii) the filing deadline for such Annual Report or a part thereof. The Disclosure Officer should review TSUS's documents, Debt Obligations (defined below), and disclosure and reporting requirements in determining the appropriate financial information and operating data to be included in the Annual Report. Additionally, the Disclosure Officer shall notify the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by TSUS to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Continuing Disclosure filings must be posted on EMMA no later than February 27th annually.

As used herein, the term "Debt Obligations" means each contract of the System that has sufficient characteristics of debt so that it is included in the System's financial statements as a long-term liability of the System, including, but not limited to bonds, notes, leases and similar instruments used by the Issuer for borrowing purposes.

Disclosure Filings for Event Notices 1-16

The Disclosure Officer shall determine whether an event included below has occurred with respect to TSUS. If the Disclosure Officer determines that notice of the following events should be provided to the MSRB pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the Disclosure Officer will cause the appropriate notice to be filed with the MSRB on EMMA, in a timely manner, not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;
7. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;
8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
9. Defeasances;
10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;
11. Rating changes;
12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;
13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.
15. Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect security holders, if material; and
16. Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which reflect financial difficulties

For the purposes of the event identified as item (12), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person. For the purposes of the events identified as items (15) and (16), the Board intends the words used in such events and the definition of the term "Financial Obligation" to have the meanings given to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

Additional Considerations for Event 15

The Disclosure Officer shall determine whether an Event 15 has occurred with respect to TSUS. If the Disclosure Officer determines that an Event 15 has occurred, the Disclosure Officer shall file, or cause to be filed, notice of such Event 15 with the MSRB through EMMA in a timely manner, not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after the date of incurrence. TSUS recognizes that, unlike events 1-14 listed above, the stated purpose of the SEC in adding Event 15 to Rule 15c2-12 is to provide the secondary market with information regarding all debt, debt-like or debt-related Financial Obligations or Terms Affecting Security Holders incurred by TSUS.

(a) The Disclosure Officer shall first determine whether a contract or obligation incurred by TSUS is a Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders subject to disclosure under Event 15. When assessing whether a particular contract or obligation is a Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders subject to disclosure as such terms are used in Event 15, the Disclosure Officer should consider the facts and circumstances surrounding TSUS's incurrence of each type of contract and obligation, as well as the factors set forth below:

- i. Whether the contract or obligation could affect, or contains provisions or triggers that may impair, TSUS's liquidity, overall creditworthiness or an existing security holders' rights;
- ii. Whether the contract or obligation is a private placement of debt with a financial institution, letter of credit, standby line of credit, or a similar "credit agreement" that relates to a Debt Obligation;
- iii. Whether the contract or obligation is an ordinary financial and operating liability incurred in TSUS's normal course of business;
- iv. Whether the contract or obligation contains acceleration provisions or restrictive debt service covenants that could affect the rights of existing security holders;
- v. Whether the contract or obligation is a short or long-term Debt Obligation of TSUS under the terms of an indenture, loan agreement, capital lease, or other similar contract such as a line of credit;
- vi. Whether the contract or obligation is an operating lease, or a capital lease which operates as a vehicle for borrowing money (e.g. a lease-purchase agreement);
- vii. Whether the contract or obligation represents competing debt with TSUS's prior Debt Obligations that may affect the rights of the existing security holders;
- viii. Whether the contract or obligation is a derivative instrument entered into in connection with a pledge as security or source of payment for an existing or planned Debt Obligation, which may include any swap, security-based swap, futures contract, forward contract, option, a combination of the foregoing or any similar instrument;
- ix. Whether the contract or obligation is a derivative instrument designed to mitigate investment risk; or,

- x. Whether the contract or obligation is a guarantee provided by TSUS as a guarantor for the benefit of a third party.

(b) If the Disclosure Officer determines that TSUS has incurred a Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders subject to Event 15, the Disclosure Officer shall proceed to determine whether such Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders are Material.

The Disclosure Officer shall determine whether a Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders are Material upon the incurrence of the Financial Obligation or the Terms Affecting Security Holders, taking into account all relevant facts and circumstances. Relevant facts and circumstances may include, but are not limited to:

- i. The principal amount of the Financial Obligation, including the aggregate par amount of a series of related Financial Obligations, and the method of setting or adjusting the interest rate thereof;
- ii. TSUS's overall balance sheet and the size of its existing Debt Obligations;
- iii. The source of security pledged for repayment of the Financial Obligation and the rights associated with such pledge;
- iv. The length of time that the Financial Obligation is to remain outstanding; and,
- v. Other appropriate terms of a Financial Obligation that will impact TSUS's financial condition and/or existing security holders in a manner deemed Material by the Disclosure Officer.

The Disclosure Officer, shall set objective standards of materiality with respect to Debt Obligations incurred by TSUS, which may include, but are not limited to, a monetary threshold that, in connection with other relevant facts and circumstances, is the basis for the determination of materiality for Financial Obligations or Terms Affecting Security Holders of TSUS. With respect to lease agreements entered into by TSUS, the Disclosure Officer shall assess whether such lease agreements are Material Financial Obligations.

(c) A Financial Obligation and Terms Affecting Security Holders is considered to be incurred by TSUS on the date that such Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders is enforceable against TSUS. As a filing under Event 15 is required to be made in a timely manner, not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after date of incurrence, the Disclosure Officer shall begin the process of assessing whether a particular Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders should be disclosed as far in advance of its incurrence as possible. Additionally, although not required, the Disclosure Officer may file a voluntary filing of all outstanding Material Financial Obligations incurred prior to TSUS becoming subject to the reporting requirements for Event 15.

(d) The Disclosure Officer is not obligated to disclose, as a Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders subject to Event 15, Municipal Securities as to which a final official statement has been provided to the MSRB consistent with Rule 15c2-12. The Disclosure Officer recognizes that this exclusion from the definition of "Financial Obligation" does not extend to

Debt Obligations, contingent or otherwise, related to such Municipal Securities that may be disclosed or referenced in such final official statements.

(e) The Disclosure Officer is not required to disclose monetary obligations resulting from a judicial, administrative, or arbitration proceeding as an Event Notice.

(f) The Disclosure Officer understands that qualifying Debt Obligations or Financial Obligations such that payment is subject to annual appropriation may remove the "debt" designation for state constitutional or statutory purposes; however, this qualification alone will not be determinative as to whether TSUS or Obligated Person has incurred a Material Financial Obligation; rather, when analyzing Debt Obligations and Financial Obligations that are subject to annual appropriation, the Disclosure Officer shall determine whether such Financial Obligation is Material.

(g) Upon review of the factors outlined above, if the Disclosure Officer affirmatively determines that a Debt Obligation incurred by TSUS is a Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders that are Material and not exempt, and therefore subject to Event 15, the Disclosure Officer shall file or cause to be filed with the MSRB through EMMA a notice not in excess of ten (10) Business Days of the date of the incurrence of the Financial Obligations or Terms Affecting Security Holders. The Disclosure Officer shall include a description of the Material terms of the Financial Obligation or Terms Affecting Security Holders within the Event 15 Event Notice. Terms considered Material for Event 15 may include, but are not limited to:

- i. The date of incurrence;
- ii. Principal amount;
- iii. Maturity and amortization;
- iv. Interest rate, if fixed, or method of computation and any default rates, if variable;
or
- v. Other appropriate terms deemed material by the Disclosure Officer, the inclusion of which would help further the availability of information to assist investors in making more informed investment decisions in connection with such incurrence of Financial Obligations or Terms Affecting Security Holders.

The Disclosure Officer shall determine, based on the facts and circumstances, whether to submit to the MSRB a description of the Material terms of the Financial Obligation or the Terms Affecting Security Holders, or alternatively or in addition, submit related materials such as transaction documents prepared in connection with the Financial Obligation or the Terms Affecting Security Holders that set forth the material terms of the Financial Obligation or the Terms Affecting Security Holders. The Disclosure Officer shall not include, and shall take actions to redact, confidential information such as account numbers or other personally identifiable information (but not information relating to an interest rate or other pricing data). Should the Disclosure Officer determine that filing one or more of the transaction documents prepared in connection with the Financial Obligation or the Terms Affecting Security Holders is appropriate under this

subsection, the Disclosure Officer may redact any confidential or personally identifiable information from the Event 15 Event Notice.

Additional Considerations for Event 16

If the Disclosure Officer determines that an Event 16 has occurred with respect to TSUS, the Disclosure Officer will file or cause to be filed with the MSRB through EMMA a notice of Event 16, whether Material or not, provided the occurrence reflects financial difficulties of TSUS. The Disclosure Officer shall file an Event 16 Event Notice even where the underlying Financial Obligation was incurred prior to TSUS becoming subject to the reporting requirements for Event 16.

(a) The Disclosure Officer shall disclose to the MSRB the occurrence of an event listed in Event 16 only if the Disclosure Officer, determines that the occurrence of the event reflects financial difficulties of TSUS.

(b) Subject to above sentence, the Disclosure Officer should disclose any occurrence in connection with the terms of a Financial Obligation that reflects financial difficulties of TSUS. Such occurrences may include, but are not limited to the following types of events:

- i. Monetary defaults or events of non-appropriation where TSUS has failed to pay principal, interest, or other funds due, or a non-payment related default where TSUS has failed to comply with specified covenants;
- ii. An event of acceleration exercised by a trustee or counterparty as the result of an event of default or other applicable remedy provision;
- iii. A modification of terms that reflects financial difficulties of TSUS;
- iv. A written or verbal waiver of an agreement provision that is a departure from what was agreed to under the original terms of such agreement; and,
- v. Other events under the terms of a Financial Obligation that reflect financial difficulties of TSUS and share similar characteristics with the specific types of events in Event 16.

(c) Upon review of the factors outlined above, if the Disclosure Officer affirmatively determines that, in connection with the terms of a Financial Obligation of TSUS, TSUS is experiencing financial difficulties pursuant to Event 16, the Disclosure Officer shall file or cause to be filed with the MSRB through EMMA an Event 16 notice filing within ten (10) Business Days of the date of such determination containing a description of the relevant terms of the Financial Obligation. Terms considered relevant to an Event 16 notice filing may include, but are not limited to:

- i. The provisions within the Financial Obligation giving rise to the occurrence under Event 16;

- ii. The nexus between the terms of such Financial Obligation giving rise to the occurrence under Event 16 and the existing or potentially forthcoming financial difficulties resulting therefrom;
- iii. A description of TSUS's current financial status; and,
- iv. Other appropriate facts deemed material by the Disclosure Officer, the inclusion of which would help further the availability of information to assist investors in making more informed investment decisions in connection with the occurrence of events relating to a Financial Obligation that reflect financial difficulties.

Periodic Review

The Disclosure Officer shall conduct a periodic review of the policies set forth in this Policy.

APPENDIX A

The Texas State University System Intent to Reimburse Planned Expenditures from Bond Proceeds (for projects not previously approved under the CIP)

Components complete, obtain component CFO approval and forward approved form to finance@tsus.edu. TSUS VC&CFO will approve and return a copy for the component's records.

Component: _____
Project: _____
Project Amt: _____

<u>Expense Category</u>	<u>Planned Reimbursement</u>
Pre-Construction	\$ -
Architect/Engineer	-
Commissioning, Testing & Balancing	-
Hazardous materials abatement	-
Relocation/Moving	-
FF&E Interior Design Consultant	-
Historical Commission/Antiquities Committee/Archeology Survey Clearance Survey	-
Geotechnical Services	-
Administrative Fee	-
Other (Specify) -	-
Other (Specify) -	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>

Component Approval:

CFO Signature

CFO Printed Name

Date

System Administration Approval:

VC&CFO Signature

Daniel Harper

VC&CFO Printed Name

Date

APPENDIX B

The Texas State University System Application for Reimbursement of Actual Expenditures from Bond Proceeds

Components complete, obtain component CFO approval and forward approved form to finance@tsus.edu. TSUS VC&CFO will approve and return a copy for the component's records.

Bond Series: _____
Component: _____
Project: _____
Project Amt: _____

<u>Expense Category</u>	<u>Amount from Declaration of Official Intent</u>	<u>Actual Reimbursement</u>
Pre-Construction	\$ -	\$ -
Architect/Engineer	-	-
Commissioning, Testing & Balancing	-	-
Hazardous materials abatement	-	-
Relocation/Moving	-	-
FF&E Interior Design Consultant	-	-
Historical Commission/Antiquities Committee/Archeology Survey Clearance Survey	-	-
Geotechnical Services	-	-
Administrative Fee	-	-
Other (Specify) -	-	-
Other (Specify) -	-	-
Total	\$ -	\$ -

Component Approval:

CFO Signature

CFO Printed Name

Date

System Administration Approval:

VC&CFO Signature

Daniel Harper

VC&CFO Printed Name

Date

The Texas State University System

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Instruction Support	\$	343,138,641	\$	340,649,705	\$	(2,488,936) (0.73)%
Research / Organized Research	\$	15,571,504	\$	26,361,214	\$	10,789,710 69.29 %
Public Service	\$	15,697,096	\$	10,578,137	\$	(5,118,959) (32.61)%
Academic Support	\$	48,083,126	\$	49,414,399	\$	1,331,273 2.77 %
Student Service Support	\$	25,209,976	\$	25,674,671	\$	464,695 1.84 %
Institutional Support	\$	57,786,146	\$	60,698,969	\$	2,912,822 5.04 %
Plant Support	\$	35,024,381	\$	35,955,580	\$	931,198 2.66 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	505,000	\$	547,012	\$	42,012 8.32 %
Total Expenditures	\$	541,015,872	\$	549,879,687	\$	8,863,816 1.64 %
Transfers Out						
TPEG	\$	15,731,619	\$	15,731,619	\$	- - %
TRB Debt Service	\$	34,532,862	\$	34,532,862	\$	- - %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	7,766,360	\$	7,766,360	\$	- - %
HEF - Plant	\$	42,176,795	\$	42,478,890	\$	302,095 0.72 %
Other	\$	2,859,716	\$	2,859,716	\$	- - %
Total Transfers Out	\$	103,067,352	\$	103,369,447	\$	302,095 0.29 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	644,083,224	\$	653,249,134	\$	9,165,911 1.42 %

The Texas State University System

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT
Instruction Support	\$ 97,069,781	\$	100,452,190	\$	3,382,409	3.48 %
Research / Organized Research	\$ 14,147,288	\$	27,472,047	\$	13,324,759	94.19 %
Public Service	\$ 3,219,800	\$	3,731,409	\$	511,609	15.89 %
Academic Support	\$ 104,244,047	\$	110,210,908	\$	5,966,861	5.72 %
Student Support	\$ 30,003,978	\$	32,392,717	\$	2,388,739	7.96 %
Institutional Support	\$ 95,056,874	\$	99,982,226	\$	4,925,352	5.18 %
Plant Support	\$ 59,200,808	\$	59,801,430	\$	600,622	1.01 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 82,428,775	\$	84,614,876	\$	2,186,102	2.65 %
Total Expenditures	\$ 485,371,350	\$	518,657,803	\$	33,286,453	6.86 %
Transfers Out						
System Assessment	\$ 11,920,090	\$	11,963,090	\$	43,000	0.36 %
Debt Service	\$ 10,741,299	\$	10,759,699	\$	18,400	0.17 %
E&G	\$ 70,141,998	\$	68,179,097	\$	(1,962,900)	(2.80)%
Auxiliary	\$ 17,168,065	\$	17,403,820	\$	235,755	1.37 %
Other	\$ 548,114	\$	13,309,575	\$	12,761,461	2328.25 %
Total Transfers Out	\$ 110,519,565	\$	121,615,281	\$	11,095,716	10.04 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 595,890,916	\$	640,273,084	\$	44,382,169	7.45 %

The Texas State University System

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budgeted Expenditures

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	31,011,716	\$	31,326,003	\$	314,287	1.01 %
Medical Service Fee	\$	8,634,410	\$	8,798,729	\$	164,319	1.90 %
Student Service Fee	\$	18,064,975	\$	19,907,167	\$	1,842,192	10.20 %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	7,176,776	\$	7,477,650	\$	300,874	4.19 %
Student Center Fee	\$	11,481,085	\$	10,799,397	\$	(681,688)	(5.94)%
Student Bus Fee	\$	7,116,000	\$	7,546,640	\$	430,640	6.05 %
ID Card Fee	\$	990,640	\$	1,029,861	\$	39,221	3.96 %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	84,475,602	\$	86,885,446	\$	2,409,844	2.85 %
Housing	\$	51,417,295	\$	53,617,303	\$	2,200,008	4.28 %
Dining	\$	34,812,154	\$	37,976,813	\$	3,164,658	9.09 %
Parking	\$	6,892,542	\$	6,892,542	\$	-	- %
Athletics	\$	26,621,516	\$	27,101,882	\$	480,366	1.80 %
Bookstore	\$	1,809,671	\$	3,298,659	\$	1,488,988	82.28 %
Other	\$	18,554,997	\$	19,813,265	\$	1,258,268	6.78 %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	140,108,175	\$	148,700,464	\$	8,592,288	6.13 %
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$	824,916	\$	824,916	\$	-	- %
Athletics	\$	7,705,729	\$	7,705,729	\$	-	- %
Student Center	\$	3,262,134	\$	5,086,554	\$	1,824,420	55.93 %
Student Service	\$	1,364,350	\$	1,364,350	\$	-	- %
Housing	\$	29,918,279	\$	29,918,279	\$	-	- %
Dining	\$	2,051,722	\$	2,051,722	\$	-	- %
Parking and Public Safety	\$	4,341,809	\$	4,341,809	\$	-	- %
Recreational Sports	\$	3,597,915	\$	3,597,915	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	231,132	\$	231,132	\$	-	- %
Real Estate Rental	\$	389,955	\$	389,955	\$	-	- %
Vending	\$	300,000	\$	300,000	\$	-	- %
Designated Funds	\$	500,000	\$	500,000	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	2,314,865	\$	2,314,865	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	56,802,805	\$	58,627,225	\$	1,824,420	3.21 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	281,386,583	\$	294,213,135	\$	12,826,552	4.56 %

Lamar University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	54,220,967	\$	54,464,717	\$	243,750	0.45 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	1,706,872	\$	1,706,872	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	292,771	\$	292,771	\$	-	- %
Academic Support	\$	4,617,613	\$	4,642,613	\$	25,000	0.54 %
Student Service Support	\$	7,244,929	\$	7,244,929	\$	-	- %
Institutional Support	\$	19,525,817	\$	19,622,992	\$	97,175	0.50 %
Plant Support	\$	5,442,491	\$	5,442,491	\$	-	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	93,051,460	\$	93,417,385	\$	365,925	0.39 %
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	3,018,753	\$	3,018,753	\$	-	- %
TRB Debt Service	\$	6,461,238	\$	6,461,238	\$	-	- %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
HEF - Plant	\$	8,701,882	\$	8,701,882	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	646,138	\$	646,138	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	18,828,011	\$	18,828,011	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	111,879,471	\$	112,245,396	\$	365,925	0.33 %

Lamar University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED	ADJUSTED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ 27,078,054	\$ 27,178,054	\$ 100,000	0.37 %	
Research / Organized Research	\$ 427,726	\$ 477,726	\$ 50,000	11.69 %	
Public Service	\$ 651,785	\$ 651,785	\$ -	- %	
Academic Support	\$ 15,341,017	\$ 15,341,017	\$ -	- %	
Student Support	\$ 5,073,549	\$ 5,073,549	\$ -	- %	
Institutional Support	\$ 7,393,237	\$ 7,393,237	\$ -	- %	
Plant Support	\$ 7,938,587	\$ 8,140,487	\$ 201,900	2.54 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 14,074,300	\$ 14,074,300	\$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	\$ 77,978,255	\$ 78,330,155	\$ 351,900	0.45 %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	\$ 1,839,624	\$ 1,839,624	\$ -	- %	
Debt Service	\$ 209,727	\$ 209,727	\$ -	- %	
E&G	\$ 13,982,270	\$ 13,982,270	\$ -	- %	
Auxiliary	\$ 9,283,886	\$ 9,283,886	\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 25,315,507	\$ 25,315,507	\$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 103,293,762	\$ 103,645,662	\$ 351,900	0.34 %	

Lamar University

Table C 2

Auxiliary Funds

Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Medical Service Fee	\$ 1,371,551	\$ 1,371,551	-	- %	
Student Service Fee	\$ 1,694,249	\$ 1,694,249	-	- %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ 1,441,154	\$ 1,441,154	-	- %	
Student Center Fee	\$ 833,683	\$ 833,683	-	- %	
Student Bus Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
ID Card Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$ 5,340,637	\$ 5,340,637	\$ -	- %	
Housing	\$ 5,266,946	\$ 5,266,946	-	- %	
Dining	\$ 4,949,415	\$ 4,949,415	-	- %	
Parking	\$ 321,804	\$ 321,804	-	- %	
Athletics	\$ 14,253,659	\$ 14,253,659	-	- %	
Bookstore	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Other	\$ 1,515,173	\$ 1,515,173	-	- %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$ 26,306,997	\$ 26,306,997	\$ -	- %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Athletics	\$ 1,579,750	\$ 1,579,750	-	- %	
Student Center	\$ 1,488,787	\$ 1,488,787	-	- %	
Student Service	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Housing	\$ 5,089,591	\$ 5,089,591	-	- %	
Dining	\$ 312,461	\$ 312,461	-	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Recreational Sports	\$ 1,412,400	\$ 1,412,400	-	- %	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Real Estate Rental	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Vending	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Designated Funds	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	-	- %	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 10,382,989	\$ 10,382,989	\$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 42,030,623	\$ 42,030,623	\$ -	- %	

Sam Houston State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	64,967,644	\$	64,971,716	\$	4,072	0.01 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	929,405	\$	929,405	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	8,502,454	\$	8,532,454	\$	30,000	0.35 %
Academic Support	\$	25,578,738	\$	25,578,738	\$	-	- %
Student Service Support	\$	5,338,912	\$	5,338,912	\$	-	- %
Institutional Support	\$	8,149,220	\$	8,149,220	\$	-	- %
Plant Support	\$	8,826,092	\$	8,826,092	\$	-	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	3,000	\$	3,000	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	122,295,465	\$	122,329,537	\$	34,072	0.03 %
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	4,238,148	\$	4,238,148	\$	-	- %
TRB Debt Service	\$	5,646,170	\$	5,646,170	\$	-	- %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	2,117,160	\$	2,117,160	\$	-	- %
HEF - Plant	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	12,001,478	\$	12,001,478	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	134,296,943	\$	134,331,015	\$	34,072	0.03 %

Sam Houston State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	35,631,849	\$	36,071,961	\$	440,112	1.24 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	3,400,007	\$	3,749,611	\$	349,604	10.28 %
Public Service	\$	1,319,605	\$	1,341,605	\$	22,000	1.67 %
Academic Support	\$	42,605,949	\$	43,197,097	\$	591,148	1.39 %
Student Support	\$	13,882,045	\$	14,410,036	\$	527,991	3.80 %
Institutional Support	\$	19,440,752	\$	19,520,002	\$	79,250	0.41 %
Plant Support	\$	12,376,375	\$	12,387,028	\$	10,653	0.09 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	23,653,483	\$	23,653,483	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	152,310,065	\$	154,330,823	\$	2,020,758	1.33 %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	3,174,539	\$	3,174,539	\$	-	- %
Debt Service	\$	7,328,578	\$	7,328,578	\$	-	- %
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Auxiliary	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	10,503,117	\$	10,503,117	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	162,813,182	\$	164,833,940	\$	2,020,758	1.24 %

Sam Houston State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ 10,150,084	\$	10,468,309	\$	318,225	3.14 %	
Medical Service Fee	\$ 3,133,968	\$	3,133,968	\$	-	-	
Student Service Fee	\$ 6,791,750	\$	7,016,574	\$	224,824	3.31 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Student Center Fee	\$ 3,622,674	\$	3,622,674	\$	-	-	
Student Bus Fee	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	-	
ID Card Fee	\$ 981,140	\$	1,017,361	\$	36,221	3.69 %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$ 24,679,616	\$	25,258,886	\$	579,270	2.35 %	
Housing	\$ 12,227,647	\$	12,227,655	\$	8	0.00 %	
Dining	\$ 13,443,793	\$	13,522,281	\$	78,488	0.58 %	
Parking	\$ 2,753,000	\$	2,753,000	\$	-	-	
Athletics	\$ 3,135,000	\$	3,135,000	\$	-	-	
Bookstore	\$ 1,000,000	\$	2,366,810	\$	1,366,810	136.68 %	1
Other	\$ 8,900,123	\$	9,501,767	\$	601,644	6.76 %	2
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$ 41,459,563	\$	43,506,513	\$	2,046,950	4.94 %	
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$ 552,600	\$	552,600	\$	-	-	
Athletics	\$ 125,000	\$	125,000	\$	-	-	
Student Center	\$ 842,417	\$	842,417	\$	-	-	
Student Service	\$ 1,364,350	\$	1,364,350	\$	-	-	
Housing	\$ 7,597,624	\$	7,597,624	\$	-	-	
Dining	\$ 596,207	\$	596,207	\$	-	-	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ 347,000	\$	347,000	\$	-	-	
Recreational Sports	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Other	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Real Estate Rental	\$ 389,955	\$	389,955	\$	-	-	
Vending	\$ 300,000	\$	300,000	\$	-	-	
Designated Funds	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Other	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 12,115,153	\$	12,115,153	\$	-	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 78,254,332	\$	80,880,552	\$	2,626,220	3.36 %	

Sam Houston State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Bookstore	\$ 1,366,810.00	Using additional income and reserves to cover
(2)	Other	\$ 601,644.00	Using additional income and reserves to cover

Texas State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	186,173,592	\$	182,841,307	\$	(3,332,286)	(1.79)%	
Research / Organized Research	\$	12,594,164	\$	23,437,187	\$	10,843,023	86.10 %	(1)
Public Service	\$	6,005,583	\$	964,017	\$	(5,041,567)	(83.95)%	(2)
Academic Support	\$	11,205,178	\$	11,571,822	\$	366,644	3.27 %	
Student Service Support	\$	7,053,896	\$	7,178,591	\$	124,695	1.77 %	
Institutional Support	\$	2,657,659	\$	5,116,276	\$	2,458,616	92.51 %	(3)
Plant Support	\$	13,372,235	\$	13,640,241	\$	268,006	2.00 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	502,000	\$	535,592	\$	33,592	6.69 %	
Total Expenditures	\$	239,564,309	\$	245,285,033	\$	5,720,724	2.39 %	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	6,878,942	\$	6,878,942	\$	-	- %	
TRB Debt Service	\$	17,369,676	\$	17,369,676	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$	5,174,037	\$	5,174,037	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	29,826,265	\$	30,797,210	\$	970,945	3.26 %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Transfers Out	\$	59,248,920	\$	60,219,865	\$	970,945	1.64 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	298,813,229	\$	305,504,898	\$	6,691,669	2.24 %	

Texas State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Availability of Prior Year Funds/Transfers	\$ 10,843,023	\$5.8M bringing prior year carry forward balances into current year; \$5M transfer from Public Service to Research to align with the mission for the Texas School Safety Center
(2)	Transfers	\$ (5,041,567)	\$5M transfer to Research to align with mission for the Texas School Safety Center
(3)	Availability of Prior Year Funds/Transfers	\$ 2,458,616	\$600K in prior year carry forwards; \$700K in New Program funding; \$413K for IH-35 Buildout of TxSchool Safety Center Building; \$293K Round Rock restructuring; \$156K funding for P-16 Initiatives; \$183K fund Financial Aid temporary staff

Texas State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	31,236,841	\$	33,978,120	\$	2,741,279	8.78 %	(1)
Research / Organized Research	\$	9,963,255	\$	22,888,410	\$	12,925,155	129.73 %	(2)
Public Service	\$	1,075,000	\$	1,564,609	\$	489,609	45.55 %	(3)
Academic Support	\$	42,968,785	\$	48,503,382	\$	5,534,597	12.88 %	(4)
Student Support	\$	9,297,425	\$	11,037,759	\$	1,740,334	18.72 %	(5)
Institutional Support	\$	56,231,466	\$	60,843,051	\$	4,611,585	8.20 %	(6)
Plant Support	\$	34,264,121	\$	35,736,393	\$	1,472,272	4.30 %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	42,949,685	\$	45,190,511	\$	2,240,827	5.22 %	(7)
Total Expenditures	\$	227,986,577	\$	259,742,236	\$	31,755,659	13.93 %	
Transfers Out								
System Assessment	\$	5,769,200	\$	5,769,200	\$	-	-	%
Debt Service	\$	3,191,394	\$	3,191,394	\$	-	-	%
E&G	\$	55,794,524	\$	54,196,827	\$	(1,597,696)	(2.86)%	
Auxiliary	\$	5,477,800	\$	5,477,800	\$	-	-	%
Other	\$	341,000	\$	13,102,461	\$	12,761,461	3742.36 %	(8)
Total Transfers Out	\$	70,573,917	\$	81,737,682	\$	11,163,765	15.82 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	298,560,495	\$	341,479,919	\$	42,919,424	14.38 %	

Texas State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Availability of Prior Year Funds/Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$ 2,741,279	\$1.8M bringing prior year carry forward balances to current year; \$570K use of additional income to fund operations; \$387K planned use of reserves to fund various department operations
(2)	Availability of Prior Year Funds/Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$ 12,925,155	\$7.2M bringing prior year carry forward balances to current year for research expenditures; \$4.8M use of additional income to fund operations; \$212K use of reserves to fund various department operations; \$727K transfer from other function areas to cover research
(3)	Availability of Prior Year Funds/Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$ 489,609	\$23K in prior year carry forward balances to current year; \$91K use of additional income to fund operations; \$125K use of reserves to fund various department operations; \$250K transfers from other functional areas to cover Public Service expenses
(4)	Availability of Prior Year Funds/Use of Reserves	\$ 5,534,597	\$1.4M in prior year carry forward balances to current year; \$1.5M use of reserves for computer service fee operations/projects; \$2M use of reserves for library operations/projects; \$342K use of reserves for McCoy College of Business Administration to promote programs and hiring; \$438K use of reserves to fund various department operations
(5)	Availability of Prior Year Funds/Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$ 1,740,334	\$793K in prior year carry forward balances to current year; \$141K use of additional income to fund operations; \$176K use of reserves to fund various department operations; \$615K transfers from other functional areas to cover Student Support expenses
(6)	Availability of Prior Year Funds	\$ 4,611,585	\$4.6M in prior year carry forward balances to current year
(7)	Availability of Prior Year Funds/ Use of Reserves	\$ 2,240,827	\$2M in prior year carry forward balances to current year; \$154K use of reserves for TPEG
(8)	Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$ 12,761,461	\$12M use or reserves for IFN for James Street Housing Project; \$520K transfers for various Plant projects

Texas State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Athletic Fee	\$	19,968,200	\$	19,968,200	\$	-	-	
Medical Service Fee	\$	3,746,684	\$	3,911,003	\$	164,319	4.39 %	
Student Service Fee	\$	6,965,000	\$	8,420,986	\$	1,455,986	20.90 %	(1)
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	4,898,400	\$	5,199,263	\$	300,863	6.14 %	(2)
Student Center Fee	\$	6,275,070	\$	5,590,512	\$	(684,558)	(10.91)%	(3)
Student Bus Fee	\$	7,116,000	\$	7,546,640	\$	430,640	6.05 %	(4)
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	48,969,354	\$	50,636,603	\$	1,667,249	3.40 %	
Housing	\$	32,302,386	\$	34,502,386	\$	2,200,000	6.81 %	(5)
Dining	\$	14,856,946	\$	17,806,946	\$	2,950,000	19.86 %	(6)
Parking	\$	3,719,191	\$	3,719,191	\$	-	-	
Athletics	\$	9,232,857	\$	9,713,223	\$	480,366	5.20 %	(7)
Bookstore	\$	746,868	\$	868,868	\$	122,000	16.33 %	
Other	\$	6,117,000	\$	6,773,624	\$	656,624	10.73 %	(8)
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	66,975,248	\$	73,384,238	\$	6,408,990	9.57 %	
Transfers Out								
Debt Service								
Medical Service	\$	272,316	\$	272,316	\$	-	-	
Athletics	\$	5,780,943	\$	5,780,943	\$	-	-	
Student Center	\$	930,930	\$	2,755,350	\$	1,824,420	195.98 %	(9)
Student Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Housing	\$	15,852,614	\$	15,852,614	\$	-	-	
Dining	\$	1,143,054	\$	1,143,054	\$	-	-	
Parking and Public Safety	\$	3,994,809	\$	3,994,809	\$	-	-	
Recreational Sports	\$	2,122,600	\$	2,122,600	\$	-	-	
Other	\$	231,132	\$	231,132	\$	-	-	
Real Estate Rental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Vending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-	
Other	\$	1,951,000	\$	1,951,000	\$	-	-	
Total Transfers Out	\$	32,279,397	\$	34,103,817	\$	1,824,420	5.65 %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	148,224,000	\$	158,124,659	\$	9,900,659	6.68 %	

Texas State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Availability of Prior Year Funds	\$ 1,455,986	\$1.45M prior year budget balances carried forward into current year for one-time allocations and approved spending plans, however, funds may not be expended in current year
(2)	Use of Reserves	\$ 300,863	Use of reserves to cover operational expenses
(3)	Use of Reserves/Transfers	\$ (684,558)	(\$1.8M) transfer to Student Center Debt Service; \$1.1M use of reserves for Student Center Renovation
(4)	Use of Reserves	\$ 430,640	Use of reserves to cover operational expenses
(5)	Use of Reserves	\$ 2,200,000	\$2.2M use of reserves for Housing plant projects
(6)	Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves	\$ 2,950,000	\$2M use of additional income to fund operations; \$950K use of reserves for Dining plant projects
(7)	Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves	\$ 480,366	\$360K use of reserves for Athletics plant project; \$60K increase to Athletics for scholarships; \$60K additional income to fund Athletics operations
(8)	Recognizing Revenue/Use of Reserves	\$ 656,624	\$111K Use of Health Center Clinic reserves for hourly technicians & provider coverage; \$100K increase estimated income for Health Center Clinic; \$121K use of Recreational Sports reserves to fund various operations; \$150K use of Student Center Event reserves for Chartwell contract; \$49K additional income for Thornton Apartment Lease; \$48K use of restaurant lease reserves for plant project; \$76K additional income for various operations for various departments
(9)	Transfers	\$ 1,824,420	\$1.8M transfer from operational account for Student Center Debt Service

Sul Ross State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note	
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT		
Instruction Support	\$	7,405,835	\$	7,985,751	\$	579,916	7.83 %	(1)
Research / Organized Research	\$	341,063	\$	287,750	\$	(53,313)	(15.63)%	
Public Service	\$	286,687	\$	228,688	\$	(57,999)	(20.23)%	
Academic Support	\$	1,574,963	\$	1,895,492	\$	320,529	20.35 %	(2)
Student Service Support	\$	1,494,102	\$	1,834,102	\$	340,000	22.76 %	(3)
Institutional Support	\$	3,862,395	\$	4,219,426	\$	357,031	9.24 %	(4)
Plant Support	\$	1,792,488	\$	2,441,847	\$	649,359	36.23 %	(5)
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Expenditures	\$	16,757,533	\$	18,893,056	\$	2,135,523	12.74 %	
Transfers Out								
TPEG	\$	317,940	\$	317,940	\$	-	- %	
TRB Debt Service	\$	1,531,018	\$	1,531,018	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %	
Total Transfers Out	\$	1,848,958	\$	1,848,958	\$	-	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	18,606,491	\$	20,742,014	\$	2,135,523	11.48 %	

Sul Ross State University

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Instruction Support	\$ 579,916	Use reserve for operating expenditures
(2)	Academic Support	\$ 320,529	Use reserve for operating expenditures
(3)	Student Service Support	\$ 340,000	Use reserve for operating expenditures
(4)	Institutional Support	\$ 357,031	Use reserve for operating expenditures
(5)	Plant Support	\$ 659,359	Use reserve for operating expenditures

Sul Ross State University

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	918,800	\$	918,800	\$	-	- %
Research / Organized Research	\$	356,300	\$	356,300	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	113,318	\$	113,318	\$	-	- %
Academic Support	\$	626,615	\$	626,615	\$	-	- %
Student Support	\$	1,362,649	\$	1,362,649	\$	-	- %
Institutional Support	\$	4,164,791	\$	4,164,791	\$	-	- %
Plant Support	\$	1,332,061	\$	1,332,061	\$	-	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	900,800	\$	900,800	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	9,775,334	\$	9,775,334	\$	-	- %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	275,000	\$	275,000	\$	-	- %
Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Auxiliary	\$	2,089,185	\$	2,106,178	\$	16,993	0.81 %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	2,364,185	\$	2,381,178	\$	16,993	0.72 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	12,139,519	\$	12,156,512	\$	16,993	0.14 %

Sul Ross State University

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	239,323	\$	239,323	\$	-	-%
Medical Service Fee	\$	178,405	\$	178,405	\$	-	-%
Student Service Fee	\$	746,000	\$	746,000	\$	-	-%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	334,088	\$	334,088	\$	-	-%
Student Center Fee	\$	265,796	\$	265,796	\$	-	-%
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	1,763,612	\$	1,763,612	\$	-	-%
Housing	\$	1,620,316	\$	1,620,316	\$	-	-%
Dining	\$	1,440,000	\$	1,440,000	\$	-	-%
Parking	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Bookstore	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000	\$	-	-%
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	5,060,316	\$	5,060,316	\$	-	-%
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Athletics	\$	220,036	\$	220,036	\$	-	-%
Student Center	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Student Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Housing	\$	1,378,450	\$	1,378,450	\$	-	-%
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Parking and Public Safety	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Recreational Sports	\$	62,915	\$	62,915	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Real Estate Rental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Vending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-%
Other	\$	300,000	\$	300,000	\$	-	-%
Total Transfers Out	\$	1,961,401	\$	1,961,401	\$	-	-%
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	8,785,329	\$	8,785,329	\$	-	-%

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	2,369,894	\$	2,369,894	\$	-	- %
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	121,434	\$	121,434	\$	-	- %
Academic Support	\$	530,203	\$	530,203	\$	-	- %
Student Service Support	\$	412,173	\$	412,173	\$	-	- %
Institutional Support	\$	1,699,008	\$	1,699,008	\$	-	- %
Plant Support	\$	480,725	\$	480,725	\$	-	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	5,613,437	\$	5,613,437	\$	-	- %
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	119,049	\$	119,049	\$	-	- %
TRB Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
HEF - Plant	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	1,200,000	\$	1,200,000	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	1,319,049	\$	1,319,049	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	6,932,486	\$	6,932,486	\$	-	- %

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ 223,900		\$ 223,900		-	-	%
Research / Organized Research	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	%
Public Service	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	%
Academic Support	\$ 140,200		\$ 140,200		-	-	%
Student Support	\$ 183,950		\$ 183,950		-	-	%
Institutional Support	\$ 1,377,606		\$ 1,377,606		-	-	%
Plant Support	\$ 1,011,593		\$ 1,011,593		-	-	%
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ 52,000		\$ 52,000		-	-	%
Total Expenditures	\$ 2,989,249		\$ 2,989,249		-	-	%
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$ 77,500		\$ 77,500		-	-	%
Debt Service	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	%
E&G	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	%
Auxiliary	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	%
Other	\$ -		\$ -		-	-	%
Total Transfers Out	\$ 77,500		\$ 77,500		-	-	%
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 3,066,749		\$ 3,066,749		-	-	%

Sul Ross State University - Rio Grande College

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Medical Service Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Student Service Fee	\$ 517,914	\$ 517,914	\$ -	-	-%
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Student Center Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Student Bus Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
ID Card Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$ 517,914	\$ 517,914	\$ -	-	-%
Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Dining	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Parking	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Athletics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Bookstore	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Athletics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Student Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Student Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Dining	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Parking and Public Safety	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Recreational Sports	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Real Estate Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Vending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Designated Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Total Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-%
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 517,914	\$ 517,914	\$ -	-	-%

Lamar State College-Orange

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	7,054,944	\$	6,986,242	\$	(68,702)	(0.97)%
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	242,757	\$	193,364	\$	(49,394)	(20.35)%
Academic Support	\$	1,865,070	\$	1,865,070	\$	-	- %
Student Service Support	\$	1,214,322	\$	1,214,322	\$	-	- %
Institutional Support	\$	2,196,352	\$	2,196,352	\$	-	- %
Plant Support	\$	1,569,640	\$	1,569,640	\$	-	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	8,420	\$	8,420	100.00 %
Total Expenditures	\$	14,143,085	\$	14,033,409	\$	(109,676)	(0.78)%
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	417,515	\$	417,515	\$	-	- %
TRB Debt Service	\$	918,315	\$	918,315	\$	-	- %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	342,700	\$	342,700	\$	-	- %
HEF - Plant	\$	931,043	\$	931,043	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	2,609,573	\$	2,609,573	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	16,752,658	\$	16,642,982	\$	(109,676)	(0.65)%

Lamar State College-Orange

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	692,874	\$	739,691	\$	46,817	6.76 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	417,064	\$	1,002,475	\$	585,411	140.36 %
Academic Support	\$	1,497,796	\$	1,503,796	\$	6,000	0.40 %
Student Support	\$	93,840	\$	93,840	\$	-	- %
Institutional Support	\$	1,784,571	\$	1,793,171	\$	8,600	0.48 %
Plant Support	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	455,664	\$	455,664	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	4,941,809	\$	5,588,637	\$	646,828	13.09 %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	183,000	\$	183,000	\$	-	- %
Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Auxiliary	\$	161,308	\$	161,308	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	344,308	\$	344,308	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	5,286,117	\$	5,932,945	\$	646,828	12.24 %

Lamar State College-Orange

Table B 2 Designated Funds Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Public Service	\$ 585,411	Arlanxeo Grant \$420,752, Cafe Budget \$(101,080), Logistics Budget \$232,900, Shahan Event Center \$32,839

Lamar State College-Orange

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Medical Service Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Student Service Fee	\$ 394,814	\$ 411,634	\$ 16,820	4.26 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Student Center Fee	\$ 255,387	\$ 255,387	\$ -	- %	
Student Bus Fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
ID Card Fee	\$ 5,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 3,000	60.00 %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$ 655,201	\$ 675,021	\$ 19,820	3.03 %	
Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Dining	\$ 110,000	\$ 246,170	\$ 136,170	123.79 %	
Parking	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Athletics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Bookstore	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$ 110,000	\$ 246,170	\$ 136,170	123.79 %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Athletics	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Student Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Student Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Dining	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Recreational Sports	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Real Estate Rental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Vending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Designated Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 765,201	\$ 921,191	\$ 155,990	20.39 %	

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	7,608,905	\$	7,658,155	\$	49,250	0.65 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	195,336	\$	195,336	\$	-	- %
Academic Support	\$	1,952,698	\$	2,571,798	\$	619,100	31.70 %
Student Service Support	\$	1,279,707	\$	1,279,707	\$	-	- %
Institutional Support	\$	3,595,379	\$	3,595,379	\$	-	- %
Plant Support	\$	2,911,591	\$	2,911,591	\$	-	- %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	17,543,616	\$	18,211,966	\$	668,350	3.81 %
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	354,000	\$	354,000	\$	-	- %
TRB Debt Service	\$	1,272,753	\$	1,272,753	\$	-	- %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	132,463	\$	132,463	\$	-	- %
HEF - Plant	\$	821,621	\$	152,771	\$	(668,850)	(81.41)%
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	2,580,837	\$	1,911,987	\$	(668,850)	(25.92)%
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	20,124,453	\$	20,123,953	\$	(500)	(0.00)%

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

NOTE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT CHANGED	EXPLANATION
(1)	Academic Support	\$ 619,100	Campus IT Support Services purchase of Cloud Computing. Gates Library purchase of chairs.
(2)	HEF - Plant	\$ 668,850	General Ed & Developmental Studies purchased classroom chairs and covered Purchase Orders from FY 2019. Gates Library purchased chairs. Campus IT Support Services purchase of Cloud Computing.

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

**Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)**

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	649,683	\$	657,712	\$	8,029	1.24 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Academic Support	\$	1,013,600	\$	1,167,900	\$	154,300	15.22 %
Student Support	\$	108,877	\$	119,677	\$	10,800	9.92 %
Institutional Support	\$	1,502,721	\$	1,623,966	\$	121,245	8.07 %
Plant Support	\$	242,300	\$	182,300	\$	(60,000)	(24.76)%
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	371,891	\$	371,891	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	3,889,072	\$	4,123,446	\$	234,374	6.03 %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	203,000	\$	203,000	\$	-	- %
Debt Service	\$	5,000	\$	25,000	\$	20,000	400.00 %
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Auxiliary	\$	267,978	\$	267,978	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	475,978	\$	495,978	\$	20,000	4.20 %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	4,365,050	\$	4,619,424	\$	254,374	5.83 %

Lamar State College-Port Arthur

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ 654,109	\$	\$ 650,171	\$	(3,938)	(0.60)%	
Medical Service Fee	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Student Service Fee	\$ 689,118	\$	\$ 833,680	\$	144,562	20.98 %	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ 84,733	\$	\$ 84,744	\$	11	0.01 %	
Student Center Fee	\$ 50,000	\$	\$ 52,870	\$	2,870	5.74 %	
Student Bus Fee	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
ID Card Fee	\$ 4,500	\$	\$ 4,500	\$	-	- %	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$ 1,482,460	\$	\$ 1,625,965	\$	143,505	9.68 %	
Housing	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Dining	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Parking	\$ 11,500	\$	\$ 11,500	\$	-	- %	
Athletics	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Bookstore	\$ 62,803	\$	\$ 62,981	\$	178	0.28 %	
Other	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$ 74,303	\$	\$ 74,481	\$	178	0.24 %	
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Athletics	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Student Center	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Student Service	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Housing	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Dining	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Recreational Sports	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Real Estate Rental	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Vending	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Designated Funds	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$	-	- %	
Other	\$ 63,865	\$	\$ 63,865	\$	-	- %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 63,865	\$	\$ 63,865	\$	-	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 1,620,628	\$	\$ 1,764,311	\$	143,683	8.87 %	

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	13,336,860	\$	13,371,924	\$	35,064	0.26 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	50,074	\$	50,074	\$	-	- %
Academic Support	\$	758,663	\$	758,663	\$	-	- %
Student Service Support	\$	1,171,935	\$	1,171,935	\$	-	- %
Institutional Support	\$	2,982,049	\$	2,982,049	\$	-	- %
Plant Support	\$	629,119	\$	642,953	\$	13,834	2.20 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	18,928,700	\$	18,977,597	\$	48,897	0.26 %
Transfers Out							
TPEG	\$	387,272	\$	387,272	\$	-	- %
TRB Debt Service	\$	1,333,692	\$	1,333,692	\$	-	- %
HEF - Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
HEF - Plant	\$	1,895,984	\$	1,895,984	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	3,616,948	\$	3,616,948	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	22,545,648	\$	22,594,545	\$	48,897	0.22 %

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$	766,632	\$	773,959	\$	7,327	0.96 %
Research / Organized Research	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Public Service	\$	60,092	\$	60,092	\$	-	- %
Academic Support	\$	221,097	\$	221,097	\$	-	- %
Student Support	\$	95,483	\$	96,220	\$	737	0.77 %
Institutional Support	\$	3,477,080	\$	3,556,852	\$	79,772	2.29 %
Plant Support	\$	750,000	\$	769,268	\$	19,268	2.57 %
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Expenditures	\$	5,370,384	\$	5,477,488	\$	107,104	1.99 %
Transfers Out							
System Assessment	\$	421,227	\$	421,227	\$	-	- %
Debt Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
E&G	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Auxiliary	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	207,114	\$	207,114	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	628,341	\$	628,341	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	5,998,725	\$	6,105,829	\$	107,104	1.79 %

Lamar Institute of Technology

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET		ADJUSTED BUDGET		DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Medical Service Fee	\$	203,802	\$	203,802	\$	-	- %
Student Service Fee	\$	266,130	\$	266,130	\$	-	- %
Recreational Sport Fee	\$	418,401	\$	418,401	\$	-	- %
Student Center Fee	\$	178,475	\$	178,475	\$	-	- %
Student Bus Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
ID Card Fee	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$	1,066,808	\$	1,066,808	\$	-	- %
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Dining	\$	12,000	\$	12,000	\$	-	- %
Parking	\$	87,047	\$	87,047	\$	-	- %
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Bookstore	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	22,701	\$	22,701	\$	-	- %
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$	121,748	\$	121,748	\$	-	- %
Transfers Out							
Debt Service							
Medical Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Athletics	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Center	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Student Service	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Housing	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Dining	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Parking and Public Safety	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Recreational Sports	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Real Estate Rental	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Vending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Designated Funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Other	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Transfers Out	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	- %
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$	1,188,556	\$	1,188,556	\$	-	- %

System Administration

Table A 2
Educational and General Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020		Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Public Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Academic Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Student Service Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Institutional Support	\$ 13,118,267	\$ 13,118,267	\$ -	- %	
Plant Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	\$ 13,118,267	\$ 13,118,267	\$ -	- %	
Transfers Out					
TPEG	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
TRB Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
HEF - Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
HEF - Plant	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ 1,013,578	\$ 1,013,578	\$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ 1,013,578	\$ 1,013,578	\$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ 14,131,845	\$ 14,131,845	\$ -	- %	

System Administration

Table B 2
Designated Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020	FY 2020	Variance		Note
	APPROVED BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Instruction Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Research / Organized Research	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Public Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Academic Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Student Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Institutional Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Plant Support	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Scholarships & Fellowships	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Transfers Out					
System Assessment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
E&G	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Auxiliary	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Total Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- %	

System Administration

Table C 2
Auxiliary Funds
Budget Adjustments (as of February 28)

	FY 2020 APPROVED BUDGET	FY 2020 ADJUSTED BUDGET	Variance		Note
			DOLLAR	PERCENT	
Athletic Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Medical Service Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Student Service Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Recreational Sport Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Student Center Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Student Bus Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
ID Card Fee	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Total Fee Based Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Housing	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Dining	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Parking	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Athletics	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Bookstore	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Total Sales & Services Based Expenditures	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Transfers Out					
Debt Service					
Medical Service	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Athletics	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Student Center	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Student Service	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Housing	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Dining	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Parking and Public Safety	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Recreational Sports	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Real Estate Rental	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Vending	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Designated Funds	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Other	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	
Total Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	
Total Budgeted Expenditures & Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ -	-	- %	

APPENDIX – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION



The rising STAR of Texas

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTAL

FOR THE

ROUND ROCK

CAMPUS SERVICES BUILDING

AT

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

A member of the Texas State University System

PRESENTED TO

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

BOARD OF REGENTS

April 2020



DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTAL
ROUND ROCK CAMPUS SERVICES BUILDING
APRIL 2020

Design Development Submittal
for the
Round Rock Campus Services Building
at
Texas State University
March 2020

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

William F. Scott, ChairmanNederland
David Montagne, Vice ChairmanBeaumont
Charlie Amato, RegentSan Antonio
Duke Austin, RegentHouston
Garry Crain, RegentThe Hills
Dr. Veronica Muzquiz Edwards, RegentSan Antonio
Dionicio (Don) Flores, RegentEl Paso
Nicki Harle, RegentBaird
Alan Tinsley, RegentMadisonville
Katey McCall, Student RegentOrange

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D.Chancellor
Daniel HarperVice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCMDirector of Capital Projects Administration

Texas State University Administration

Dr. Denise M. TrauthPresident
Eric AlgoeVice President, Finance and Support Services
Nancy NusbaumAssociate Vice President, Finance and Support Service Planning
Thomas ShewanAssociate Vice President, Facilities



DESIGN TEAM

Texas State University

FACILITIES PLANNING DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

Larry Miller, Interim Director

Nate Wensowitch, AIA, Project Manager

Architect

MCKINNEY YORK ARCHITECTS

1301 East Seventh Street, Austin, TX 78701

(512) 476-0201

Al York, FAIA – Principal-in-Charge

Aaron Taylor, AIA – Project Architect

Richard Wilson, AIA – Quality Control Architect

Design Team

GarzaEMC – CIVIL ENGINEERING

7708 Rialto Blvd., Suite 125, Austin, TX 78735

(512) 298-3284

John Pelham, P.E. – Principal-in-Charge

Bryant R. Bell, P.E. – Project Engineer

Structures PE, LLP – STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

6926 N. Lamar Blvd., Austin, TX 78752

(512) 499-0919

Dante Angelini, P.E.

Ryan Stoltz, P.E.

William Lupher, P.E.

Jose I. Guerra, Inc. – MEP ENGINEERING

2401 South IH-35, Suite 210, Austin, TX 78741

(512) 345-1099

Julia Wagner, P.E. Mechanical Engineer

Colby Brock, P.E. Electrical Engineer

Brandon Reyes, P.E. Plumbing/ Fire Engineer

Coleman & Associates – LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

9890 Silver Mountain Dr., Austin, Tx 78737

(210) 492-4550

Jan Giles



DATACOM DESIGN GROUP LLC – INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY / AV / SECURITY

7600 Burnet Rd, Suite 350, Austin, TX 78757

(512) 478-6001

Adam Dickerson, RCDD - Technology Design Consultant

Sean Doyle, RCDD PSP - Sr. Technology Design Consultant

Regina Herry, CTS-D - Sr. Audiovisual Design Consultant

AG|CM – COST ESTIMATING

11503 Jones Maltsberger, Suite 1153, San Antonio, TX 7204

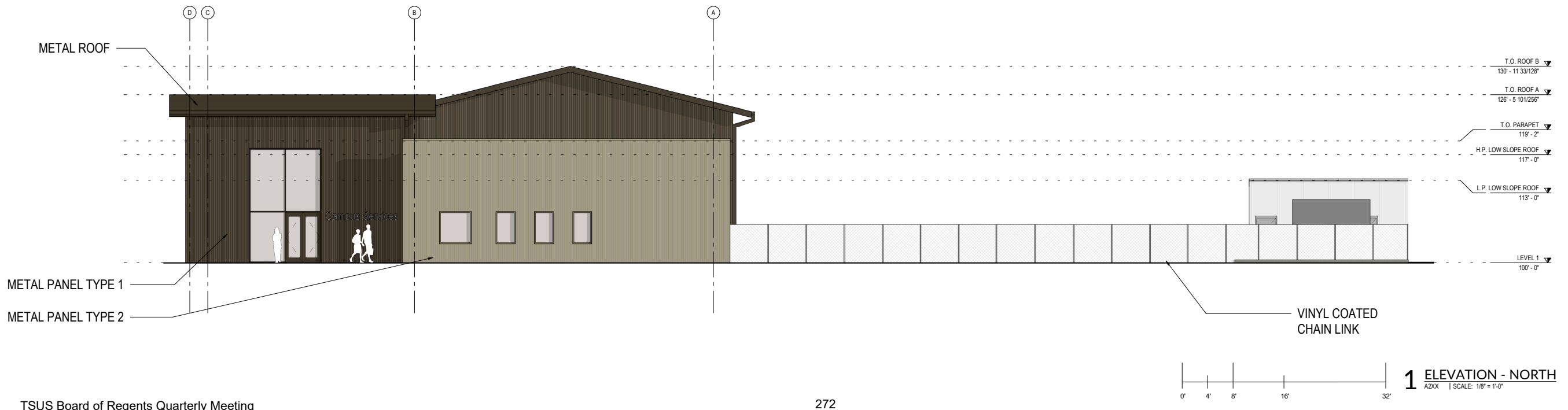
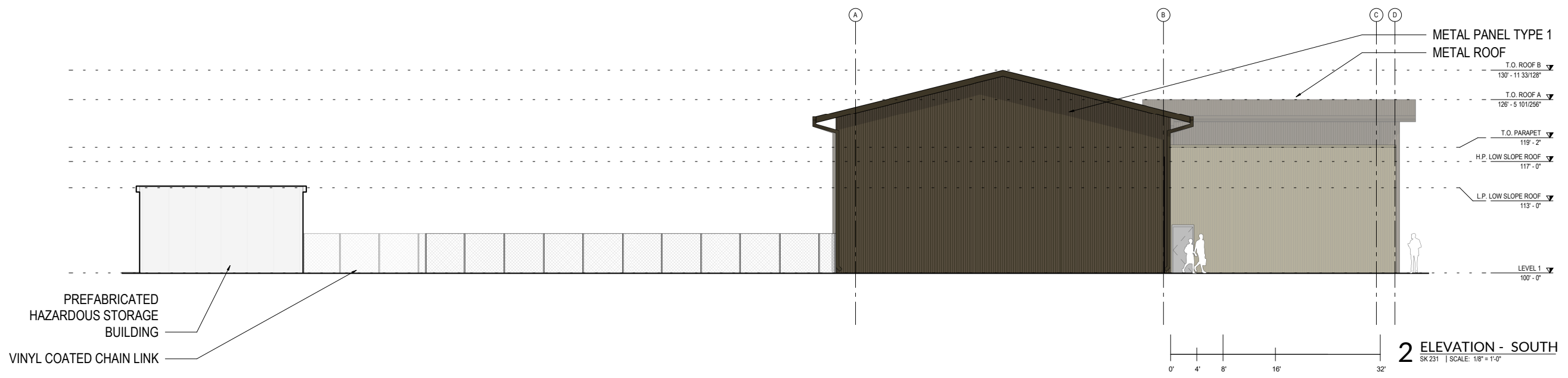
(210) 403-2284

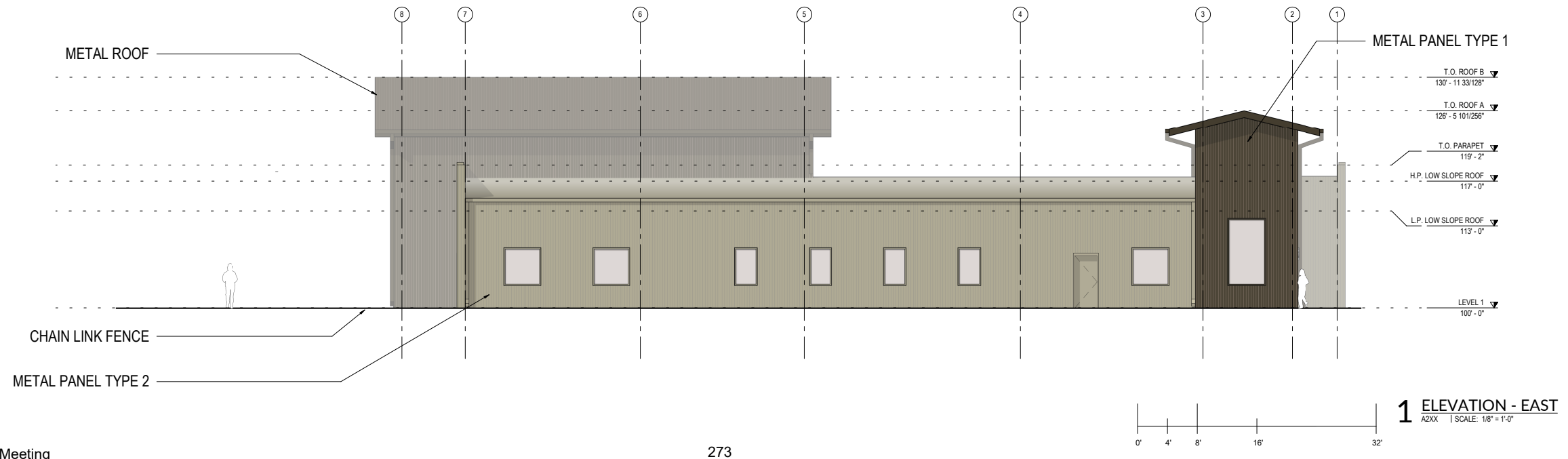
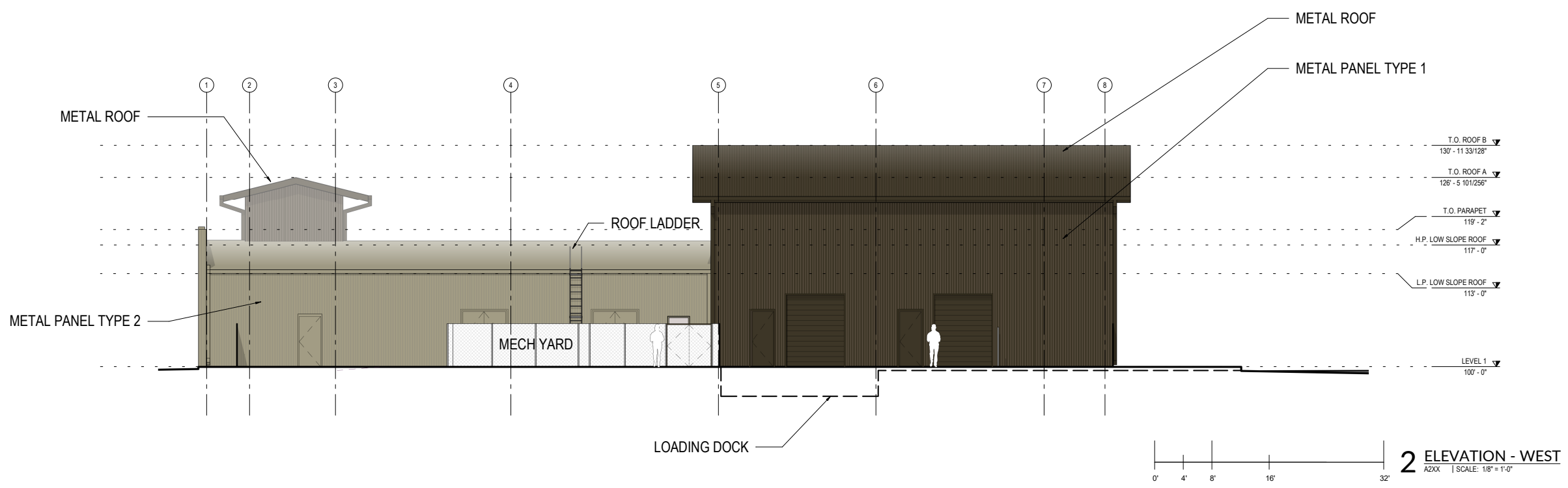
Lorenzo Martinez, Jr., CPE

Table of Contents

Renderings and Elevations.....	TAB 1
Floor Plans	TAB 2
Enlarged Floor Plans	TAB 3
Building System Design Narratives	TAB 4
Architectural	
Civil	
Structural	
MEP/FA	
Landscape	
AV/IT/Security	
Detailed Cost Estimate.....	TAB 5
Total Project Cost.....	TAB 6
Cost Comparison to Similar Projects	TAB 7
Environmental Impact.....	TAB 8

TAB 1 – ELEVATIONS AND RENDERINGS

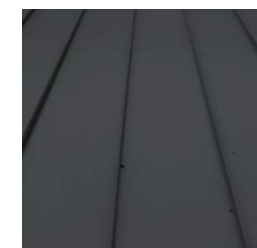




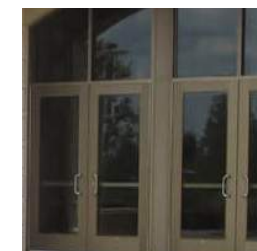
© MCKINNEY YORK ARCHITECTS 2018 4/17/2020 4:16:01 PM C:\Users\mckinney\Documents\1928-TSU\Services_ARCH\F20_Nakayama.rvt



Existing Campus Exterior Materials



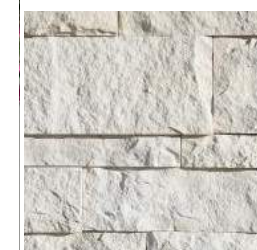
STANDING SEAM METAL



BRONZE WINDOW/DOOR FRAMING

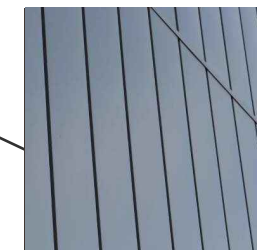


BRICK

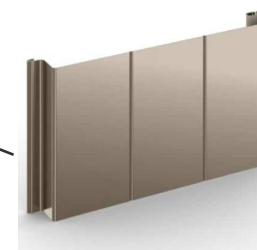


LIMESTONE

Campus Services Building Exterior Materials



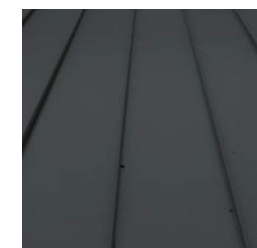
METAL PANEL TYPE 1: DARK BRONZE



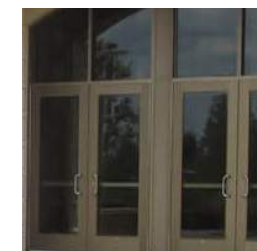
METAL PANEL TYPE 2: CHAMPAGNE



Existing Campus
Exterior Materials



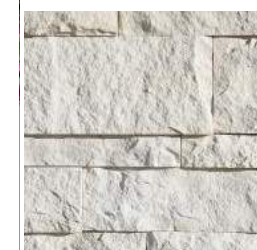
STANDING SEAM METAL



BRONZE WINDOW/
DOOR FRAMING

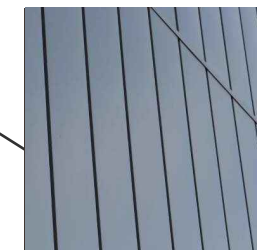


BRICK

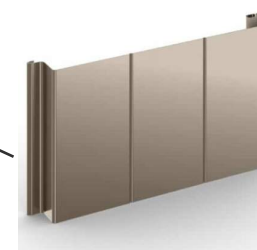


LIMESTONE

Campus Services
Building
Exterior Materials



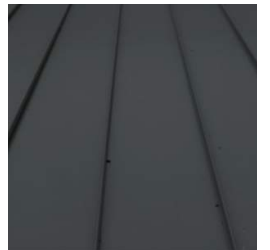
METAL PANEL TYPE 1:
DARK BRONZE



METAL PANEL TYPE 2:
CHAMPAGNE



Existing Campus
Exterior Materials



STANDING SEAM METAL



BRONZE WINDOW/
DOOR FRAMING



BRICK



LIMESTONE

Campus Services
Building
Exterior Materials



METAL PANEL TYPE 1:
DARK BRONZE



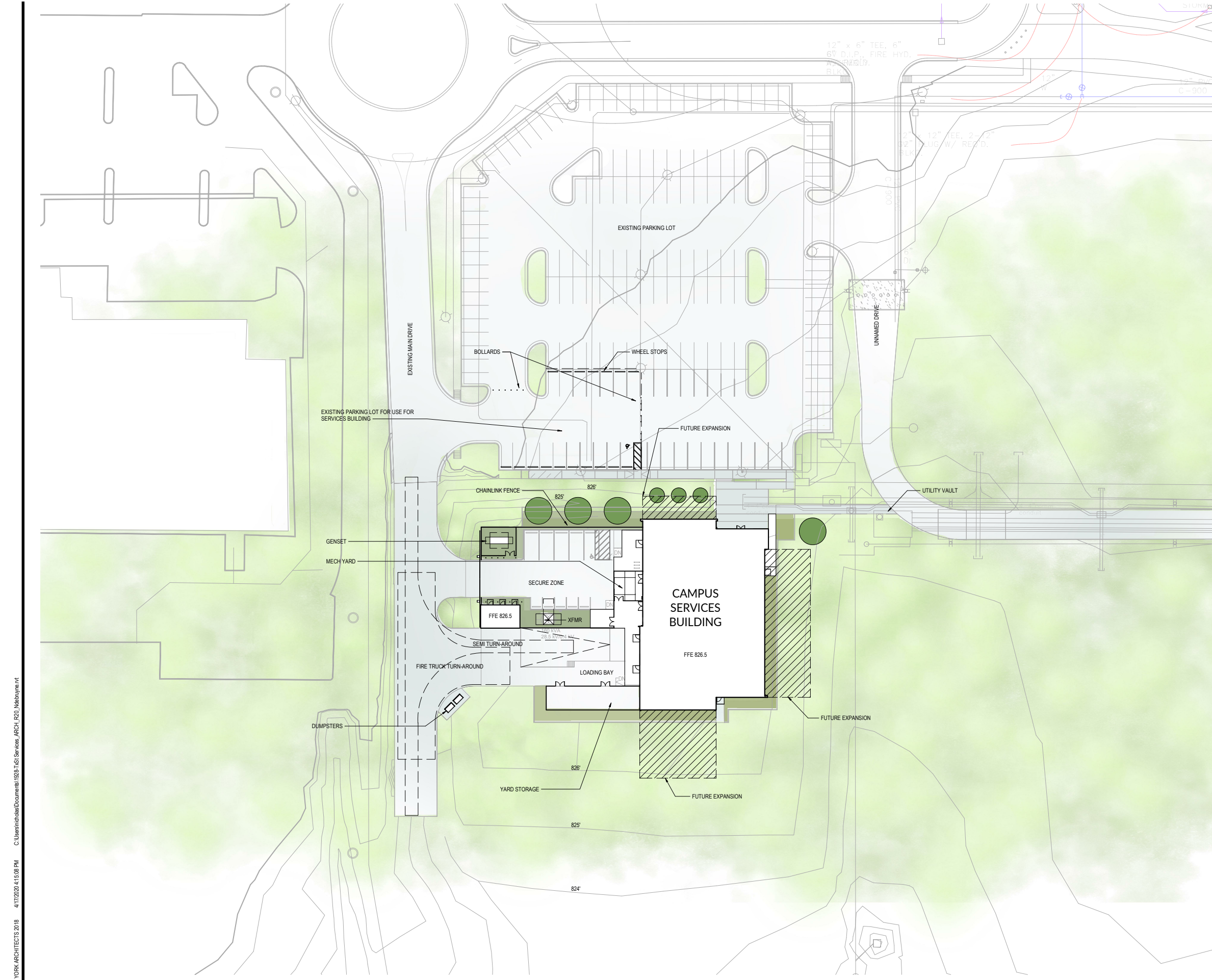
METAL PANEL TYPE 2:
CHAMPAGNE



FUTURE
ACADEMIC
BUILDING

FUTURE
ACADEMIC
BUILDING

TAB 2 – SITE AND FLOOR PLANS



SITE NOTES

- 1. NO SLOPES ALONG ACCESSIBLE ROUTES GREATER THAN 1:50 IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
- 2. PROVIDE TREE PROTECTION FOR ALL TREES WITHIN AREA OF WORK.

SHEET NOTES

- 1. NOT USED

KEYNOTES

SITE LEGEND

---	EASEMENT
-x-	FENCE
-GAS-	GAS
---	PROPERTY LINE
---	SETBACK
---	STORM SEWER
---	UTILITY OVERHEAD
---	UTILITY UNDERGROUND
---	WASTE WATER
---	WATER

m/
MCKINNEY YORK
architects
1301 E. 7th Street
Austin, TX 78702
ph: 512.476.0211
fx: 512.476.0216
www.mckinneyyork.com

CONTACT:
AARON TAYLOR

AL YORK
03/27/20
CIVIL ENGINEER

GARZAEMC
7708 RIALTO BLVD., SUITE
125, AUSTIN, TX 78735
PH: 512-290-3284
CONTACT: BRYANT BELL

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
STRUCTURES
6526 N LAMAR BLVD.
AUSTIN, TX 78752
PH: 512-499-9919
CONTACT: RYAN STOLTZ

MEP ENGINEER
JOSE I. GUERRA, INC.
2401 SOUTH H-35, SUITE
210, AUSTIN, TX 78741
PH: 512-445-2090
CONTACT: JULIA WAGNER

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
COLEMAN & ASSOCIATES
9890 SILVER MOUNTAIN DR.
AUSTIN, TX 78737
PH: 210-492-4550
CONTACT: JAN GILES

TECHNOLOGY DESIGN
DATACOM DESIGN GROUP
7600 BURNET RD SUITE 350,
AUSTIN, TX 78757
PH: 512-478-8001
CONTACT: ADAM
DICKERSON

CLIENT
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
601 UNIVERSITY DR. SAN
MARCOS, TX 78666
PH: 512-245-6104
CONTACT: NATHAN
WENSOWITZ

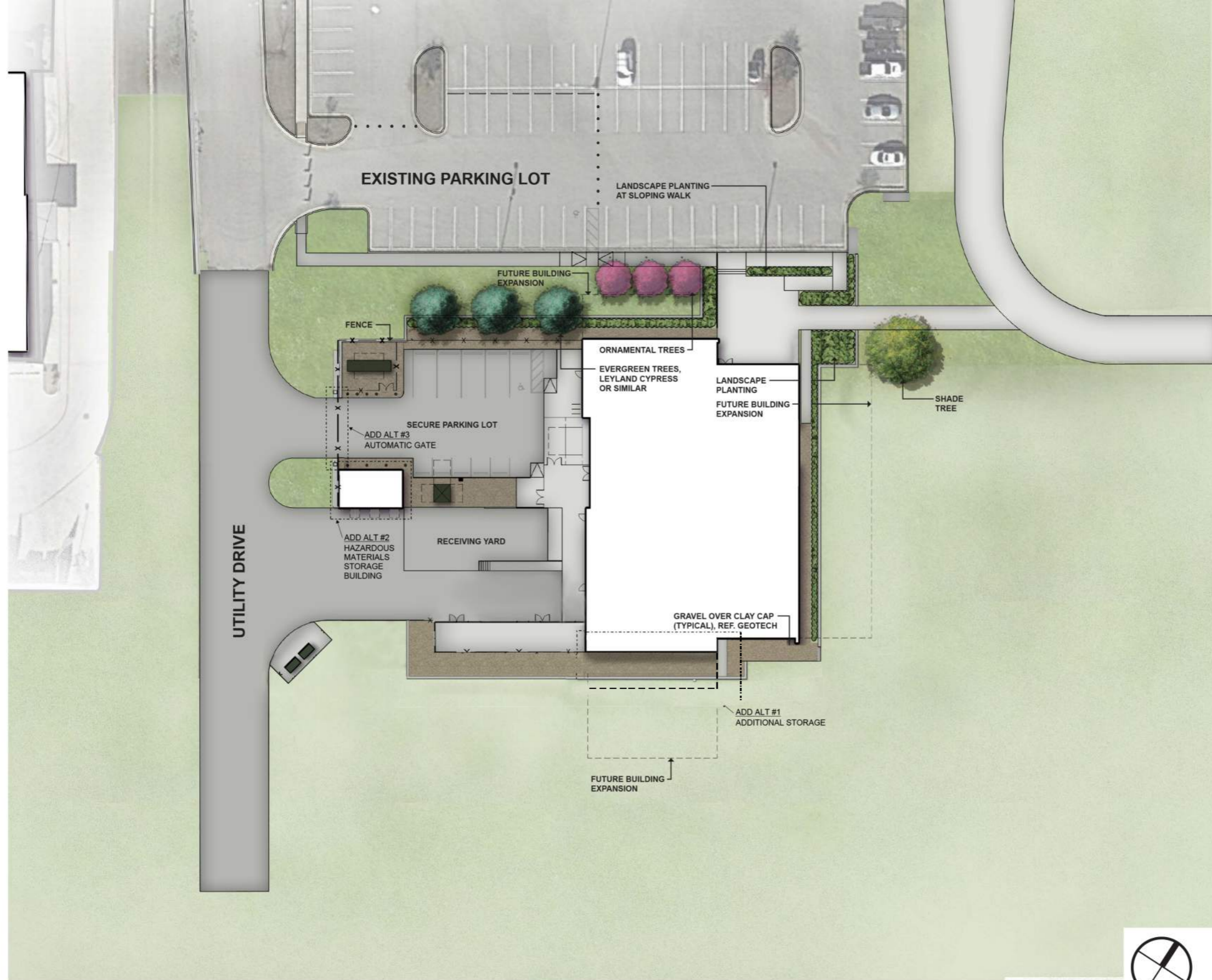
ROUND ROCK CAMPUS SERVICES BUILDING
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
1555 UNIVERSITY BLVD., ROUND ROCK, TX 78665



REVISION	DATE

SCHEMATIC DESIGN	
PROJECT NO.	1928
DATE	03/27/20

SITE PLAN -
ARCHITECTURAL
A121



NORTH



SCALE: 1"=20'-0"

CAMPUS SERVICES BUILDING

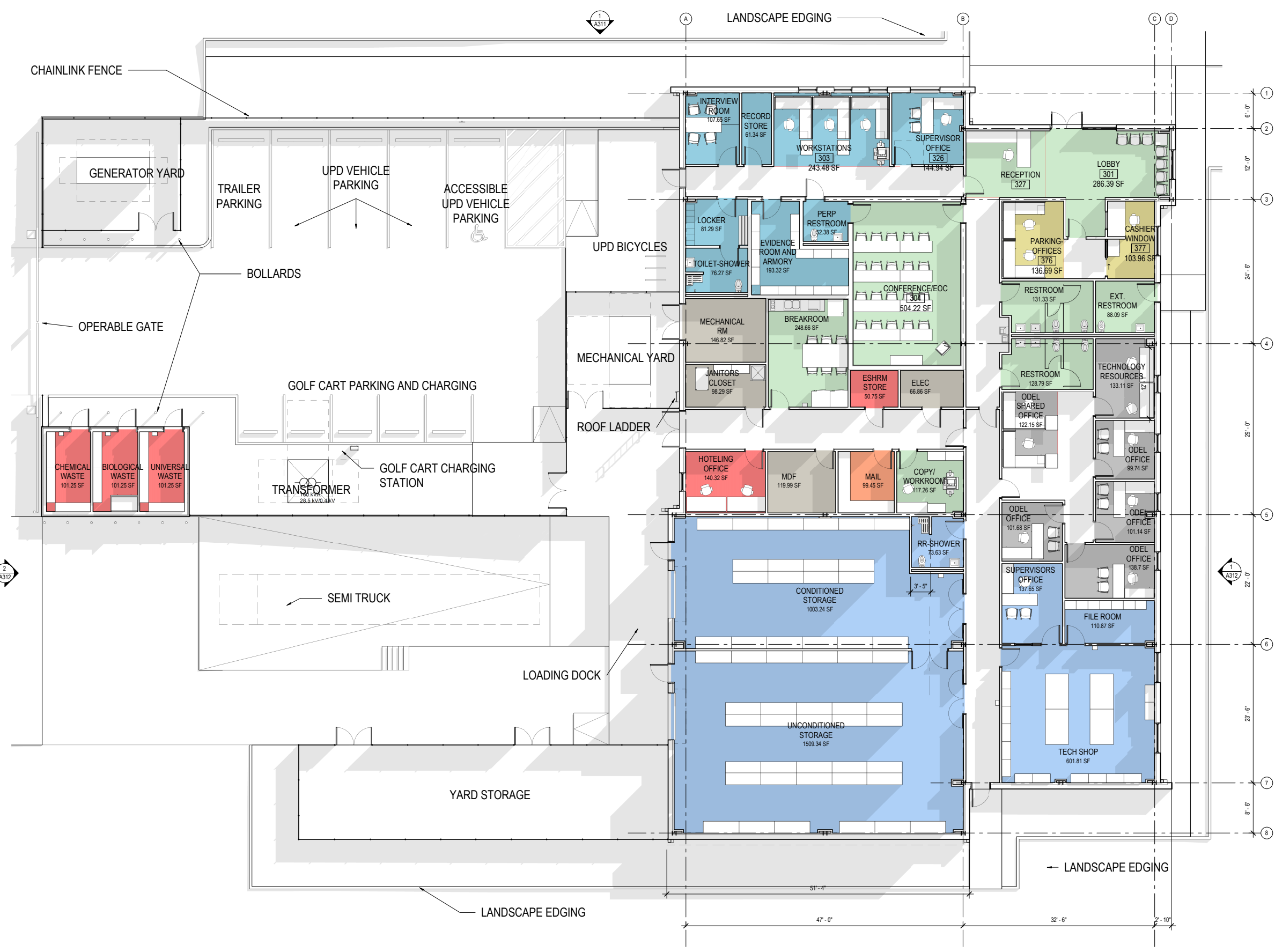
TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting
May 21, 2020
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY ROUND ROCK

LANDSCAPE PLAN

03/27/2020



COLEMAN ASSOCIATES



SHEET NOTES

- 1. NOT USED

FLOOR PLAN NOTES

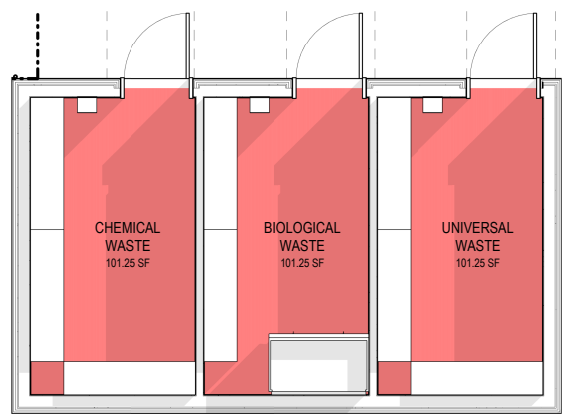
- 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE FACE OF STUD U.I.O
- 2. ALL UNTAGGED PARTITIONS ARE TYPE [XXXX]
- 3. DOOR R.O. OFF NEAREST ADJACENT WALL SHALL BE 6" U.I.O.
- 4. REFER TO SECTIONS FOR EXTERIOR ENVELOPE CONSTRUCTION ASSEMBLIES

KEYNOTES

FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

- DEPARTMENT KEY**
- CORE
 - EHSRM
 - FACILITIES
 - IT
 - MAIL SERVICES
 - PARKING SERVICES
 - SHARED SPACE
 - UPD

TAB 3 – ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS

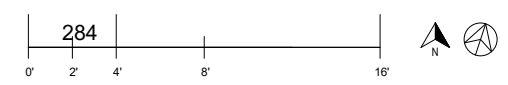
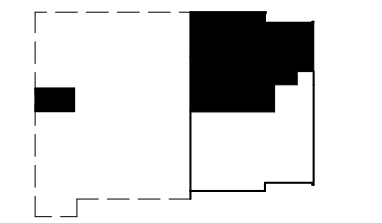


2 ENLARGED PLAN - ESHRM
A311 | SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

- DEPARTMENT KEY
- CORE
 - EHSRM
 - IT
 - MAIL SERVICES
 - PARKING SERVICES
 - SHARED SPACE
 - UPD

KEY PLAN



1 ENLARGED PLAN - NORTH
A311 | SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

© MCKINNEY YORK ARCHITECTS 2018 4/17/2020 2:18:38 PM C:\Users\jhart\Documents\1528-1\51 Services_ARCH_F20_JuriedEOL.nt

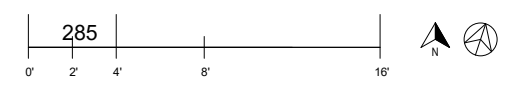
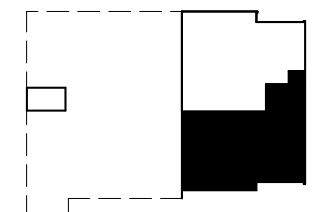


FLOOR PLAN LEGEND

DEPARTMENT KEY

- EHSRM
- FACILITIES
- IT
- MAIL SERVICES
- SHARED SPACE

KEY PLAN



1 ENLARGED PLAN - SOUTH
A311 | SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting
May 21, 2020

m/
MCKINNEY YORK
architects
1301 E. 7th Street
Austin, TX 78702
ph: 512.476.0211
fx: 512.476.0216
www.mckinneyork.com

CONTACT:
AARON TAYLOR

NOT FOR REGULATORY
APPROVAL, PERMITTING,
OR CONSTRUCTION

AL YORK
03/27/20
CIVIL ENGINEER

GARZAEMC
7708 RIALTO BLVD., SUITE
125, AUSTIN, TX 78735
PH: 512-298-3284
CONTACT: BRYANT BELL

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER
STRUCTURES
6526 N LAMAR BLVD.
AUSTIN, TX 78752
PH: 512-499-9919
CONTACT: RYAN STOLTZ

MEP ENGINEER
JOSE I. GUERRA, INC.
2401 SOUTH H-35, SUITE
210, AUSTIN, TX 78741
PH: 512-445-2090
CONTACT: JULIA WAGNER

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT
COLEMAN & ASSOCIATES
9890 SILVER MOUNTAIN DR.
AUSTIN, TX 78737
PH: 210-492-4550
CONTACT: JAN GILES

TECHNOLOGY DESIGN
DATACOM DESIGN GROUP
7600 BURNET RD SUITE 350,
AUSTIN, TX 78757
PH: 512-478-8001
CONTACT: ADAM
DICKERSON

CLIENT
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
601 UNIVERSITY DR. SAN
MARCOS, TX 78666
PH: 512-245-6104
CONTACT: NATHAN
WENSOWITZ

ROUND ROCK CAMPUS SERVICES BUILDING
1555 UNIVERSITY BLVD., ROUND ROCK, TX 78665

PLEASE RECYCLE

REVISION DATE

SCHEMATIC
DESIGN
PROJECT NO. 1928
DATE 03/27/20

ENLARGED FLOOR
PLAN

A252

TAB 4 – BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Project Description

The new Campus Services Building will provide a much needed support building for Texas State University's Round Rock campus. The Campus Services Building will be the home of multiple departments that will interface with a broad range of occupants including students, outside vendors and off campus Texas State University (TXST) staff. The following departments will be housed in the new building:

- Facilities Maintenance
- Parking Services
- Mail Services
- Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management (EHSRM)
- University Police Department (UPD)
- Office of Distance and Extended Learning

Additionally, the following spaces and program will provide support for these departments:

- Shared Spaces
- Core Spaces housing Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing services
- Exterior Program

Texas State University provided McKinney York Architects with a feasibility study prepared by BRW Architects entitled "Feasibility Study for the Support Services Building and Future Central Utility Plant at Texas State University Round Rock Campus; 08/02/19 REV3". At the commencement of the design phase, McKinney York and its consultants reviewed the findings in the feasibility study and confirmed the recommendation therein that prospective Site #5 was the most suitable location for the Campus Services Building.

Generally, the program contained within the feasibility study remains applicable - however, during the initial weeks of the Schematic Design phase several additional programmatic changes occurred. These include:

- Facilities Maintenance
 - Confirmed one room with (4) workstations as opposed to (4) separate offices
- Parking Services
 - Privacy vestibule added as extension to the Lobby in lieu of Privacy Room
- Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management (EHSRM)



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

- All waste storage removed from main building to standalone exterior building in loading dock area
- Biowaste storage refrigeration requirement clarified
- Chemical and Universal Waste storage climate control clarified
- Hoteling office area increase based on TXST Campus Standards
- University Police Department (UPD)
 - Vestibule removed
 - Separate female/male restrooms changed to single unisex restroom
 - Enforcement Officer's office area increased based on TXST Campus Standards
 - Armory and Evidence room program merged
 - Copier/supplies room absorbed into Open Office area
 - Processing room removed
 - Quantity of workstations reduced from (4) to (3)
- Office of Distance and Extended Learning
 - Office layout confirmed for (6) staff total: (4) private offices and (2) shared offices in a shared room
- Shared Spaces
 - Reduction of seating in lobby space from 10 to 5 based at Owner's request.
 - The area of the lobby was reduced based on comparison with Owner provided example of the concurrent TXST UPD building in San Marcos.
 - Breakroom area was reduced after space and usage analysis and comparison with concurrent TXST UPD building in San Marcos.
 - Restrooms area was reduced based on occupancy and code analysis.
 - Addition of a single unisex exterior restroom for sports fields per Owner request.
- Core Spaces
 - Addition of Mechanical Room, sized in discussion with MEP Engineer
 - Addition of Electrical Room, sized in discussion with MEP Engineer
 - Addition of Janitors Closet per TXST Campus Standards
- Exterior Program
 - Overall reduction of campus roadwork for cost saving
 - All visitor and staff parking removed from building exterior program and located in subdivided zone of existing parking lot immediately north of site
 - University vehicle removed from building exterior program and located in subdivided zone of existing parking lot immediately north of site
 - Intercampus van removed from building exterior program and located in subdivided zone of existing parking lot immediately north of site

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Architectural Narrative

Cost Efficient Planning

The design team has worked diligently with TXST Facilities Planning, Design and Construction (FPDC) and the project Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) to accommodate programmatic needs within the project Construction Cost Limitation. Efficient planning and the careful allocation of high quality yet durable materials will result in a project that meets the University's budget expectations.

Architectural Identity

An architectural style has been established on the Round Rock campus by the Avery, School of Nursing, and Willow Hall buildings. These buildings use the campus standard brick and limestone veneer, champagne bronze aluminum windows, and a copper roof. The architectural style of the Campus Services Building will be sympathetic to and informed by these buildings but will be designed with a character that is appropriate to its status as a service building. This should not be misunderstood as an acknowledgment of lesser status, but rather as an opportunity to enhance the campus by meeting the challenge of designing a beautiful building within the limits of the Construction Cost Limitation. As noted above, Site #5 was selected at the outset of the design phase. The Campus Services Building has been designed as a single story building to take advantage of the pad site delineated by the Campus Master Plan but with sufficient area on the site to allow for future additions to the building as the needs of the campus grow. Taller volumes reflecting programmatic requirements are placed in relation to each other and to the overall massing. The service yard and parking areas have been located on the west side of the building so that they can be screened from views from the campus.

Exterior Finishes

- Roof: Metal panel
- Walls: Light and dark colored metal panel, with steel protective guards at loading dock painted to match
- Windows and Door: Bronze storefront for public areas, with painted hollow metal doors and frames for private and/or back of house areas

Interior Finishes

- Floor: Sealed and polished concrete
- Walls: Painted gypsum board with rubber base
- Ceiling: Acoustic ceiling tiles; 2'x2'



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

- Doors: Interior storefront where applicable per program and allowed by Campus Standards, with solid core wood doors in hollow metal frames in all other locations
- Door Hardware: As per TXST Campus Standards

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Civil Engineering Narrative

Erosions/Sedimentation Control

Cut and fill activities during the construction process will be contained and/or stabilized via temporary control measures including but not limited to inlet protection, silt fence, stabilized construction entrance and construction stockpiling areas. Pollution prevention of surface water or groundwater that originates onsite or flows offsite, including pollution caused by contaminated storm water runoff from the site, shall be achieved using silt fences or filter dike placed immediately downstream of disturbed areas. The existing main drive will be extended, and two entrance drives will be constructed.

Permanent erosion and sedimentation controls are provided by design features of the site which maintains natural overland flow drainage patterns, vegetation on site, preservation of existing vegetation offsite, and vegetative restoration of all disturbed areas.

Grading

The finished floor elevation (FFE) has been set at 826.5 mean sea level. The building is to have a constant elevation, leaving the southeast corner approximately two feet higher than the existing grade. The east end of the secure parking area will be approximately level to the FFE of the building. The loading area will sit approximately four feet below the FFE.

Grading improvements will be reviewed over the course of the design to achieve a minimum amount of fill, while upholding the drainage and architectural standards of the campus.

Drainage

The existing gradients drain from the northwest corner to the southeast corner of the site. There is an existing inlet located in the southeast corner of the site that collects the existing stormwater runoff. In order to account for the site changes, a curb inlet is located in the southwest corner of the site to collect stormwater runoff from the road extension. Trench drains will be installed in the loading area to prevent stormwater from ponding. Approximately 280 feet of 24" reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) pipe are indicated in the drawings. These additions will be tied into the 36" storm main that runs along the east edge of the site.

Stormwater Management

There is an existing regional detention pond located on the south end of the Texas State - Round Rock Campus. This detention pond was designed to accommodate fully developed conditions of the sub-basin. Therefore, no stormwater management is needed for the site improvements.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Water

There is an existing 4" domestic water line that runs along the road on the east side of the existing parking lot. This water line will be extended for approximately 125 feet with a 2" Type K Copper Pipe for the domestic water service. Domestic service is expected to be sub-metered within the building.

A fire service line for a sprinkler system is not envisioned for the building at this time. Approximately 185 feet of 12" PVC C-900 will be extended from northeast of the site and south towards the site. One new fire hydrant will be located on the east side of the site and the existing fire hydrant in the adjacent field to the northeast is to be replaced for a total of two new fire hydrants.

Water demand for irrigation will be coordinated with the extent of plantings delineated in the landscape design. At this time adequate water service will be available via the 4" domestic water line extension listed above.

Wastewater

There is an existing wastewater manhole located adjacent to the northeast corner of the site. According to survey, a 2-inch drain line serving the existing utility vault and a 6-inch wastewater line connect to the existing manhole. Wastewater service sizes are determined based on the demands for the site. Approximately 75 feet of 6" standard dimensional ratio (SDR) 26 pipe are required to service the site. All pipe spacing will meet the criteria of the Uniform Plumbing Code.

Parking/Driveways

Two driveways will be constructed off the extension of the existing main drive.

One driveway will provide access to a secure parking zone. This will be complete with an operable gate, security fencing, one ADA compliant parking space, golf cart parking and charging spaces, and standard parking spaces. UPD bicycle parking will also be provided in this area.

The other driveway will provide access to the loading area and yard storage.

In addition, the existing adjacent parking lot located to the north of the site will be updated to provide the required amount of non-secure ADA parking spaces for the new development. An ADA compliant pathway will access the Campus Services Building.

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Pedestrian Connectivity

All finished grades exterior to the building will be based upon the civil grading plan and all hardscape exterior to the building will be based upon the civil site plan. An ADA compliant pathway will access the north entrance of the Campus Services Building from the existing parking lot. An ADA compliant pathway will also be provided from the Secure Parking Area.

Paving

The roadway extension and loading area will be constructed with heavy-duty concrete pavement to accommodate passenger vehicles, delivery trucks, and emergency vehicles. The secure parking area paving will be light duty concrete. The sidewalks and other non-vehicular pavement will be constructed with concrete per the Texas State University Campus Standards.

Sustainability

Sustainability strategies include, but are not limited to, water quality controls, irrigation improvements to be coordinated with Landscape Architect, pavement materials, and green car parking.

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Structural Engineering Narrative

Structural Design Criteria

The structure is designed in accordance with the International Building Code, 2015 Edition. The design loads shall be as follows:

Superimposed Dead Loads:

Floor finishes (where applicable)	10 psf
Ceiling and MEP allowance	8 psf
Roof assemblies*	8 psf

*Roof dead load will vary depending on roof drainage plan and thickness of insulation

Live Loads:

Roof	20 psf
Offices partition load	50 psf + 15 psf
Lobbies, Corridors, Stairs*, & Assembly areas	100 psf
Storage	125 psf
Mechanical Rooms (weight)	125 psf (or equipment weight)
Library Stack Rooms & Food Prep Areas	150 psf
Loading Dock Area (not accessed by vehicular traffic)	150 psf

Wind Loads:

The structure shall be designed per Chapter 16, Section 1609 with a basic wind speed of 115 mph, Exposure B, Risk Category II.

The Conference/EOC, and Evidence Room/Armory shall be designed according to International Code Council and National Storm Shelter Association (ICC/NSSA) Standard for the Design and Construction of Storm Shelters for EF3 tornadoes and a maximum wind speed of 165 mph.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Seismic Loads:

The structures shall be designed per Chapter 16, Section 1613.

Deflection Criteria

Live Load Deflection	L / 360 (or 1 inch maximum for spans exceeding 30 feet)
Total Deflection	L / 240 (or 1 ½ inch maximum for spans exceeding 30 feet)
Wind Deflection	H / 120 (for Pre-Engineered Metal Buildings)
Members supporting brick	L / 600

Materials:

Concrete

Shallow footings, slabs-on-grade, and grade beams replacement)	4,000 psi (up to 25% fly ash)
--	-------------------------------

Concrete Reinforcement	ASTM A 615 Grade 60
------------------------	---------------------

Structural Steel

Wide Flange Shapes	ASTM A 992
Angles, Channels, Plate	ASTM A 36
HSS Tubes	ASTM A 500, grade B
Pipes	ASTM A 53, grade B
Bolts	ASTM A 325, snug tight
Anchor Bolts	ASTM F 1554, Grade 36 minimum

Concrete Masonry Units	Net Area Compressive Strength (F'm)	1500 psi
	Masonry Unit Type	Type 1, grade N, medium weight
	Mortar Type	Type S or M
	Grout Strength	2000 psi minimum



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Structural System – Campus Services Building

The structural system will be a Pre-Engineered Metal Building (PEMB). Flexible finishes will be utilized to allow for higher drift limits and an efficient structural steel design. The superstructure will be designed by a delegated PEMB engineer and the foundation will consist of shallow isolated footings with a stiffened slab on grade foundation. Building pad preparation will follow the recommendations of the site-specific geotechnical report as described below.

The foundation will be comprised of a slab on grade with stiffening beams at approximately 15 feet on center in each direction and centered under all load bearing walls. The slab will be 5” thick and reinforced with #3 rebar spaced at 16 inches on center in each direction. More heavily loaded slabs at the storage and loading dock areas will likely be increased to 6” thick and reinforced with #4 rebar spaced at 12” on center in each direction. Exterior grade beams will bear at least 24 inches below the final exterior grade and will be reinforced with approximately 10 plf of reinforcing steel. Typical interior beams will be 12 inches wide and 24 inches deep and reinforced with approximately 6 plf of reinforcing steel.

The site-specific geotechnical report provided by Alpha Testing on March 11, 2020 defines the required building pad preparation for the slab on grade. The Potential Vertical Rise (PVR) value will be limited to a maximum of one inch when considering the depth of required soil removal and imported select fill.

Structural System – Site Structures

The chemical, biological, and universal waste storage structure will consist of a prefabricated waste storage building placed on a slab on grade foundation. The slab on grade foundation will have a similar building pad preparation as the Campus Services Building. Perimeter grade beams and slab reinforcement will also be similar.

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Mechanical Engineering Narrative

Codes and Standards

All mechanical systems shall be designed consistent with the Texas State University Standards, ASHRAE Standards, and the requirements of the International Mechanical Code. The new mechanical system will comply with the following codes and standards:

2015 - International Building Code

2015 - International Mechanical Code

2015 - International Energy Conservation Code

2015 - NFPA 101 Life Safety Code

2013 - ASHRAE 62.1 Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality

NFPA Applicable Codes

SMCNA Standards

Texas State Construction Standards version 2020

Codes shall include all recent amendments

Outdoor Design Conditions

The following outdoor design conditions will be used in sizing the mechanical heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems. The design temperatures are based on 2017 ASHRAE Fundamentals Handbook, using 0.4% cooling design and 99.6% heating design for Round Rock, TX.

Summer Outdoor (0.4%)	99.8°F DB 74.0°F MCWB
Summer Dehumidification (0.4%)	75.2°F DP 83.0°F MCDB
Summer Ambient Roof	105°F DB
Winter Outdoor (99.6%)	27.6°F DB

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Indoor Design Conditions

The following indoor design conditions will be used in sizing the mechanical heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems:

Lobby, Office, Conference, Workroom, Evidence, Breakroom, Mail, File/Record Storage, Restroom, Locker, and Corridor Spaces

Summer Occupied Cooling 75°F DB | 50-60% RH

Summer Unoccupied Cooling 80°F DB

Winter Occupied Heating 72°F DB | 30-50% RH

Winter Unoccupied Heating 65°F DB

MDF Space

Cooling Only 72°F DB | 50-60% RH

Mechanical Spaces

Summer Cooling 78°F DB

Winter Heating 70°F DB

Conditioned Storage

Summer Cooling 78°F DB

Winter Heating 70°F DB

Unconditioned Storage

Summer Cooling NA

Winter Heating 55°F DB

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Building Cooling & Heating System

The approximate cooling and heating loads of the new Texas State University Round Rock Service Building will be approximately 35 tons cooling and 330 MBH heating.

Heating and cooling will be supplied by a high-efficiency, variable refrigerant flow (VRF) system. The system will be comprised of three types of indoor fan coil units (FCUs)—concealed ducted units, ceiling-mounted cassettes, and wall-mounted units. These units will be located throughout the building to ensure proper zoning for optimal thermal comfort. The outdoor VRF condensing unit will be a heat recovery type unit which utilizes heat recovery branch controller/selector boxes to allow each indoor fan coil to operate in heating or cooling independently of each other. The outdoor VRF condensing units will be in an enclosed courtyard west of the building.

In the middle of the Service Building, there is a single Main Data Feed (MDF) room. This room will be served by a wall-mounted, cooling-only fan coil unit which will be on its own separate stand-alone condensing unit. The condensing unit will be in the enclosed mechanical yard.

The Service Building also contains a large area of Unconditioned Storage. TXST has requested this storage be heated, so warehouse electric radiant heaters will be located out throughout the space to provide local spot heating where occupants require such heat.

The project site plan also has a separate building west of the main building which is composed of three waste rooms—Chemical, Biological, and Universal Waste. This building will be heated and cooled by a separate VRF heat pump system. The spaces will be heated and cooled by a single, ducted FCU with its own heat pump condensing unit located in the enclosed mechanical yard. Since these rooms require exhaust per code (see Exhaust section below), a small, rooftop-mounted commercial plate heat exchanger energy recovery ventilator (ERV) will discharge the code-required exhaust air out the spaces while simultaneously providing tempered outside, makeup air to the FCU.

Ventilation Rates

Outside air ventilation rates will be in accordance with the International Mechanical Code or ASHRAE 62.1-2013, whichever one is more stringent. Ventilation both provides fresh air to occupants and makes up the exhaust air being removed from the building.

Ventilation air to the building will be provided by a packaged, direct expansion (DX) variable air volume (VAV) dedicated outdoor air unit (DOAU). The packaged unit will be installed on the ground in the enclosed mechanical yard and will be ducted through the wall into the building. The unit will have double-wall insulated cabinet, high-efficiency compressors, stainless steel drain pan, variable supply fans as well as pre and final filters. Since the unit is located outside, the outdoor intake of the unit will be located a minimum of 10' from any exhaust discharge, plumbing vent, or other pollutant source, except where applicable codes and standards dictate farther separation distances.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

The outside air from this unit will be ducted to each individual space to meet the outdoor air requirements per mechanical code as well as provide positive pressurization to the building. A demand-controlled ventilation system, utilizing CO2 monitoring in densely occupied spaces, will be employed to optimize ventilation rates to occupied zones and save energy associated with conditioning outside air.

Exhaust air rates will also be in accordance with the International Mechanical Code or ASHRAE 62.1-2013, whichever one is more stringent. Mechanical exhaust will be utilized for most the spaces in the building to ensure they are negatively pressurized relative to adjacent occupied spaces. One or two direct drive rooftop centrifugal fans will be utilized for the conditioned building area.

Toilet rooms will have a minimum exhaust rate of 50 cfm per water closet or urinal per continuous exhaust and 70 cfm per water closet or urinal for intermittent exhaust. Shower rooms will have a minimum exhaust rate of 20 cfm per shower per continuous exhaust and 50 cfm per shower per intermittent exhaust. Janitor closets and various trash or recycling storage rooms will be exhausted at 1 cfm/sqft. Locker rooms will be exhausted at 0.5 cfm/ sqft. Any storage rooms housing chemicals will be exhausted at a 1.5 cfm/sqft. Any other hazardous pollutants identified by TXST will have their own exhaust system as dictated by code for that specific hazardous pollutant.

Currently, there are three separate exhaust conditions which are separate from the Service Building's centrifugal rooftop exhaust. The first condition is the unconditioned exterior restroom on the south side of the building. This restroom will have a ceiling-mounted exhaust fan which is interlocked with the light switch. Fresh makeup air will be drawn in by a louver low along an exterior wall and the exhaust will be discharged out through the roof.

The second condition is the stand-alone, three room waste storage building mentioned in the Building Heating and Cooling section above. This building will use a rooftop-mounted commercial plate heat exchanger energy recovery ventilator (ERV) to provide the necessary exhaust airflow to each those three spaces.

The third condition is for the Unconditioned Storage room. TXST has requested this storage be generally exhausted. This space will have wall-mounted propeller fan(s) located strategically along one exterior wall while intake louvers with motorized dampers will located be along another wall. This will provide a flow of exhaust air across the unconditioned space.

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Duct Sizing Criteria

Duct distribution systems will be sized to promote energy efficiency and the acoustic requirements of the project. Specific system velocity requirements will be further developed as the project progresses. The base design criteria will follow:

Supply Air Ductwork (Main duct from DOAU)	2,000 FPM maximum velocity 0.2"/100 ft. maximum air pressure drop
Supply Air Ductwork (Main branch ducts from DOAU)	1,000 FPM maximum velocity 0.1"/100 ft. maximum air pressure drop
Supply Air Ductwork (Runout ducts)	800 FPM maximum velocity 0.08"/100 ft. maximum air pressure drop
General Exhaust Air Ductwork	1,000 FPM maximum velocity 0.05"/100 ft. maximum air pressure drop
Supply air outlets	500 FPM maximum
Return air openings/transfer ducts	500 FPM maximum
Outside intake openings	500 FPM maximum

Building Management System (BMS) / Building Automation System (BAS) / Direct Digital Control Systems (DDCS)

The BMS shall be a combination of a DDCS for the Dedicated Outside Air Unit (DOAU) provided by the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM), a DDCS for the Variable Refrigerant Flow Units (VRFUs) provided by the OEM, Operator Interfaces (OIs) for each system complete with BACnet/IP gateways provided by the respective OEM, a Siemens BAS building network connection controller, and all associated network connection work including all required scope of



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

work at the TXSTU central operations Wide Area Network (WAN) headquarters servers / Human Machine Interfaces (HMIs).

The new BMS shall reside on the new designated Local Area Network (LAN) within the building. The new BAS shall connect the BMS to the campus WAN through a static I/P drop provided by TXSTU IT Department. The building will not have a local operator's workstation for the BAS located within the building.

Electrical Engineering Narrative

Basis of Design

This section of the Basis of Design (BOD) document provides an overview of the electrical system, equipment, materials, and associated design criteria for the Campus Services Building at the Texas State University, Round Rock campus.

Codes and Standards

The new electrical system will comply with the following codes and standards:

2015-International Building Code

2017-National Electrical Code

2015-NFPA 101 Life Safety Code

2015 - International Energy Code

NFPA Applicable Codes

Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) – Tenth Edition

Texas State Construction Standards

Codes shall include all recent amendments.

Primary Electrical Service

The site will be served by a 12,470v 3-phase, 4-wire, delta, 60Hz primary circuit. There will be a new Medium-Voltage liquid filled service transformer.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Normal Electrical Service

The main switchboard will be 208/120V 3ph. 4w, 600a MLO distribution board.

Normal Power Service Design Criteria

Design voltages for the building will be as follows:

Motors 1 HP and larger	208V, 3-phase, 3-wire
Motors 3/4 HP and smaller	120V, 1-phase
Lighting	120V, 1-phase
Decorative lighting, as required	120V, 1-phase
Small miscellaneous power	120V, 1-phase

For preliminary design purposes, the following load densities will be used

Lighting	3 VA/SQ-FT
Devices	2 VA/SQ-FT
HVAC	6 VA/SQ-FT
<u>MISC.</u>	<u>2 VA/SQ-FT</u>
TOTAL	13 VA/SQ-FT

The anticipated gross square footage of the facility is 11,424 SQ-FT. Utilizing the unitary values listed the total estimated connected electrical load is 149 kVA, 411-amps.

Normal Power Equipment Sizing Criteria

The following values will be used to calculate the power distribution system sizes as devices and equipment are laid out.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Branch Circuit Load Calculations:

Load Type	Load
Lighting	Actual installed wattage
Receptacles	180VA per duplex outlet
Special Outlets	Actual installed wattage
Motors	100% of motor wattage

Demand Factors:

Load Type	Demand Factor
Lighting	125% of total wattage
Receptacles	100% of the first 10 kVA plus 50% of loads over 10 kVA
Motors	125% of wattage of the largest motor plus 100% of wattage of all other motors

Power distribution feeders will be sized to accommodate the calculated demand load.

Feeders and branch circuit conductors shall be sized to minimize voltage drop throughout the building. Feeders will be sized to have a maximum voltage drop of 2% and branch circuits will be sized to have a maximum voltage drop of 3%.

Short circuit current calculations will be completed as the project design develops based on estimated feeder lengths. The results of the calculations shall be used to determine the short circuit current ratings for the electrical equipment. The equipment shall be fully rated to withstand the available fault current. Series rating of the equipment shall not be permitted.

Emergency Electrical Service

A new 208/120V, 3-phase, 4-wire natural gas generator will be provided to serve the UPD area and the emergency systems for the facility. The generator will be mounted on a concrete pad on grade and will be provided with a Level 2 sound-attenuating weatherproof housing. The current estimate for the rating of the generator is 100 kVA. There will be two automatic transfer switches provided 225A, and 125A, 208/120V, 3ph, 4W, 4P open transition.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Wiring Devices

General-purpose receptacles will be located per the NEC.

General-purpose receptacles will be 20 ampere, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R configuration, specification-grade type, with nylon cover plates. General normal power receptacles will be of a color selected by the architect and emergency power receptacles will be red in color. Feeders and Branch circuits will be identified per specifications.

Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) receptacles will be used in custodial rooms, in toilet rooms, within 6 feet of sinks, outdoors, and in other locations as required by the NEC. Electric water coolers and vending machines will be connected to GFCI circuit breakers for ease of test/reset. Exterior receptacles shall be provided with While-In-Use cast aluminum wet location covers. Exterior receptacle shall be weather resistant "WR".

Lighting Systems

Interior spaces in the building will be provided with lighting fixtures designed to enhance the aesthetics and to provide adequate illumination levels. Interior lighting fixtures will utilize an LED light sources.

LED fixtures shall utilize >82 CRI LEDs and electronic drivers. Dimming LED drivers will be 0-10V type with a minimum dimming level of 10% light output.

All light sources shall match the campus standard color temperature of 3500 Kelvin. Where acrylic lenses are specified, they shall be 0.125 inches minimum thickness. All light fixtures shall be independently supported from structure.

Typical Building Lighting Load Densities

The maximum allowable per IECC 2015 under the Building Method shall be used and is 0.74W/SQ-FT.

Lighting Levels

Lighting levels shall comply with Texas State University Construction Standards and the latest recommendations of the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA). Work plane illumination for typical interior spaces is outlined below:



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Offices/Conference Rooms	20-50 foot-candles
Stairways and Corridors	20 foot-candles
Vestibules	10-15 foot-candles
Restrooms	20 foot-candles
Storage, Active	20 foot-candles
Housekeeping Areas	20 foot-candles
Mechanical/Electrical Rooms	30 foot-candles
Server/Technology Rooms	50 foot-candles
Public lobbies, atria	20 foot-candles
Parking lots	0.5 foot-candles
Roadways	1.2 foot-candles
Sidewalks/stairways	0.5 foot-candles

The exterior of the building will be provided with perimeter security lighting and illumination for pedestrian traffic and parking. Building façade lighting shall include full cut-off wall and canopy downlights at the building entrances. All exterior lighting shall utilize LED fixtures. Pole mounted lighting fixtures shall match the campus standards using LED sources.

Emergency Lighting

Emergency lighting will be provided in corridors, stairs, toilet rooms, conference rooms, in mechanical, communications and electrical rooms, and outside egress doors. An emergency lighting transfer relay will be required for each switch-leg serving interior emergency lighting. Maintained emergency lighting levels will not be less than 1 foot-candle average. The minimum emergency lighting level will be 0.1 foot-candle, and the maximum-to-minimum foot-candle ratio will not exceed 40:1.

Lighting Control Systems

In all required spaces a non-networked standalone lighting control system will be specified to include occupancy sensors used to automatically turn off lighting – lights will be automatically turned on to 50% lumen output per energy code. Daylight harvesting will be provided where required by the energy code.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Occupancy sensors or other automated lighting control systems will not be used in potentially hazardous spaces, such as electrical or mechanical rooms.

Local lighting controls shall be provided in all spaces. LED lighting in the various space types will be zoned and multi-level switched as necessary to support the functional requirements of each space. Spaces with dimmable LED lighting will have manual 0-10V dimming control switch capabilities for a 10% minimum dimming level. Large gathering or presentation spaces will have low-voltage controls wired to the lighting control system.

Lightning Protection System

A Lightning Protection System shall be a UL 96A Master Labeled system consisting of air terminals on roofs, roof mounted mechanical equipment, stacks, bonding of structure and other metal objects; grounding electrodes; and interconnecting conductors. Lightning protection systems shall be incorporated into the building system by the lightning protection contractor as required for a complete master labeled system.

Plumbing Engineering Narrative

The plumbing system modifications will be designed in compliance with the 2015 Uniform Plumbing Code and International Energy Conservation Code in compliance with the Texas State University Construction Standards, as well as the American Society of Plumbing Engineers (ASPE) Guidelines.

Plumbing Systems Description

Domestic cold and hot water systems will be piped to all new plumbing fixtures in the facility and will include backflow protection. At the main entry, Reduced-Pressure-Zone (RPZ) type backflow preventers will be provided in parallel. Hose bibbs will be provided in restrooms and Mechanical Rooms. Non-freeze wall-hydrants will be provided at approximately 100-ft intervals around the exterior of the building. Domestic water systems will have a minimum working pressure of 125-psig. Indoor hot and cold-water piping will be provided with fiberglass insulation with all-service jacketing, sized in accordance with the 2015 International Energy Conservation Code.

Domestic water will be softened prior to it entering the water heating system. Basis-of-design equipment will be by Marlo. An RPZ will be provided upstream of the water softeners.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Domestic water piping will be provided with shutoff valves for isolation of piping sections for maintenance and repair. Valves Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) 2 inches and smaller will be two-piece, full-port ball valves. Valves NPS 2-1/2 inches and larger will be butterfly valves. Shock arrestors will be included in the water lines serving fixtures or equipment that utilize quick-closing valves. Sizing of shock arrestors will comply with PDI-WH 201.

Sanitary waste and vent systems will be piped to all plumbing fixtures in the facility. Floor drains in restroom areas and floor drains and floor sinks in mechanical rooms will be served by trap primers. Those in restrooms will be served off of water-closet flush tubes. Those more than 20 feet from a water closet will be served by electronic type trap primers.

Domestic cold water, sanitary waste, and stormwater piping will be extended to five feet outside the building perimeter for connection to the site utilities by the site work contractor. Where routed through the building, stormwater and stormwater-overflow piping will terminate with downspout nozzles at the building exterior and spill to grade.

Plumbing Piping

New domestic cold and hot water piping around the new hot water generators will be type “L” copper water tube. Pipe NPS 2 inches and smaller will include wrought copper solder-joint fittings and soldered joints. Pipe NPS 2 ½ inches and larger will include either soldered joints or press-fit joints. New piping will be provided with fiberglass insulation with all-service-jacketing.

Underground waste, vent, and stormwater piping will be service weight hub and spigot cast iron and will be assembled with hubbed and gasketed fittings. Above ground waste, vent, stormwater, and stormwater-overflow piping will be hubless, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings and will be assembled with either model Hi-Torq 125 couplings or heavy-duty hubless-piping couplings and coupled joints.

Pipe Sizing Criteria

Domestic Water	5 FPS max. velocity. 3 psi /100 ft equivalent length max. pressure drop.
Sanitary and Lab Waste and Vent	Sized per Uniform Plumbing Code.

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Stormwater and Overflow Drainage 5 inches per hour rainfall rate, based on the 1 hour, 100-year storm data for the Round Rock, Texas area.

Plumbing Fixtures

Plumbing fixtures will be low consumption type where applicable. Water closets will be white vitreous china with 1.28 Gallons Per Flush (GPF) flush valves. Urinals will be wall hung, white vitreous china with 0.25 GPF or lower flush valves. Lavatories will be white vitreous china, with 0.25 Gallon Per Cycle, manual metering type faucets. Sinks for kitchenettes and general use will be 18-gauge stainless steel, with 1.5 Gallon Per Minute (GPM) aerators on the faucets. Shower heads will be Delta 13220 Series in accordance with the University Standards and will include 1.75 GPM shower heads. Primary plumbing fixtures will be the products of one manufacturer. Drinking fountains with bottle filling stations will be provided. They will be duplex, high-low, 8 Gallon Per Hour (GPH) coolers for accessibility and regular use and will be provided with a cane skirt where required. Service sinks will be floor mounted with wall mounted faucet with a pail hook and threaded ends.

Domestic Hot Water

Domestic hot water will be provided by a commercial, electric, storage-type water heater located in the Mechanical Room. A hot water circulation system with thermostatic mixing valve will distribute hot water throughout the building. Circulation pumps will be provided with aquastat and timer controls in compliance with energy efficiency standards. At public lavatories, hot water will be circulated to within 2 inches of the lavatory supply stops in accordance with the 2015 IECC.

Domestic Hot Water

Where domestic water piping passes through unheated space, heat-trace cabling will be provided beneath the pipe insulation.

Fire Alarm Narrative

An automatic, addressable fire-alarm system will be provided throughout the facility. The design team will design and specify a Fire Alarm System by which a complete system can be planned and installed by the Fire Alarm Contractor, in accordance with Texas law. The design team will specify the applicable prescriptive codes and standards; the occupancy for each space; the function, performance, and operation of the systems and system components; any requirements



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

desired above the specified minimum code or standard; and the desired location of major equipment and any other aesthetic criteria.

The system will be specified and will be designed in compliance with the International Fire Code (2015 Ed.), NFPA 101 (2015 Ed.), NFPA 72 (2013 Ed.), NFPA 70 Article 760 (2017 Ed.), Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS), and Texas State University Construction Standards.

Features of the system will include audible (horn) notification throughout; visual notification throughout all public and common use spaces, as well as support spaces not defined as machinery spaces by TAS; manual pull stations next to the main fire alarm panel and each ground-floor public exit; smoke detectors above primary and remote battery supply fire-alarm panels, in storage rooms, and in corridors; heat detectors in break rooms; duct smoke detectors; and HVAC shutdown.

The system will utilize an addressable Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP), and a Digital Alarm Communication Transmitter (DACT) for remote monitoring of the system by the EST FireWorks campus monitoring system. Pathways will be Class A for Signaling Line Circuits (SLC) and Class B for Initiation Device Circuits (IDC) and Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC). A remote annunciator panel will be provided at any entrances facing fire department vehicle access where the FACP is not located.

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Landscape Narrative

Landscape Materials

Planting will be minimal, utilizing native or adapted trees, shrubs and groundcovers. A 5 foot wide gravel maintenance band will be installed around the building to cover the clay cap recommended in the Geotech report. A concrete edge will be installed to separate the lawn areas from the planting or gravel.

Trees will be container grown tree with a minimum container size of 45 gallons for shade trees, 45 gallons for evergreen screening trees and 30 gallons for ornamental trees. Landscape shrubs will be 5 gallon and perennials and groundcovers will be 1 gallon plants. Landscape beds shall include 15 inches of prepared soil mix with three inches of hardwood mulch.

Lawn areas at the building entry will be Bermuda. Revegetation areas outside the main entry will be a native grass mix. All lawn will be installed as hydro mulch. Bermuda lawn will include 4 inches of imported topsoil, native grass areas will include 2 inches of imported topsoil.

Irrigation System

The irrigation system will incorporate all the Campus irrigation standards. Components shall be efficient, with zones separated based on water needs, exposure and more. The system will include all necessary equipment to connect to the Campus Central Control system. Drip irrigation will be used to irrigate planting areas. Spray irrigation will be used to irrigate lawn areas.

TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Telecommunication Systems Narrative

The Telecommunications program for the Texas State University Round Rock Campus Services Building is defined by current 2020 Texas State University Construction Standards, industry standards, and best practices for the design and specification of the technology distribution system. The goal of the design is to provide a modern, redundant and scalable infrastructure that allows for future modifications with minimal impact to the existing systems.

The Network Infrastructure consists of:

- Physical Infrastructure
- Campus Backbone Distribution
- Horizontal Distribution
- Interior Wireless Infrastructure
- Telecommunications Room
- Grounding and bonding system

Physical Infrastructure

The structured cabling system to support the new Service Building utilizes a new Main Distribution Frame (MDF)/telecom room for data connectivity. Pathways consist of cable tray, sleeves, conduits and ladder racks and will be sized to accommodate future growth. The pathways will be designed to accommodate additional cabling for the AV and Security systems.

Campus Backbone Distribution

The campus backbone connectivity will consist of a 24 strand Outside Plant (OSP) rated Single Mode fiber and 50 pair OSP rated Category 3 copper line from the Nursing Building MDF to the new Round Rock Campus Services Building. New OSP cable will utilize existing communications duct banks routed below grade across campus from the Nursing Building to the Campus Services Building site perimeter. Four new 4" OSP conduit (with 3-cell Maxcell Mesh innerduct in one 4" OSP conduit) will be routed from an existing communications pull box/conduit from the site perimeter to the Campus Services Building MDF room.

Horizontal Distribution

The horizontal distribution will consist of a Category 6 cable capable of supporting 1000BASE-T Ethernet. Staff areas will have a cabled network connection for each user.



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

Wireless

Building interior wireless will utilize Category 6 cable. Wireless infrastructure will be designed to provide 100% coverage in office spaces, circulation spaces, conferencing rooms, workshop and storage areas, staff areas, and reception.

Telecommunications Room (TR) / Main Distribution Frame (MDF)

The telecommunications room will include equipment racks to house the backbone fiber, wireless access point connections, building automation system connections, and horizontal work area data connections. Other components of the telecommunications room will include wall space for the Security system and the telecommunications main grounding buss bars (TMGB).

Grounding System

The system includes a bonding conductor installed from the existing main telecommunications ground buss bar (TMGB), located in the main communications room, to the building's electrical service entrance bonding point. The grounding and bonding system in the telecommunications room extends from the TMGB to the hardware, and racks with a minimum of #6 AWG stranded copper conductor. The bonding at all main points will be effected with exothermic welds and tested in compliance with the NEC Code and TIA standards.

Audio / Visual (A/V) System Narrative

A/V systems are divided into two categories: infrastructure and equipment. The infrastructure design will follow the guidelines listed in the Texas State University Construction Standards and will include signal conduit/raceway, technical power, appropriate cooling and ventilation, and structural support. A/V equipment refers to devices which have specific costs and capabilities associated with them, such as flat panels, projectors, touch panels, racks, etc. Cable is also considered part of the equipment package because selection of specific A/V system elements will govern which type of cable will be used (i.e. HDMI, twisted pair, etc.). The equipment design, installation, training, and product warranty will be provided by an AV contractor selected by Texas State University. A/V infrastructure will include power outlets, conduit, junction boxes, projection screens, etc., needed to make a room functional with regards to audiovisual and supporting telecommunication services and will be provided as part of the building construction cost.

Electronic Security System Narrative

The Campus Services Building will have an electronic security system including, access control, intrusion detection, duress call, and surveillance. The electronic security system will adhere to



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

current Texas State University Construction Standards and be consistent with Round Rock University Police Department (UPD), and TXST Access Services requirements, practices, policies and procedures.

Electronic Access Control

This system consists of an electrical/mechanical door locking system that uses an access card as the access credential. The system includes an electric door-locking mechanism, card reader located adjacent the door, door status sensor, door prop alarm and a request to exit device. The typical system configuration is card or schedule-controlled entry with free exiting. All controlled doors will have a keyed, mechanical override.

Duress Button

Duress buttons, also known as panic buttons, will be provided as per UPD recommendation, and as coordinated with the Campus Services Building user groups. Depressing the button sends a silent priority alarm signal to campus security / UPD with location and specific alarm information.

Video Surveillance

This system will provide electronic surveillance using high-resolution, Internet Protocol (IP) cameras, monitoring security sensitive areas for alarm assessment and forensic review.

Campus Security Systems

The Access Control, Intrusion Detection, and Electronic Surveillance systems design will be based upon the existing campus security systems and Texas State University Construction Standards. The control and monitoring system platform will be the existing Round Rock campus system for access control and intrusion detection, and the existing Round Rock campus video surveillance system for electronic surveillance. Access control and intrusion detection devices for the Campus Services Building will include card readers and system data gathering panels. Surveillance system devices for the Campus Services Building will be IP dome cameras.

Security Standards and References

The electronic security system design will be based upon Service Building program requirements, TXST FPDC and TXST ITS Security requirements. The electronic security system design will comply with the following standards and references:



TAB 4: BUILDING SYSTEM DESIGN NARRATIVES

- Federal, State, and Local codes, regulations and ordinances
- NFPA 101: Life Safety Code
- NFPA 730: Guide for Premises Security
- NFPA 731: Standard for the Installation of Electronic Premises Security
- Underwriters Laboratory and American National Standards Institute (UL/ANSI) Applicable Standards
- Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA) Applicable Standards
- Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED)
- Family Educational rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
- Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS)
- Texas State University Security System Alarm Policy
- Texas State University Minimum Building Security Standard
- Texas State University Security Standard Installation Practices
- Texas State University Video and CCTV Security Systems Policy
- Security design shall meet current Texas State University specifications and standards at time of CIP approval

Security Connectivity

The security horizontal cabling will terminate in a wall mounted data gathering panel in the MDF room. The security cabling system standard will be a minimum of four conductors to each device and a minimum of eight conductors to card readers. All security device wiring will be home run from the head end panels (point of termination) to the security device location (point of origin). Network surveillance video will be run from the cameras (point of origin) to the head end (point of termination) equipment on a cabling distance basis.

Security Design

Surveillance cameras will be located to provide situational awareness throughout the facility for alarm assessment and forensic review. Surveillance cameras will view and record activity at the facility entrances and lobby with sufficient resolution to make personal identification. A duress button will be located at the reception desk in the lobby. Security sensitive areas will also have surveillance cameras. Surveillance camera images will be recorded and stored for forensic review. Recording will be based upon cameras record triggered by detection of motion or detection of an alarm in the area. Video images will be available for 30 days.

TAB 5 – DETAILED COST ESTIMATE



Texas State University System
 Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
 Schematic Design Documents - Estimate
 Estimate Reconciliation

13-Apr-20

Cost Code	Description	KCI Schematic Design Estimate	Cost/SF	AGCM Schematic Design Estimate	Cost/SF	Delta	Variance
03 00 00	Concrete	\$ 144,240	\$ 14.00	\$ 136,478	\$ 13.25	\$ 7,762	5.4%
04 00 00	Masonry	\$ 25,920	\$ 2.52	\$ 20,313	\$ 1.97	\$ 5,607	21.6%
05 00 00	Metals	\$ 34,605	\$ 3.36	\$ 27,375	\$ 2.66	\$ 7,230	20.9%
06 00 00	Wood, Plastics & Composites	\$ 15,650	\$ 1.52	\$ 15,975	\$ 1.55	\$ (325)	-2.1%
07 00 00	Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$ 22,100	\$ 2.15	\$ 20,997	\$ 2.04	\$ 1,103	5.0%
08 00 00	Openings	\$ 116,910	\$ 11.35	\$ 121,995	\$ 11.84	\$ (5,085)	-4.3%
09 00 00	Finishes	\$ 270,743	\$ 26.29	\$ 283,882	\$ 27.56	\$ (13,139)	-4.9%
10 00 00	Specialties	\$ 38,125	\$ 3.70	\$ 31,485	\$ 3.06	\$ 6,640	17.4%
11 00 00	Equipment	\$ 7,800	\$ 0.76	\$ 5,000	\$ 0.49	\$ 2,800	35.9%
12 00 00	Furnishings	\$ 4,800	\$ 0.47	\$ 4,800	\$ 0.47	\$ -	0.0%
13 00 00	Special Construction	\$ 571,690	\$ 55.50	\$ 589,196	\$ 57.20	\$ (17,506)	-3.1%
15 00 00	Fire Suppression	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
22 00 00	Plumbing	\$ 161,825	\$ 15.71	\$ 166,481	\$ 16.16	\$ (4,656)	-2.9%
23 00 00	HVAC	\$ 385,600	\$ 37.44	\$ 386,295	\$ 37.50	\$ (695)	-0.2%
26 00 00	Electrical	\$ 643,593	\$ 62.48	\$ 608,517	\$ 59.08	\$ 35,076	5.5%
27 00 00	Communications	\$ 64,475	\$ 6.26	\$ 61,800	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,675	4.1%
28 00 00	Electronic Safety & Security	\$ 166,746	\$ 16.19	\$ 161,710	\$ 15.70	\$ 5,036	3.0%
31 00 00	Earthwork	\$ 305,500	\$ 29.66	\$ 301,266	\$ 29.25	\$ 4,234	1.4%
32 00 00	Exterior Improvements	\$ 323,640	\$ 31.42	\$ 353,360	\$ 34.31	\$ (29,720)	-9.2%
33 00 00	Utilities	\$ 124,125	\$ 12.05	\$ 123,836	\$ 12.02	\$ 289	0.2%
	Subtotal	\$ 3,428,087	\$ 332.82	\$ 3,420,761	\$ 332.11	\$ 7,326	0.2%
	General Conditions	\$ 693,614	\$ 67.34	\$ 681,854	\$ 66.20	\$ 11,760	1.7%
	Contingency	\$ 278,299		\$ 289,645			
	Construction Cost Total	\$ 4,400,000	\$ 427.18	\$ 4,392,260	\$ 426.43	\$ 7,740	0.2%

Alternates:

Add Alternate #1: Increase Unconditioned Storage by 1,000 SF	\$ 219,500	\$ 21.31	\$ 241,921	\$ 23.49	\$ (22,421)	-10.2%
Add Alternate #2: Automatic Gate at Secure Parking	\$ 19,902	\$ 1.93	\$ 17,811	\$ 1.73	\$ 2,091	10.5%
Add Alternate #3: Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) System for EOC Power	\$ 205,440	\$ 19.95	\$ 200,000	\$ 19.42	\$ 5,440	2.6%
Add Alternate #4: Concealed Metal Fastener Wall Panels in lieu of Exposed Metal Fastener Wall Panels	\$ 64,200	\$ 6.23	\$ 69,339	\$ 6.73	\$ (5,139)	-8.0%



Texas State University Round Rock Services Building

Round Rock, TX

Project No
6636

April 13, 2020

Board of Regents Submission

Prepared for Texas State University

9020 Capital of Texas Hwy, Suite I-180, Austin, TX 78759 • Phone: (512) 298-4181 Fax: (512) 298-3509

Project Notes

I. Basis of Estimate

This estimate is based on the following Assumptions and Clarifications.

1. Kitchell has assembled this Schematic Design budget with drawings from McKinney York dated 03-20-20, with updated supplemental documents for PEMB design.
2. We have included 3% Construction Contingency and an additional 2.75% Design Contingency in this budget, as well as 1% price escalation.
3. General Conditions are based on a Construction Duration of 8 months, thru close out of the project.
4. This budget includes Pre-Engineered Metal Building Structure with 100% exterior skin as exposed fastner metal panels. Roofing has been included as standing seam metal panel.
5. We have included an allowance for a stand alone Waste Storage Building.
6. We have included an allowance for structural work at the EOC/Evidence & Armory.

II. Qualifications

The following is a list of items that require further clarification beyond what is provided is the estimate.

1. We have included 8' of select fill for the building pad preparation.
2. We have included overall square footage of approximately 10,300 sf.
3. We have included cabling and camera ALLOWANCE for full security system.
4. We have included Data Comm system rough in and cabling. Equipment for this system is OFOI.
5. We have included 6' chain link fencing and manual driveway gate

III. Exclusions

The following is a list of items that are Excluded from the estimate.

1. Sales Taxes/Remodel Taxes
2. Permit Fees/Design Fees/Abatement Report/Geotech Report
3. Dock Leveler
4. AV Equipment (Flat Panel Displays/Projectors). Rough In and cabling ONLY included
5. IT Equipment at IDF/MDF by owner
6. Fire Sprinkler system/Dry Pipe System at Main Bldg MDF
7. Post Construction Mechanical Test and Balance

Texas State University Round Rock Services Building

Round Rock, TX

Texas State University

Board of Regents Submission

April 13, 2020

Project Element	Total Cost (\$)	Gross Area (SF)	Cost / SF	Unit (EA)	Cost / EA
Exterior Work	\$1,180,314	10,300	114.59 / SF		
Building	\$3,219,686	10,300	312.59 / SF		
Project Grand Total	\$4,400,000	10,300	427.18 / SF		

CSI Division / Unifomat Code	Exterior Work 10,300 SF		Building 10,300 SF		Total 10,300 SF	
	Cost (\$)	Cost / SF	Cost (\$)	Cost / SF	Cost (\$)	Cost / SF
3 CONCRETE	\$15,000	1.46 / SF	\$129,240	12.55 / SF	\$144,240	14.00 / SF
4 MASONRY			\$25,920	2.52 / SF	\$25,920	2.52 / SF
5 METALS	\$5,500	0.53 / SF	\$29,105	2.83 / SF	\$34,605	3.36 / SF
6 WOOD, PLASTICS, & COMPOSITES			\$15,650	1.52 / SF	\$15,650	1.52 / SF
7 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	\$15,000	1.46 / SF	\$7,100	0.69 / SF	\$22,100	2.15 / SF
8 OPENINGS			\$116,910	11.35 / SF	\$116,910	11.35 / SF
9 FINISHES			\$270,743	26.29 / SF	\$270,743	26.29 / SF
10 SPECIALTIES			\$38,125	3.70 / SF	\$38,125	3.70 / SF
11 EQUIPMENT	\$3,000	0.29 / SF	\$4,800	0.47 / SF	\$7,800	0.76 / SF
12 FURNISHINGS			\$4,800	0.47 / SF	\$4,800	0.47 / SF
13 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION			\$571,690	55.50 / SF	\$571,690	55.50 / SF
22 PLUMBING			\$161,825	15.71 / SF	\$161,825	15.71 / SF
23 HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR CONDITIONING			\$385,600	37.44 / SF	\$385,600	37.44 / SF
26 ELECTRICAL	\$251,830	24.45 / SF	\$391,763	38.04 / SF	\$643,593	62.48 / SF
27 COMMUNICATIONS			\$64,475	6.26 / SF	\$64,475	6.26 / SF
28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY			\$166,746	16.19 / SF	\$166,746	16.19 / SF
31 EARTHWORK	\$181,500	17.62 / SF	\$124,000	12.04 / SF	\$305,500	29.66 / SF
32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	\$323,640	31.42 / SF			\$323,640	31.42 / SF
33 UTILITIES	\$124,125	12.05 / SF			\$124,125	12.05 / SF
Subtotal of Direct Costs	\$919,595	89.28 / SF	\$2,508,491	243.54 / SF	\$3,428,086	332.82 / SF
General Condions	\$75,111	7.29 / SF	\$204,889	19.89 / SF	\$280,000	27.18 / SF
KCI Fee	\$72,589	7.05 / SF	\$198,011	19.22 / SF	\$270,600	26.27 / SF
Project GL	\$13,574	1.32 / SF	\$37,026	3.59 / SF	\$50,600	4.91 / SF
Builders Risk Insurance	\$1,829	0.18 / SF	\$4,991	0.48 / SF	\$6,820	0.66 / SF
Kitchell TX Bond	\$11,468	1.11 / SF	\$31,282	3.04 / SF	\$42,750	4.15 / SF
Subcontractor Default Ins	\$11,495	1.12 / SF	\$31,356	3.04 / SF	\$42,851	4.16 / SF
Subtotal of Indirect Costs	\$186,066	18.06 / SF	\$507,555	49.28 / SF	\$693,621	67.34 / SF
Contingency 2.75+3+1%	\$74,653	7.25 / SF	\$203,640	19.77 / SF	\$278,293	27.02 / SF
Total Project Costs	\$1,180,314	114.59 / SF	\$3,219,686	312.59 / SF	\$4,400,000	427.18 / SF

Variance Report

CSI Division / Unifomat Code	Current Estimate		Previous Estimate		Delta	
	10,300		10,300		0	
	Cost (\$)	Cost / SF	Cost (\$)	Cost / SF	Cost (\$)	Cost / SF
3 CONCRETE	\$144,240	14.00 / SF	\$102,240	9.93 / SF	\$42,000	4.08 / SF
4 MASONRY	\$25,920	2.52 / SF	\$7,500	0.73 / SF	\$18,420	1.79 / SF
5 METALS	\$34,605	3.36 / SF	\$43,000	4.17 / SF	(\$8,395)	(0.82) / SF
6 WOOD, PLASTICS, & COMPOSITES	\$15,650	1.52 / SF	\$29,575	2.87 / SF	(\$13,925)	(1.35) / SF
7 THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	\$22,100	2.15 / SF	\$325,054	31.56 / SF	(\$302,954)	(29.41) / SF
8 OPENINGS	\$116,910	11.35 / SF	\$121,010	11.75 / SF	(\$4,100)	(0.40) / SF
9 FINISHES	\$270,743	26.29 / SF	\$696,008	67.57 / SF	(\$425,266)	(41.29) / SF
10 SPECIALTIES	\$38,125	3.70 / SF	\$34,100	3.31 / SF	\$4,025	0.39 / SF
11 EQUIPMENT	\$7,800	0.76 / SF	\$15,800	1.53 / SF	(\$8,000)	(0.78) / SF
12 FURNISHINGS	\$4,800	0.47 / SF	\$4,800	0.47 / SF	\$0	0.00 / SF
13 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	\$571,690	55.50 / SF	\$0	0.00 / SF	\$571,690	55.50 / SF
21 FIRE SUPPRESSION	\$0	0.00 / SF	\$15,000	1.46 / SF	(\$15,000)	(1.46) / SF
22 PLUMBING	\$161,825	15.71 / SF	\$167,825	16.29 / SF	(\$6,000)	(0.58) / SF
23 HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR CONDITIONING	\$385,600	37.44 / SF	\$386,350	37.51 / SF	(\$750)	(0.07) / SF
26 ELECTRICAL	\$643,593	62.48 / SF	\$555,593	53.94 / SF	\$88,000	8.54 / SF
27 COMMUNICATIONS	\$64,475	6.26 / SF	\$64,475	6.26 / SF	\$0	0.00 / SF
28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	\$166,746	16.19 / SF	\$161,769	15.71 / SF	\$4,978	0.48 / SF
31 EARTHWORK	\$305,500	29.66 / SF	\$305,500	29.66 / SF	\$0	0.00 / SF
32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	\$323,640	31.42 / SF	\$336,237	32.64 / SF	(\$12,597)	(1.22) / SF
33 UTILITIES	\$124,125	12.05 / SF	\$124,125	12.05 / SF	\$0	0.00 / SF
Subtotal of Direct Costs	\$3,428,086	332.82 / SF	\$3,495,960	339.41 / SF	(\$67,874)	(6.59) / SF
General Condions	\$280,000	27.18 / SF	\$280,000	27.18 / SF	\$0	0.00 / SF
KCI Fee	\$270,595	26.27 / SF	\$276,738	26.87 / SF	(\$6,143)	(0.60) / SF
Project GL	\$50,599	4.91 / SF	\$51,748	5.02 / SF	(\$1,149)	(0.11) / SF
Builders Risk Insurance	\$6,820	0.66 / SF	\$7,832	0.76 / SF	(\$1,012)	(0.10) / SF
Kitchell TX Bond	\$42,749	4.15 / SF	\$43,498	4.22 / SF	(\$749)	(0.07) / SF
Subcontractor Default Ins	\$42,851	4.16 / SF	\$49,643	4.82 / SF	(\$6,792)	(0.66) / SF
Subtotal of Indirect Costs	\$693,614	67.34 / SF	\$709,459	68.88 / SF	(\$15,845)	(1.54) / SF
Subtotal Indirect & Direct Costs	\$4,121,700	400.17 / SF	\$4,205,419	408.29 / SF	(\$83,719)	(8.13) / SF
Contingency 2.75+3+1%	\$278,215	27.01 / SF	\$294,379	28.58 / SF	(\$16,165)	(1.57) / SF
Total Project Costs	\$4,399,915	427.18 / SF	\$4,499,798	436.87 / SF	(\$99,883)	(9.70) / SF



Exterior Work Cost Breakdown

3	CONCRETE	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
3.01	<u>Concrete Assemblies</u>				
3.02	Bollards	30.00	ea	\$500.00	\$15,000
3.03					
CONCRETE Total				\$1.46 / SF	\$15,000
5	METALS	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
5.01	<u>Railing</u>				
5.02	Site Railing	110.00	lf	\$50.00	\$5,500
5.03					
METALS Total				\$0.53 / SF	\$5,500
7	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
7.01	<u>Waterproofing</u>				
7.02	Site Sealants/Paving	1.00	ls	\$15,000.00	\$15,000
7.03					
THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION Total				\$1.46 / SF	\$15,000
11	EQUIPMENT	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
11.01	<u>Dock Equipment</u>				
11.02	Dock Equipment - Bumpers	1.00	ls	\$3,000.00	\$3,000
11.03					
EQUIPMENT Total				\$0.29 / SF	\$3,000
26	ELECTRICAL	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
26.01	<u>Transformers</u>				
26.02	125 kva Diesel Generator	125.00	kVa	\$725.00	\$90,625
26.03					
26.04	<u>Switchboards and Panelboards</u>				
26.05	200A, 208V - Generator Feeder - UG	165.00	lf	\$19.00	\$3,135
26.06	125A, 208V - Generator Feeder - UG With 3/4" for Controls	165.00	lf	\$12.00	\$1,980
26.07	Trench & Backfill for feeders	240.00	lf	\$35.00	\$8,400
26.08	(6) 6" Primary Conduits	225.00	lf	\$216.00	\$48,600
26.09	Encasement for Primary Conduits	50.00	cy	\$75.00	\$3,750
26.10	Feeder from Vault A	500.00	lf	\$130.00	\$65,000
26.11	Primary/Switch	1.00	ls	\$23,000.00	\$23,000
26.12					
26.13	<u>Wiring Devices</u>				
26.14	Cart Charging	4.00	ea	\$550.00	\$2,200
26.15	Site Branch Power	140.00	lf	\$11.00	\$1,540
26.16	Trench & Backfill for branch power	75.00	lf	\$8.00	\$600



Exterior Work Cost Breakdown

26	ELECTRICAL	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
26.17					
26.18	<u>Interior Lighting</u>				
26.19	Site Lighting - LED parking Heads	3.00	ea	\$1,000.00	\$3,000
26.20					
ELECTRICAL Total				\$24.45 / SF	\$251,830
31	EARTHWORK	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
31.01	<u>Earthwork</u>				
31.02	Clear and Grub Site & Cut & Fill	0.75	ac	\$160,000.00	\$120,000
31.03	Survey	1.00	ls	\$9,000.00	\$9,000
31.04	Haul Off	1.00	ls	\$15,000.00	\$15,000
31.05	Temp Site Measures/ Safety	1.00	ls	\$15,000.00	\$15,000
31.06					
31.07	<u>Grading</u>				
31.08	Mobilize	1.00	ls	\$10,000.00	\$10,000
31.09					
31.10	<u>Erosion Control</u>				
31.11	Erosion Control Allowance	1.00	ls	\$12,500.00	\$12,500
31.12					
EARTHWORK Total				\$17.62 / SF	\$181,500
32	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
32.01	<u>Concrete Paving</u>				
32.02	Paving Prep - Concrete	15,000.00	cy	\$3.25	\$48,750
32.03	Sidewalk - 4" Gray on Native, Broom Finish	5,000.00	sf	\$4.50	\$22,500
32.04	Waste Building Flatwork Concrete	350.00	sf	\$6.00	\$2,100
32.05	Paving Concrete - 6" Heavy Duty	14,480.00	sf	\$6.00	\$86,880
32.06	Paving Concrete - 5" Medium Duty	4,900.00	sf	\$5.50	\$26,950
32.07	Sidewalk - Ramps	2.00	ea	\$500.00	\$1,000
32.08					
32.09	<u>Curbs & Gutters</u>				
32.10	Curb and Gutter	3,600.00	lf	\$12.00	\$43,200
32.11	Bollards	30.00	ea	\$250.00	\$7,500
32.12	Generator Pad/Transformer Pad/Equipment Pads	750.00	sf	\$10.00	\$7,500
32.13					
32.14	<u>Pavement Marking</u>				
32.15	Striping/Fire Lane	1.00	ls	\$7,500.00	\$7,500
32.16	Bike Racks	3.00	ea	\$1,500.00	\$4,500



Exterior Work Cost Breakdown

32	EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
32.17					
32.18	<u>Fences & Gates</u>				
32.19	Chain Link Fence - 6' - Secure Yard	130.00	lf	\$32.00	\$4,160
32.20	Chain Link Fence 30' Rolling Gate 6' Fence, Manual	1.00	ea	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
32.21	Chain Link Fence - 6' - enclosure	300.00	lf	\$32.00	\$9,600
32.22	Walk Gates	10.00	ea	\$200.00	\$2,000
32.23					
32.24	<u>Irrigation Systems</u>				
32.25	Irrigation System	1.00	ls	\$12,000.00	\$12,000
32.26					
32.27	<u>Landscape Planting</u>				
32.28	Landscape Planting	1.00	ls	\$35,000.00	\$35,000
32.29					
EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS Total				\$31.42 / SF	\$323,640
33	UTILITIES	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
33.01	<u>Domestic & Fire Water Distribution</u>				
33.02	2" Copper Water Pipe	125.00	lf	\$55.00	\$6,875
33.03	12" C900/905 PVC Water Pipe and Fittings	185.00	lf	\$95.00	\$17,575
33.04	Fire Hydrant Including Tee, Gate, and Spur	2.00	ea	\$5,500.00	\$11,000
33.05	Gate Valves/ BFP	1.00	ls	\$13,000.00	\$13,000
33.06					
33.07	<u>Sanitary Sewer</u>				
33.08	6" Sewer Pipe	75.00	lf	\$65.00	\$4,875
33.09	Haul Off	1.00	ls	\$12,000.00	\$12,000
33.10					
33.11	<u>Storm Drainage</u>				
33.12	24" RCP Storm Drain Pipe	280.00	lf	\$85.00	\$23,800
33.13	Manhole Adjustments	1.00	ls	\$13,000.00	\$13,000
33.14	Rock Rip Rap	1.00	ls	\$12,000.00	\$12,000
33.15	Trench Drain	40.00	lf	\$250.00	\$10,000
33.16					
UTILITIES Total				\$12.05 / SF	\$124,125



Building Cost Breakdown

3	CONCRETE	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
3.01	<u>Concrete Assemblies</u>				
3.02	Concrete Slab	10,960.00	sf	\$9.00	\$98,640
3.03	Additional for PEMB/Additional depth at safe room	15.00	ea	\$1,800.00	\$27,000
3.04	QA	1.00	ls	\$3,600.00	\$3,600
3.05					
CONCRETE Total				\$12.55 / SF	\$129,240
4	MASONRY	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
4.01	<u>Cast Stone</u>				
4.02	CMU at Hardened Conf/EOC	1,620.00	ea	\$16.00	\$25,920
4.03	Precast Sills	0.00	ea	NaN	\$0
4.04					
MASONRY Total				\$2.52 / SF	\$25,920
5	METALS	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
5.01	<u>Miscellaneous Metals</u>				
5.02	Misc Steel - Roof Access Ladders	1.00	ls	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
5.03	Miscellaneous Metals - Counter Supports/RR Partitions	1.00	ls	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
5.04	Structure for Hardened room	745.00	sf	\$29.00	\$21,605
5.05					
METALS Total				\$2.83 / SF	\$29,105
6	WOOD, PLASTICS, & COMPOSITES	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
6.01	<u>Rough Carpentry</u>				
6.02	Rough Carpentry	1.00	ls	\$5,450.00	\$5,450
6.03					
6.04	<u>Millwork</u>				
6.05	Cashier Desk	10.00	lf	\$225.00	\$2,250
6.06	Break room - Uppers & Lower	8.00	lf	\$500.00	\$4,000
6.07	Parking Reception Desk	0.00	lf	NaN	\$0
6.08	Copy Room Countertop	6.00	lf	\$225.00	\$1,350
6.09	Mail Room Countertop	8.00	lf	\$225.00	\$1,800
6.10	Millwork Misc	1.00	ls	\$800.00	\$800
6.11					
WOOD, PLASTICS, & COMPOSITES Total				\$1.52 / SF	\$15,650
7	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
7.01	<u>Waterproofing</u>				
7.02	Exterior Wall Waterproofing/Sealants	1.00	ls	\$3,500.00	\$3,500
7.03	Waterproofing QA	1.00	ls	\$3,600.00	\$3,600



Building Cost Breakdown

7	THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
7.04					
7.05	<u>Metal Wall Panels</u>				
7.06	ACM Metal Panel	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
7.07					
7.08	<u>Modified Bit.Memb.Roofing</u>				
7.09	Modified Bitumen Roof	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
7.10	Modified Bitumen Roof - High Roof	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
7.11					
7.12	<u>Sheet Metal Roofing</u>				
7.13	Standing Seam Metal Roof	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
7.14					
THERMAL & MOISTURE PROTECTION Total				\$0.69 / SF	\$7,100
8	OPENINGS	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
8.01	<u>Wood Doors</u>				
8.02	Walk Doors at Exterior	9.00	ea	\$1,500.00	\$13,500
8.03	Special Doors, Hardware at EOC	2.00	ea	\$3,000.00	\$6,000
8.04	Interior HM Frame & Wood Door	35.00	ea	\$750.00	\$26,250
8.05	Hardware	35.00	ea	\$550.00	\$19,250
8.06					
8.07	<u>Coiling Doors/Grills</u>				
8.08	Sectional Overhead Doors, manual, large	2.00	ea	\$8,000.00	\$16,000
8.09					
8.10	<u>Aluminum Windows</u>				
8.11	New storefront	523.00	sf	\$39.98	\$20,910
8.12	New storefront Doors	2.00	ea	\$3,750.00	\$7,500
8.13					
8.14	<u>Glass & Glazing</u>				
8.15	Interior Glazing In Raco Frames	1.00	ls	\$7,500.00	\$7,500
8.16					
OPENINGS Total				\$11.35 / SF	\$116,910
9	FINISHES	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
9.01	<u>Gypsum Wall Board</u>				
9.02	5/8" Rock 2 Sides on 3-5/8" 20 Ga. Metal Studs - Interior Partitions	11,600.00	sf	\$6.25	\$72,500
9.03	5/8" Rock 2 Sides - Exterior Framing	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
9.04	Structural Load Bearing Walls/external framing	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
9.05	Structural Trusses - Material	0.00	ls	NaN	\$0



Building Cost Breakdown

9	FINISHES	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
9.06	Structural Trusses - Erection	0.00	ls	NaN	\$0
9.07	Gyp Ceilings at Restrooms	570.00	sf	\$5.50	\$3,135
9.08	Install Doors/Frames/Hardware	48.00	ea	\$250.00	\$12,000
9.09	Blocking	1.00	ls	\$7,500.00	\$7,500
9.10	Soffit/ Detailing	2,815.00	sf	\$10.00	\$28,150
9.11	Layout	1.00	ls	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
9.12	Interior Caulk & Sealants/Fire Caulk	1.00	ls	\$8,500.00	\$8,500
9.13					
9.14	<u>Portland Cement Plaster</u>				
9.15	EIFS 2"	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
9.16					
9.17	<u>Ceramic Tile</u>				
9.18	Ceramic Tile Walls	750.00	sf	\$13.25	\$9,938
9.19					
9.20	<u>Acoustic Ceilings</u>				
9.21	ACT	6,450.00	sf	\$4.50	\$29,025
9.22					
9.23	<u>Carpet</u>				
9.24	Rubber Base	7,800.00	lf	\$1.75	\$13,650
9.25	Floor Prep	7,800.00	sf	\$0.75	\$5,850
9.26	Final Clean	10,300.00	sf	\$0.40	\$4,120
9.27					
9.28	<u>Painting</u>				
9.29	Painting	10,300.00	sf	\$4.25	\$43,775
9.30	Floor Finishes - Sealed Concrete	10,300.00	sf	\$2.00	\$20,600
9.31	Painting - Touch Ups	1.00	ls	\$2,000.00	\$2,000
9.32	Misc Finishes	1.00	ls	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
9.33					
FINISHES Total				\$26.29 / SF	\$270,743
10	SPECIALTIES	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
10.01	<u>Interior Signage</u>				
10.02	Interior Signage - Doors	40.00	ea	\$125.00	\$5,000
10.03	White Boards/Tack Boards	1.00	ls	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
10.04	Building Signage	1.00	ls	\$4,500.00	\$4,500
10.05					



Building Cost Breakdown

10	SPECIALTIES	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
10.06	<u>Wall & Corner Guards</u>				
10.07	Corner Guard	15.00	ea	\$75.00	\$1,125
10.08					
10.09	<u>Toilet Accessories</u>				
10.10	Toilet Partitions	4.00	ea	\$1,500.00	\$6,000
10.11	Toilet Accessories	50.00	ea	\$200.00	\$10,000
10.12	Lockers and Bench	1.00	ls	\$6,000.00	\$6,000
10.13	Mirrors	6.00	ea	\$500.00	\$3,000
10.14					
SPECIALTIES Total				\$3.70 / SF	\$38,125
11	EQUIPMENT	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
11.01	<u>Residential Equipment</u>				
11.02	Appliances	0.00	ls	NaN	\$0
11.03					
11.04	<u>Audio-Visual Equipment</u>				
11.05	Recessed Proj.Screens, 8'x8'	1.00	ea	\$4,800.00	\$4,800
11.06					
EQUIPMENT Total				\$0.47 / SF	\$4,800
12	FURNISHINGS	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
12.01	<u>Window Treatments</u>				
12.02	Window Covering	16.00	ea	\$300.00	\$4,800
12.03					
FURNISHINGS Total				\$0.47 / SF	\$4,800
13	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
13.01	<u>Pre-Engineered Buildings</u>				
13.02	PEMB Structure, detailed, erection	10,300.00	sf	\$42.00	\$432,600
13.03	High Roof	5,170.00	sf	\$0.00	\$0
13.04	Low Roof	6,130.00	sf	\$0.00	\$0
13.05	Exterior Wall Framing	9,950.00	sf	\$4.20	\$41,790
13.06	Exterior Wall Waterproofing & Finish	9,950.00	sf	\$0.00	\$0
13.07	Gutters	1.00	ls	\$7,500.00	\$7,500
13.08	QA/QC	1.00	ls	\$4,800.00	\$4,800
13.09					



Building Cost Breakdown

13	SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
13.10	<u>Portable/Modular Building</u>				
13.11	Waste Storage Building	1.00	ls	\$85,000.00	\$85,000
13.12					
SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION Total				\$55.50 / SF	\$571,690
22	PLUMBING	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
22.01	<u>Plumbing</u>				
22.02	Chlorinization	1.00	ls	\$3,500.00	\$3,500
22.03	Water Heater	1.00	ls	\$6,500.00	\$6,500
22.04	Recirculating Pump	1.00	ls	\$1,200.00	\$1,200
22.05	Water Softener	1.00	ls	\$3,000.00	\$3,000
22.06	Water Heater Expansion Tank	1.00	ls	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
22.07	Insulation	1.00	ls	\$9,500.00	\$9,500
22.08					
22.09	<u>Water Piping</u>				
22.10	Hot Water Piping for Toilet Rooms	275.00	lf	\$40.00	\$11,000
22.11	Cold Water Piping for Toilet Rooms	490.00	lf	\$45.00	\$22,050
22.12					
22.13	<u>Waste & Vent Piping</u>				
22.14	Waste/Vent Piping for Toilet Rooms	810.00	lf	\$50.00	\$40,500
22.15	Excavation	405.00	lf	\$15.00	\$6,075
22.16					
22.17	<u>Sanitary Drains</u>				
22.18	Floor Drain	6.00	ea	\$950.00	\$5,700
22.19	Floor Sink	2.00	ea	\$1,400.00	\$2,800
22.20	Hose Bibs	9.00	ea	\$850.00	\$7,650
22.21					
22.22	<u>Plumbing Fixtures</u>				
22.23	Urinal	1.00	ea	\$1,400.00	\$1,400
22.24	Countertop Lavatory (with TMV)	8.00	ea	\$1,200.00	\$9,600
22.25	Electric Water Cooler, Dual Height	1.00	ea	\$2,700.00	\$2,700
22.26	Countertop Sink (double bowl) (with TMV)	1.00	ea	\$2,200.00	\$2,200
22.27	Water Closet	7.00	ea	\$1,900.00	\$13,300
22.28	Mop Sink	1.00	ea	\$2,750.00	\$2,750
22.29	Shower	2.00	ea	\$2,200.00	\$4,400
22.30	Wall Hydrants	4.00	ea	\$350.00	\$1,400



Building Cost Breakdown

22	PLUMBING	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
22.31	Trap Primers	3.00	ea	\$350.00	\$1,050
22.32	RPZ	3.00	ea	\$350.00	\$1,050
22.33					
PLUMBING Total				\$15.71 / SF	\$161,825
23	HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR CONDITIONING	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
23.01	<u>Test & Balance</u>				
23.02	Test & Balance	10,000.00	sf	\$0.75	\$7,500
23.03					
23.04	<u>Instrumentation and Control Devices for HVAC</u>				
23.05	DDC Controls	10,000.00	sf	\$7.00	\$70,000
23.06	VRF	10,000.00	sf	\$15.50	\$155,000
23.07	Exhaust Fans	5.00	ea	\$1,850.00	\$9,250
23.08	Ceiling Fans	2.00	ea	\$1,900.00	\$3,800
23.09	Ductless Wall Mounted Split System for MDF Room	1.00	ls	\$4,500.00	\$4,500
23.10	Radiant Heaters at Unconditioned Storage	4.00	ea	\$1,800.00	\$7,200
23.11	Intake Louvers Interlocked	2.00	ea	\$2,500.00	\$5,000
23.12	Energy Recovery Ventilator & DOAS	10,000.00	sf	\$5.00	\$50,000
23.13					
23.14	<u>Ductwork</u>				
23.15	Secondary Supply Ductwork (w/insulation)	1,950.00	lbs	\$8.00	\$15,600
23.16	Condensate Drain Piping	600.00	lf	\$20.00	\$12,000
23.17	Refrigerant Piping	1,450.00	lf	\$25.00	\$36,250
23.18					
23.19	<u>Grills/Diffusers</u>				
23.20	Exhaust Grilles	8.00	ea	\$100.00	\$800
23.21	OA Louvers	2.00	ea	\$600.00	\$1,200
23.22	Dampers	4.00	ea	\$750.00	\$3,000
23.23	EOC Add - Dampers / Caulking	6.00	ea	\$750.00	\$4,500
23.24					
HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR CONDITIONING Total				\$37.44 / SF	\$385,600
26	ELECTRICAL	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
26.01	<u>Electrical</u>				
26.02	Temporary Power	10,300.00	sf	\$0.50	\$5,150
26.03	Distribution Start/Testing	1.00	ea	\$6,000.00	\$6,000
26.04					



Building Cost Breakdown

26	ELECTRICAL	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
26.05	<u>Equipment Connections</u>				
26.06	Equip. Connections - bldg	10,300.00	sf	\$12.50	\$128,750
26.07	Equip. Connections - exterior	1.00	ls	\$1,500.00	\$1,500
26.08	30A, 240V connection for cooling @ waste rooms	3.00	ea	\$550.00	\$1,650
26.09					
26.10	<u>Lighting Control Devices</u>				
26.11	Storage/Workrooms/MDF/Elec Room areas	3,000.00	sf	\$10.00	\$30,000
26.12	Conference/Restrooms/Office areas	7,570.00	sf	\$12.75	\$96,518
26.13	Lighting Controls - per room	41.00	ea	\$310.00	\$12,710
26.14					
26.15	<u>Switchboards and Panelboards</u>				
26.16	600A Main/SES Disconnect N3R	1.00	ea	\$3,000.00	\$3,000
26.17	600A, 208V - 3PH, 3W, Cu Feeder, UG Services from XFMR	80.00	lf	\$12.00	\$960
26.18	225A ATS	1.00	ea	\$10,125.00	\$10,125
26.19	125A ATS	1.00	ea	\$6,000.00	\$6,000
26.20	600A, 208/120V, MDP	1.00	ea	\$13,000.00	\$13,000
26.21	125A, 208/120V, 'LS' 42ckt Panelboard	1.00	ea	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
26.22	225A, 208/120V, 'A1' 84ckt (2 sec) Panelboard	1.00	ea	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
26.23	225A, 208/120V, 'B1' 84ckt (2 sec) Panelboard	1.00	ea	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
26.24	600A Feeder - UG	80.00	lf	\$130.00	\$10,400
26.25	225A Feeder - UG	50.00	lf	\$50.00	\$2,500
26.26	Trench & Backfill for feeders	130.00	lf	\$25.00	\$3,250
26.27					
26.28	<u>Wiring Devices</u>				
26.29	Power devices & Branch Circuits	10,300.00	sf	\$4.50	\$46,350
26.30	Power for Auto Operators at RRs	0.00	ea	NaN	\$0
26.31					
26.32	<u>Interior Lighting</u>				
26.33	Wall Packs	4.00	ea	\$350.00	\$1,400
26.34					
ELECTRICAL Total				\$38.04 / SF	\$391,763
27	COMMUNICATIONS	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
27.01	<u>Conduit and Backboxes for Communications Systems</u>				
27.02	Tele/Data Rough in	9,955.00	sf	\$1.50	\$14,933
27.03	4 ea 4" Conduits from POC to MDF	155.00	lf	\$80.00	\$12,400
27.04	12 ea cell Maxcell Mesh innerduct (3) per conduit	155.00	lf	\$50.00	\$7,750



Building Cost Breakdown

27 COMMUNICATIONS	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
27.05 Trench & Backfill for Communications	155.00	lf	\$25.00	\$3,875
27.06 Tele/Data Pathways, cabling, Terminations, Testing/Labing, Telecom Room	9,955.00	sf	\$2.50	\$24,888
27.07				
27.08 <u>Audio-Video Systems</u>				
27.09 Audio Visual-Projectors Rough-in	1.00	ls	\$630.00	\$630
27.10				
COMMUNICATIONS Total			\$6.26 / SF	\$64,475
28 ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
28.01 <u>Security & Surveillance</u>				
28.02 Security System	9,955.00	sf	\$8.50	\$84,618
28.03 Security System - rough	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
28.04				
28.05 <u>Fire Alarm System</u>				
28.06 Fire Alarm system	9,955.00	sf	\$8.25	\$82,129
28.07 Fire Alarm system - Rough	0.00	sf	NaN	\$0
28.08				
ELECTRONIC SAFETY & SECURITY Total			\$16.19 / SF	\$166,746
31 EARTHWORK	Quantity	Units	Unit Price	Total
31.01 <u>Grading</u>				
31.02 Building Pad - Excavate and Replace 8'	1.00	ls	\$124,000.00	\$124,000
31.03				
EARTHWORK Total			\$12.04 / SF	\$124,000

Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

SUMMARY SHEET

COST ITEMS:	QUANTITY:	UNIT:	UNIT COST:	PERCENT OF PROJECT:	TOTAL:
1. General Requirements (SWPP, Fencing, etc...)	10,300	SF	\$2.40	1%	\$24,750
2. Existing Conditions	10,300	SF	\$0.49	0.1%	\$5,000
3. Concrete	10,300	SF	\$13.25	3%	\$136,478
4. Masonry	10,300	SF	\$1.97	0.5%	\$20,313
5. Metals	10,300	SF	\$2.66	1%	\$27,375
6. Wood, Plastics, and Composites	10,300	SF	\$1.55	0.4%	\$15,975
7. Thermal and Moisture Protection	10,300	SF	\$2.04	0.5%	\$20,997
8. Openings	10,300	SF	\$11.84	3%	\$121,995
9. Finishes	10,300	SF	\$27.56	6%	\$283,882
10. Specialties	10,300	SF	\$3.06	1%	\$31,485
11. Equipment	10,300	SF	\$0.49	0.1%	\$5,000
12. Furnishings	10,300	SF	\$0.47	0.1%	\$4,800
13. Special Construction	10,300	SF	\$57.20	13%	\$589,196
14. Conveying Systems	10,300	SF	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0
15. Fire Suppression	10,300	SF	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0
16. Plumbing	10,300	SF	\$16.16	4%	\$166,481
17. HVAC	10,300	SF	\$37.50	9%	\$386,295
18. Electrical	10,300	SF	\$59.08	14%	\$608,517
19. Communications	10,300	SF	\$6.00	1%	\$61,800
20. Electronic Safety and Security	10,300	SF	\$15.70	4%	\$161,710
21. Earthwork	10,300	SF	\$28.76	7%	\$296,267
22. Exterior Improvements	10,300	SF	\$31.90	7%	\$328,610
23. Utilities	10,300	SF	\$12.02	3%	\$123,836
Subtotal Construction Cost (BASE BID):	10,300	SF	\$332.11	78%	\$3,420,761
24. Contractor's General Conditions	10,300	SF	\$26.57	6%	\$273,661
25. Contractors Fee (6.15% of CCL)	10,300	SF	\$26.27	6%	\$270,600
26. Contractor's Insurance, Builders Risk & Bond	10,300	SF	\$13.36	3%	\$137,593
27. Estimating & Design Contingency	10,300	SF	\$23.90	6%	\$246,157
28. Escalation	10,300	SF	\$4.22	1%	\$43,488
Total Construction Cost (BASE BID):	10,300	SF	\$426.43	100%	\$4,392,260

ALTERNATES:

1. Add Alternate #1: Increase Unconditioned Storage by 1,000 SF	1,140	SF	\$212.21		\$241,921
2. Add Alternate #2: Automatic Gate at Secure Parking	1	EA	\$17,811.03		\$17,811
3. Add Alternate #3: Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) System for EOC Power	1	LS	\$200,000.00		\$200,000
4. Add Alternate #4: Concealed Metal Fastener Wall Panels in lieu of Exposed Metal Fastener Wall Panels	6,960	SF	\$9.96		\$69,339



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
1. General Requirements	10,300	SF	\$2.40		\$24,750
a. SWPP - Silt Fencing	1,150	LF	\$5.00		\$5,750
b. Temporary Fencing / Barricades	1,150	LF	\$10.00		\$11,500
c. Temporary Staging / Laydown Area	1	LS	\$5,000.00		\$5,000
d. Construction Entrance / Exit	1	LS	\$2,500.00		\$2,500
2. Existing Conditions	10,300	SF	\$0.49		\$5,000
a. Demo Concrete Curb, Sidewalks, Paving - Allowance	1	LS	\$5,000.00		\$5,000
3. Concrete	10,300	SF	\$13.25		\$136,478
a. Termite Treatment	10,675	SF	\$0.25		\$2,669
b. Vapor Barrier	19,583	SF	\$0.30		\$5,875
c. Perimeter Edge Formwork & Accessories at Ground Level	1,345	SFCA	\$10.50		\$14,123
d. Reinforcement at Ground Level					
Exterior Grade Beams 18" x 30" (3 - #7 cont. T&B & #3 Stirrups 12" o.c.)	3.3	TON	\$2,500.00		\$8,256
Interior Grade Beam 12" x 24" (3 - #7 cont. T & B & #3 Stirrups 12" o.c.)	11.1	TON	\$2,500.00		\$27,852
6" thk. Slab Area - (#4's, 12" o.c.)	7	TON	\$2,500.00		\$18,214
e. Concrete at Ground Level					
Exterior Grade Beam, 18" x 30" deep	78	CY	\$125.00		\$9,807
Interior Grade Beam, 12" x 24" deep	110	CY	\$125.00		\$13,806
Slab Area, 6" Thk	208	CY	\$125.00		\$25,946
f. Light Weight Insulating Concrete Roof at EOC	14	CY	\$400.00		\$5,556
g. Concrete Beams at EOC CMU Walls - Allowance	125	LF	\$35.00		\$4,375
4. Masonry	10,300	SF	\$1.97		\$20,313
a. Limestone Coping at Ext Wall, Windows & Columns	Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design				
b. 8" CMU Wall at EOC, 16' HT	1,625	SF	\$12.50		\$20,313
5. Metals	10,300	SF	\$2.66		\$27,375
a. Misc. Connections, Baseplates, Gussets, Stiffeners, Lintels, Bracing, Uplift Bridging, etc... (Allowed 10% of Weight)	Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation				
b. Framing at EOC Roof - (Allowed 6 Pounds per SF)	2.25	TON	\$5,000.00		\$11,250
c. Steel Decking at EOC	750	SF	\$5.00		\$3,750
d. Steel Railing / Guardrail at Loading Dock	75	LF	\$125.00		\$9,375
e. Guardrail at Entry Ramp & Stairs	15	LF	\$200.00		\$3,000
6. Wood, Plastics, and Composites	10,300	SF	\$1.55		\$15,975
a. Rough Carpentry - Allowance	10,300	SF	\$0.75		\$7,725
b. Reception Desk at Lobby - Allowance	Excluded; Owner Furnished / Owner Installed FF&E Item				
c. Breakroom					
Countertop, PLAM	10	LF	\$75.00		\$750
Base Cabinets, PLAM	10	LF	\$200.00		\$2,000

Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
Wall Cabinets, PLAM	10	LF	\$250.00		\$2,500
d. Mailroom					
Countertop, PLAM	20	LF	\$75.00		\$1,500
Base Cabinets, PLAM	Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation				
Wall Cabinets, PLAM	Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation				
e. Copy / Workroom					
Countertop, PLAM	10	LF	\$75.00		\$750
Base Cabinets, PLAM	Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation				
Wall Cabinets, PLAM	Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation				
f. Cashiers Desk					
Countertop, PLAM	10	LF	\$75.00		\$750
Base Cabinets, PLAM	Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation				
7. Thermal and Moisture Protection	10,300	SF	\$2.04		\$20,997
Fire, Moisture and Acoustical Caulking and Sealants - a. Allowance	10,300	SF	\$1.25		\$12,875
b. Modified Bit Roofing- (Inc. insul, base, assemblies)	Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design				
c. Metal Wall Panels	Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design				
d. Metal Soffit Panels	Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design				
e. Stucco Façade	Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design				
f. Gutters, Alum. .032" thk	200	LF	\$7.76		\$1,552
g. Downspouts, round, cor. 4" dia., .025"	80	LF	\$6.81		\$545
h. Roof Access Door	1	EA	\$2,525.00		\$2,525
i. Roof Ladder (20')	1	EA	\$3,500.00		\$3,500
8. Openings	10,300	SF	\$11.84		\$121,995
a. Exterior Storefront Entrances, 3'-0" x 7'-0" (PR)	1	EA	\$7,000.00		\$7,000
b. Exterior Hollow Metal Doors & Frames, 3'-0" x 7'-0"	5	EA	\$1,075.00		\$5,375
c. Exterior Hollow Metal Doors & Frames, 6'-0" x 7'-0"	2	EA	\$2,350.00		\$4,700
d. Exterior Storefront at Lobby, 14' HT	155	SF	\$100.00		\$15,500
e. Exterior Aluminum Framed Windows, 3' x 5'-6" HT	7	EA	\$1,285.00		\$8,995
f. Exterior Aluminum Framed Windows, 5'-6' x 5'-6" HT	3	EA	\$2,300.00		\$6,900
g. Interior Lobby Transaction	1	EA	\$1,875.00		\$1,875
h. Interior Hollow Metal Doors (3'-0" x 7'-0")	9	EA	\$525.00		\$4,725
i. Interior Hollow Metal Doors (6'-0" x 7'-0")	4	EA	\$1,050.00		\$4,200
j. Interior Hollow Metal Frames (3'-0" x 7'-0")	32	EA	\$325.00		\$10,400
k. Interior Hollow Metal Frames (6'-0" x 7'-0")	4	EA	\$325.00		\$1,300
l. Interior Flush Wood Doors (3'-0" x 7'-0")	23	EA	\$475.00		\$10,925
m. Interior Door Hardware	32	EA	\$500.00		\$16,000
n. Exterior Door Hardware	7	EA	\$800.00		\$5,600
o. Overhead Coiling Doors, 10' x 15' HT	2	EA	\$8,000.00		\$16,000
p. Natural Ventilation at EOC - Allowance	1	LS	\$2,500.00		\$2,500



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
9. Finishes	10,300	SF	\$27.56		\$283,882
Corridor Separation - (3-5/8" Metal Stud with Batt a. Insulation & One Layer of Gypsum Board Each Side)	670	LF	\$115.00		\$77,050
Room Separation - (3-5/8" Metal Stud with Batt b. Insulation & One Layer of Gypsum Board Each Side)	195	LF	\$95.00		\$18,525
Plumbing Chase (Two 3-5/8" Metal Stud with Batt c. Insulation & Two Layer of Gyp Brd Each Side)	50	LF	\$195.00		\$9,750
d. Fire Rated Separation, 1 Hour	240	LF	\$125.00		\$30,000
Gypsum Board Assembly at Exterior Wall - (Hat e. Channel Framing & 1 Layer of Gypsum Board)	5,220	SF	\$2.50		\$13,050
Structural Steel / Joist Framing at Roof - (Allowed 4.5 f. Pounds per SF)				Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design	
g. Erection, Mobilization, Demobilization, etc....				Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design	
Exterior Metal Stud Partition Framing - Includes CFMF h. Studs, Insulation, Exterior Sheathing & Vapor Barrier				Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design	
i. EIFS, cement board sheeting, R4 ins.				Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design	
j. Acoustical Ceilings at Offices, Lobby & Circulation	6,030	SF	\$4.00		\$24,120
k. Gypsum Board Ceilings at Restrooms	745	SF	\$10.00		\$7,450
Credit for Removing Ceilings & Leaving Exposed at Tech Shops, Supervisors Office, File Room, Evidence & l. EHSRM Storage)	(1,080)	SF	\$4.00		(\$4,320)
m. Painted Exposed Ceilings at Storage / Warehouse				Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation	
n. Flooring at Offices, Lobby & Circulation				Changed to Polished & Sealed Concrete per SD Est Reconciliation	
o. Tile Flooring at Restrooms				Changed to Polished & Sealed Concrete per SD Est Reconciliation	
p. Wall Tile at Restrooms	1,890	SF	\$7.25		\$13,703
Polished & Sealed Concrete at Storage, Warehouse, q. Restrooms, Lobby, Offices, ETC.	10,295	SF	\$2.35		\$24,193
r. Painting / Wall Surfacing	13,300	SF	\$4.00		\$53,200
s. Rubber base	2,576	LF	\$3.35		\$8,630
Gypsum Wall Assembly at EOC CMU Walls - (7/8" Hat t. Channel Framing and 5/8" Gypsum Drywall, 1 Side)	1,625	LF	\$5.25		\$8,531
10. Specialties	10,300	SF	\$3.06		\$31,485
a. Room Signage	40	EA	\$125.00		\$5,000
b. Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets	5	EA	\$450.00		\$2,250
c. 24" Grab Bars	8	EA	\$60.00		\$480
d. 36" Grab Bars	8	EA	\$65.00		\$520
e. 42" Grab Bars	6	EA	\$75.00		\$450
f. Tissue Dispenser	8	EA	\$60.00		\$480
g. Soap Dispenser, OFCI	8	EA	\$20.00		\$160
h. Paper Towel Dispenser & Waste Receptacles Combo	6	EA	\$450.00		\$2,700
i. Urinal Screen	2	EA	\$650.00		\$1,300



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
j. Framed Mirror (24" x 36")	8	EA	\$325.00		\$2,600
k. Shower Seat	2	EA	\$325.00		\$650
l. Shower Rod & Curtain	2	EA	\$125.00		\$250
m. Mop & Broom Holder	1	EA	\$425.00		\$425
n. ADA Bench	2	EA	\$385.00		\$770
o. Corner Guards, CG-1	15	EA	\$70.00		\$1,050
p. Lockers: Double Tier, 12"x18"x72"	6	EA	\$650.00		\$3,900
q. Storage Cabinets	Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation				
r. White Boards & Tack Boards	1	LS	\$3,500.00		\$3,500
s. Building Exterior Signage	1	LS	\$5,000.00		\$5,000
11. Equipment	10,300	SF	\$0.49		\$5,000
a. Refrigerators / Freezers	Excluded; Owner Furnished / Owner Installed FF&E Item				
b. Microwaves	Excluded; Owner Furnished / Owner Installed FF&E Item				
c. Ice Makers	Removed; Assumed Not Required per SD Est Reconciliation				
d. Dishwashers	Excluded; Owner Furnished / Owner Installed FF&E Item				
e. Projector Screen & Mount	1	LS	\$5,000.00		\$5,000
f. Stove / Cooktop	Excluded; Owner Furnished / Owner Installed FF&E Item				
12. Furnishings	10,300	SF	\$0.47		\$4,800
a. Horizontal Louver Blinds	16	EA	\$300.00		\$4,800
b. Office Cubicles and Compartments	Excluded; Owner Furnished / Owner Installed FF&E Item				
c. Moveable Furnishings & Office Equipment	Excluded; Owner Furnished / Owner Installed FF&E Item				
d. Wall Protection Systems - Allowance	Excluded; Owner Furnished / Owner Installed FF&E Item				
13. Special Construction	10,300	SF	\$57.20		\$589,196
a. Clear Span Tapered Beam Frame, 26 GA	10,300	SF	\$10.50		\$108,150
b. Metal Wall Panels	6,960	SF	\$12.50		\$87,000
c. Metal Roof Panels	10,300	SF	\$15.00		\$154,500
d. Plywood Substrate at Roof	10,300	SF	\$3.25		\$33,475
e. Exterior Sheathing at Exterior Wall	6,960	SF	\$2.25		\$15,660
f. Vapor Barrier at Exterior Wall	6,960	SF	\$1.50		\$10,440
g. Vapor Barrier at Roof	10,300	SF	\$1.50		\$15,450
h. Rigid Insulation at Exterior Wall	6,960	SF	\$3.00		\$20,880
i. 6" Thick Insulation, R19 at Siding	6,960	SF	\$1.25		\$8,700
j. 10" Thick Insulation, R30 at Roof	10,300	SF	\$2.50		\$25,750
k. Fire Suppression - Allowance	1	LS	\$15,000.00		\$15,000
l. Pre-Manufactured Hazardous Waste Building	1	EA	\$94,190.75		
Frame - Includes Wall & Roof Panels	380	SF	\$25.00		\$9,500
Hollow Metal Door, 4'-0" x 7'-0"	3	EA	\$1,500.00		\$4,500
Ridge Flashing	25	LF	\$13.50		\$338
Flashing	160	LF	\$10.00		\$1,600
Gutter	80	LF	\$12.00		\$960



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
R19, Insulation at Walls	1,040	SF	\$2.00		\$2,080
R30, Insulation at Roof	380	SF	\$3.50		\$1,330
Fire Rated Separation, 2 Hour	240	LF	\$135.00		\$32,400
Gypsum Board Assembly at Exterior Wall - (Hat Channel Framing & 1 Layer of Gypsum Board)	5,220	SF	\$2.50		\$13,050
Light Fixtures With Branch Conduit and Wire, Composite Cost, Explosion Proof	3	EA	\$1,385.00		\$4,155
Fire Rated Separation, 2 Hour	27	LF	\$135.00		\$3,645
Gypsum Board Assembly at Exterior Wall - (Hat Channel Framing & 1 Layer of Gypsum Board)	960	SF	\$2.50		\$2,400
Exhaust Fans	3	EA	\$755.00		\$2,265
Condensing Unit, Heat Recovery Type	1	EA	\$7,500.00		\$7,500
Fan Coil Units, Variable Refrigerant Flow	1	EA	\$3,003.00		\$3,003
Feeders and Power Distribution	45	LF	\$44.05		\$1,982
GFI Receptacle, Routed In MC Cable	6	EA	\$125.00		\$750
Panelboard, MLO 208/120V, 30 circuits, 125 AMP	1	EA	\$2,733.00		\$2,733
14. Conveying Systems	10,300	SF	\$0.00		\$0
a. Passenger / Freight Elevators, etc...	Excluded; Assumed Not Required				
b. Hoist, Cranes, etc...	Excluded; Assumed Not Required				
15. Fire Suppression	10,300	SF	\$0.00		\$0
a. Fire Sprinkler System, Wet Pipe System	Removed; Assumed Not Required per PEMB Design				
16. Plumbing	10,300	SF	\$16.16		\$166,481
a. Plumbing Fixtures					
Water Closet	2	EA	\$2,250.00		\$4,500
Water Closet, ADA	6	EA	\$2,450.00		\$14,700
Lavatory	8	EA	\$1,500.00		\$12,000
Breakroom Sink	1	EA	\$1,650.00		\$1,650
Shower, ADA	1	EA	\$1,987.00		\$1,987
Janitor Sink	1	EA	\$2,500.00		\$2,500
Water Fountain, with Bottle Filler, Duel Height ADA	1	EA	\$3,500.00		\$3,500
b. Domestic Water System					
Water Heater, includes Pumps	1	EA	\$8,500.00		\$8,500
Water Softening System	Excluded; Assumed Not Required				
Hot & Cold Domestic Water Supply, Composite Cost	1,155	LF	\$46.14		\$53,292
c. Sanitary Waste and Vent System					
Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping, Composite Cost	945	LF	\$34.50		\$32,603
Floor Drains, Traps, and Cleanouts	30	EA	\$355.00		\$10,650
d. Storm Water System	10,300	SF	\$2.00		\$20,600
17. HVAC	10,300	SF	\$37.50		\$386,295
a. Tie-In to Existing Boilers, Pumps and Appurtenances	Excluded; Assumed Not Required				
b. Chilled Water Distribution	Excluded; Assumed Not Required				



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
c. Hot Water Distribution	Excluded; Assumed Not Required				
d. HVAC Ducts and Casings					
Ductwork, Insulation and Accessories	10,300	SF	\$8.65		\$89,095
Air Devices Supply	24	EA	\$325.00		\$7,800
Air Devices, Return and Exhaust	15	EA	\$225.00		\$3,375
e. Exhaust System					
Rooftop Centrifugal Fans	2	EA	\$23,611.00		\$47,222
Toilet Rooms	6	EA	\$1,255.00		\$7,530
Unconditioned Storage Space, Wall Prop Fans	2	EA	\$2,550.00		\$5,100
f. Unconditioned Storage Space					
Radiant Heaters, Electric, Allowance	3	EA	\$2,690.00		\$8,070
g. Air Distribution System					
Dedicated Outside Air Unit, DX	1	EA	\$54,000.00		\$54,000
Condensing Units, Heat Recovery Type	1	EA	\$27,649.00		\$27,649
Fan Coil Units, Variable Refrigerant Flow	18	EA	\$3,003.00		\$54,054
h. Testing and Balancing	10,300	SF	\$1.50		\$15,450
i. Controls and Instrumentation	10,300	SF	\$4.00		\$41,200
j. Commissioning	10,300	SF	\$2.50		\$25,750
18. Electrical	10,300	SF	\$59.08		\$608,517
a. Main Service					
Transformer, 208/120V, 3p4w, 225 KVA	1	EA	\$51,826.80		\$51,827
Switch, Medium Voltage	1	EA	\$35,520.00		\$35,520
Generator Set, 208/120V, 3p4w, 125 KVA	1	EA	\$95,624.40		\$95,624
Automatic Transfer Switch, 225 AMP	1	EA	\$6,044.40		\$6,044
Automatic Transfer Switch, 125 AMP	1	EA	\$7,742.40		\$7,742
b. Distribution Panels					
Main Switchboard, MLO, 208/120V, 3p4w, 600 AMP	1	EA	\$5,624.00		\$5,624
Panelboard, MLO 208/120V, 30 circuits, 125 AMP	1	EA	\$2,733.00		\$2,733
Panelboard, MLO 208/120V, 84 circuits, 225 AMP	2	EA	\$7,126.00		\$14,252
c. Feeders and Distribution					
600 AMP Feeders, Copper	150	LF	\$106.75		\$16,013
Feeders and Power Distribution	1,000	LF	\$44.15		\$44,150
Disconnects, Allowance	15	EA	\$500.00		\$7,500
Equipment Connections, Allowance	26	EA	\$1,155.00		\$30,030
Medium Voltage Distribution in Existing UGE between Vault 4A & 4B - Allowance	495	LF	\$150.00		\$74,250
600A cooper deadbreak junction bars and all accessories within existing vault 4B - Allowance	1	LS	\$10,000.00		\$10,000
d. Power Distribution					
Duplex Receptacle, Routed In MC Cable	45	EA	\$125.00		\$5,625
GFI Receptacle, Routed In MC Cable	6	EA	\$155.00		\$930



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
Floor Receptacles, Routed in MC Cable	4	EA	\$255.00		\$1,020
e. Light Fixtures and Lighting Controls					
Light Fixtures With Branch Conduit and Wire, Composite Cost	158	EA	\$915.00		\$144,992
Light Poles & Concrete Base at Parking Lot	3	EA	\$4,500.00		\$13,500
Exterior Wall Packs	4	EA	\$500.00		\$2,000
Pedestrian Site Lighting				Excluded; Assumed Not Required	
Street Signal Lights				Excluded; Assumed Not Required	
Lighting Controls	10,300	SF	\$1.55		\$15,965
f. Grounding & Lightning Protection					
Grounding System	10,300	SF	\$1.00		\$10,300
Lightning Protection System	10,300	SF	\$1.25		\$12,875
19. Communications	10,300	SF	\$6.00		\$61,800
a. Telecommunications System	10,300	SF	\$4.50		\$46,350
b. Audio Visual System	10,300	SF	\$1.50		\$15,450
20. Electronic Safety and Security	10,300	SF	\$15.70		\$161,710
a. Mass Notification and Security System	10,300	SF	\$3.20		\$32,960
b. Video Surveillance and Monitoring	10,300	SF	\$8.00		\$82,400
c. Fire Alarm System	10,300	SF	\$4.50		\$46,350
21. Earthwork	10,300	SF	\$28.76		\$296,267
a. Strip Topsoil & Stockpile	435	BCY	\$8.50		\$3,698
b. Excavate Existing Soils at Building, 8' Deep	3,481	BCY	\$15.00		\$52,213
c. Mass Excavation of Site	4,385	BCY	\$15.00		\$65,775
d. Haul-Off Existing Soils	686	TL	\$100.00		\$68,622
e. Fine Grade & Compact Subgrade	6,089	SY	\$2.50		\$15,222
f. Select Fill at Building, Includes Compaction, 8' Deep	3,481	BCY	\$22.50		\$78,320
g. Excavation For Grade Beams	270	BCY	\$15.00		\$4,048
h. Backfill Building Perimeter	167	LCY	\$50.00		\$8,369
22. Exterior Improvements	10,300	SF	\$31.90		\$328,610
a. Curb & Gutters	1,307	LF	\$15.00		\$19,605
Concrete Paving at Parking Drives and Parking Spaces, b. 6" THK.	12,160	SF	\$5.62		
6" Lime Stabilization - (Includes Scarification, Grading & Compaction)	1,351	SY	\$7.75		\$10,471
Perimeter Formwork	853	LF	\$5.75		\$4,905
Bar Reinforcing, #4's at 18" O.C.E.W	5	TON	\$1,800.00		\$9,773
Concrete - (6" THK., 3,500 PSI)	225	CY	\$130.00		\$29,274
Concrete Place and Finish	225	CY	\$20.00		\$4,504
Curing	12,160	SF	\$0.40		\$4,864
Expansion Joints	406	LF	\$11.20		\$4,547
c. Asphalt Paving at Generator & Dumpsters	910	SF	\$6.32		



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
Grading & Compaction	101	SY	\$11.25		\$1,138
12" Flexible Base	42	CY	\$35.20		\$1,483
Prime Coat	15	GAL	\$6.45		\$98
3" Type D Asphalt, HMAC	101	SY	\$30.00		\$3,033
d. Concrete Paving at Service Yard, 8" thk.	5,355	SF	\$6.57		
6" Lime Stabilization - (Includes Scarification, Grading & Compaction)	595	SY	\$7.75		\$4,611
Perimeter Formwork	385	LF	\$5.75		\$2,214
Bar Reinforcing, #4's at 18" ocev	2	TON	\$1,800.00		\$4,304
Concrete - (8" thk., 3,500 PSI with 10% for Waste)	133	CY	\$130.00		\$17,275
Concrete Place and Finish	133	CY	\$20.00		\$2,658
Curing	5,355	SF	\$0.40		\$2,142
Expansion Joints	179	LF	\$11.20		\$2,002
e. Concrete Sidewalks & Drop-Off Areas, 5" thk.	6,900	SF	\$5.65		
Moisture Conditioned Subgrade - (Includes Scarification, Grading & Compaction)	767	SY	\$7.75		\$5,942
4" Thick Compacted Bank Sand	87	CY	\$34.05		\$2,959
Perimeter Formwork	1,414	LF	\$4.75		\$6,717
Bar Reinforcing, #3's at 24" O.C.E.W.	1	TON	\$1,800.00		\$2,360
Concrete - (5" THK., 3,500 PSI)	107	CY	\$130.00		\$13,953
Concrete Place and Finish	107	CY	\$20.00		\$2,147
Curing	6,900	SF	\$0.40		\$2,760
Expansion Joints	190	LF	\$11.20		\$2,131
f. Standard Parking Stall Markings	16	EA	\$75.00		\$1,200
g. Accessible Parking Stall Markings	1	EA	\$125.00		\$125
h. Accessible Parking Stall Signage	1	EA	\$375.00		\$375
i. ADA Ramp	6	EA	\$2,000.00		\$12,000
j. Concrete Wheelstops	17	EA	\$125.00		\$2,125
k. Bollards at Generator	15	EA	\$625.00		\$9,375
l. Security Bollards at Drives	16	EA	\$725.00		\$11,600
m. UPD Bike Racks	3	EA	\$1,800.00		\$5,400
n. Chain Link Fencing, 6' Ht. (Vinyl Coated - Color Black)	450	LF	\$37.50		\$16,875
o. Chain Link Double Gates, (3'-0" x 6'-0" PR)	5	EA	\$1,750.00		\$8,750
p. Operable Entry Gate, (16'-3" x 8'-0" PR)	1	PR	\$4,500.00		\$4,500
q. Concrete Stairs (4'-0" Wide)	20	RSR	\$325.00		\$6,500
r. Concrete Stairs (11'-9" Wide)	24	RSR	\$325.00		\$7,638
s. Gravel Walkway (Includes Clay Cap)	2,860	SF	\$5.75		\$16,445
t. Tree Bubblers, Allowed 2 Bubblers Per Tree	14	EA	\$300.00		\$4,200
u. Irrigation at Solid Sod and Landscape Beds	1,266	SY	\$15.00		\$18,983
v. Irrigation Equipment - Allowance	1	LS	\$5,000.00		\$5,000



**Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)**

DETAIL SHEET - BASE BID

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
w. Solid Sod	1,078	SY	\$6.75		\$7,275
x. Landscape Concrete Edging	495	LF	\$9.00		\$4,455
y. Trees - Allowance	7	EA	\$650.00		\$4,550
z. Landscape Beds - Allowance	1,690	SF	\$5.25		\$8,873
aa. Golf Cart Charging Station	1	EA	\$4,500.00		\$4,500
23. Utilities	10,300	SF	\$12.02		\$123,836
a. Sanitary Sewer - Allowance	200	LF	\$64.00		\$12,800
b. Storm Drainage - Allowance	355	LF	\$45.00		\$15,975
c. Fire Water Line					
Fire Water Line, 12"	185	LF	\$163.30		\$30,211
Water Line, Allowance	150	LF	\$75.00		\$11,250
Fire Hydrant, New	1	EA	\$9,500.00		\$9,500
Fire Hydrant, Relocate	1	EA	\$3,500.00		\$3,500
Connections	1	LS	\$35,000.00		\$35,000
d. Domestic Water Line	175	LF	\$32.00		\$5,600
e. Underground Electrical Service - Allowance				Included in Other Sections	
f. Natural Gas				Excluded; Assumed Not Required	
Subtotal Construction Cost	10,300	SF	\$332.11	77.9%	\$3,420,761
24. Contractor's General Conditions	10,300	SF	\$26.57	6.2%	\$273,661
25. Contractors Fee (6.15% of CCL)	10,300	SF	\$26.27	6.2%	\$270,600
26. Contractor's Insurance, Builders Risk & Bond	10,300	SF	\$13.36	3.1%	\$137,593
27. Estimating & Design Contingency	10,300	SF	\$23.90	5.6%	\$246,157
28. Escalation	10,300	SF	\$4.22	1.0%	\$43,488
Total Construction Cost (BASE BID)	10,300	SF	\$426.43	100.00%	\$4,392,260



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - Add Alternate #1: Increase Unconditioned Storage by 1,000 SF

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
1. General Requirements	1,140	SF	0		\$0
a. ENTER INFO			Excluded; Included in Base Bid		
2. Existing Conditions	1,140	SF	0		\$0
a. ENTER INFO			Excluded; Included in Base Bid		
3. Concrete	1,140	SF	\$10.81		\$12,328
a. Termite Treatment	1,140	SF	\$0.25		\$285
b. Vapor Barrier	1,856	SF	\$0.30		\$557
c. Level Perimeter Edge Formwork & Accessories at Ground Level	240	SFCA	\$10.50		\$2,520
d. Reinforcement at Ground Level					
Exterior Grade Beams 18" x 30" (3 - #7 cont. T&B & #3 Stirrups 12" o.c.)	0.6	TON	\$2,500.00		\$1,473
Interior Grade Beam 12" x 24" (3 - #7 cont. T & B & #3 Stirrups 12" o.c.)	0.3	TON	\$2,500.00		\$686
6" thk. Slab Area - (#4's, 12" ocev)	1	TON	\$2,500.00		\$1,945
e. Concrete at Ground Level					
Exterior Grade Beam, 18" x 30" deep	14	CY	\$125.00		\$1,750
Interior Grade Beam, 12" x 24" deep	3	CY	\$125.00		\$340
Slab Area, 6" Thk	22	CY	\$125.00		\$2,771
4. Masonry	1,140	SF	\$0.00		\$0
a. Brick Masonry			Remove, Assume Not Required		
b. Limestone Coping at Ext Wall, Windows & Columns			Remove, Assume Not Required		
5. Metals	1,140	SF	\$0.00		\$0
a. Structural Steel / Joist Framing at Roof - (Allowed 4.5 Pounds per SF)			Remove, Assume Not Required		
b. Connections, Baseplates, Gussets, Stiffeners, Lintels, Bracing, Uplift Bridging, etc... (Allowed 10% of Weight)			Remove, Assume Not Required		
c. Erection, Mobilization, Demobilization, etc....			Remove, Assume Not Required		
d. Metal Roof Decking			Remove, Assume Not Required		
e. Exterior Metal Stud Partition Framing - Includes CFMF Studs, Insulation, Exterior Sheathing & Vapor Barrier			Remove, Assume Not Required		
6. Wood, Plastics, and Composites	1,140	SF	\$0.50		\$570
a. Rough Carpentry - Allowance	1,140	SF	\$0.50		\$570
7. Thermal and Moisture Protection	1,140	SF	1.25		\$1,425
a. Fire, Moisture and Acoustical Caulking and Sealants - Allowance	1,140	SF	\$1.25		\$1,425
b. Modified Bit Roofing- (Inc. insul, base, assemblies)			Remove, Assume Not Required		
8. Openings	1,140	SF	\$0.94		\$1,075
a. Exterior Hollow Metal Doors & Frames, 3'-0" x 7'-0"	1	EA	\$1,075.00		\$1,075
9. Finishes	1,140	SF	\$11.11		\$12,663
a. Gypsum Board Assembly at Exterior Wall	1,536	SF	\$2.50		\$3,840



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

**DETAIL SHEET - Add Alternate #1: Increase Unconditioned Storage
 by 1,000 SF**

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
b. Polished & Sealed Concrete at Storage, Warehouse	1,140	SF	\$2.35		\$2,679
c. Painting / Wall Surfacing	1,536	SF	\$4.00		\$6,144
10. Specialties	1,140	SF	\$0.50		\$575
a. Room Identification & Signage	1	EA	\$125.00		\$125
b. Fire Extinguisher	1	EA	\$450.00		\$450
11. Equipment	1,140	SF	\$2.19		\$2,500
a. Metal Shelving	5	EA	\$500.00		\$2,500
12. Furnishings	1,140	SF	\$0.00		\$0
a. ENTER INFO			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
13. Special Construction	1,140	SF	\$61.01		\$69,552
a. Clear Span Tapered Beam Frame	1,140	SF	\$8.00		\$9,120
b. Metal Wall Panels	1,536	SF	\$15.00		\$23,040
c. Metal Roof Panels	1,140	SF	\$15.00		\$17,100
d. Plywood Substrate at Roof	1,140	SF	\$2.50		\$2,850
e. Exterior Sheathing at Exterior Wall	1,536	SF	\$2.25		\$3,456
f. Vapor Barrier at Exterior Wall	1,536	SF	\$1.50		\$2,304
g. Vapor Barrier at Roof	1,536	SF	\$1.50		\$2,304
h. Rigid Insulation at Exterior Wall	1,536	SF	\$3.00		\$4,608
i. 6" Thick Insulation, R19 at Siding	1,536	SF	\$1.25		\$1,920
j. 10" Thick Insulation, R30 at Roof	1,140	SF	\$2.50		\$2,850
14. Conveying Systems	1,140	SF	\$0.00		\$0
a. Passenger / Freight Elevators, etc...			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
b. Hoist, Cranes, etc...			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
15. Fire Suppression	1,140	SF	3.55		\$4,047
a. Fire Sprinkler System, Wet Pipe System	1,140	SF	\$2.55		\$2,907
b. Standpipe System	1,140	SF	\$1.00		\$1,140
16. Plumbing	1,140	SF	5.65		\$6,440
a. Sanitary Waste and Vent System					
Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping, Composite Cost	120	LF	\$28.75		\$3,450
Floor Drains, Traps, and Cleanouts	2	EA	\$355.00		\$710
b. Storm Water System	1,140	SF	\$2.00		\$2,280
17. HVAC	1,140	SF	\$14.69		\$16,750
a. Exhaust System					
Unconditioned Storage Space, Wall Prop Fans	2	EA	\$2,550.00		\$5,100
b. Unconditioned Storage Space					
Radiant Heaters, Electric, Allowance	2	EA	\$2,690.00		\$5,380
c. Testing and Balancing	1,140	SF	\$1.50		\$1,710
d. Controls and Instrumentation	1,140	SF	\$4.00		\$4,560
18. Electrical	1,140	SF	23.15		\$26,395
a. Distribution Panels					



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

DETAIL SHEET - Add Alternate #1: Increase Unconditioned Storage by 1,000 SF

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
Panelboard			Excluded, Assume Additional not Required		
b. Feeders and Distribution					
Feeders and Power Distribution	25	LF	\$44.05		\$1,101
Equipment Connections, Allowance	4	EA	\$1,155.00		\$4,620
c. Power Distribution					
Duplex Receptacle, Routed In MC Cable	6	EA	\$125.00		\$750
d. Light Fixtures and Lighting Controls					
Light Fixtures With Branch Conduit and Wire, Composite Cost	18	EA	\$915.00		\$16,048
Lighting Controls	1,140	SF	\$1.15		\$1,311
e. Grounding & Lightning Protection					
Grounding System	1,140	SF	\$1.00		\$1,140
Lightning Protection System	1,140	SF	\$1.25		\$1,425
19. Communications	1,140	SF	\$6.00		\$6,840
a. Telecommunications System	1,140	SF	\$4.50		\$5,130
b. Audio Visual System	1,140	SF	\$1.50		\$1,710
20. Electronic Safety and Security	1,140	SF	\$7.70		\$8,778
a. Mass Notification and Security System	1,140	SF	\$3.20		\$3,648
b. Fire Alarm System	1,140	SF	\$4.50		\$5,130
21. Earthwork	1,140	SF	\$18.03		\$20,559
a. Strip Topsoil & Stockpile	46	BCY	\$8.50		\$395
b. Excavate Existing Soils, 8' Deep	372	BCY	\$15.00		\$5,573
c. Haul-Off Existing Soils	38	TL	\$100.00		\$3,832
d. Fine Grade & Compact Subgrade	127	SY	\$2.50		\$317
e. Select Fill, Includes Compaction, 8' Deep	372	BCY	\$22.50		\$8,360
f. Excavation For Grade Beams	39	BCY	\$15.00		\$589
g. Backfill Building Perimeter	30	LCY	\$50.00		\$1,493
22. Exterior Improvements	1,140	SF	0		\$0
a. ENTER INFO			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
23. Utilities	1,140	SF	0		\$0
a. Sanitary Sewer - Allowance			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
b. Storm Drainage - Allowance			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
c. Domestic Water - Allowance			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
d. Underground Electrical Service - Allowance			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
e. Natural Gas			Excluded; Assumed Not Required		
Subtotal Construction Cost	1,140	SF	\$167.10	78.7%	\$190,497
24. Contractor's General Conditions	1,140	SF	\$13.37	6.3%	\$15,240
25. Contractors Fee	1,140	SF	\$11.10	5.2%	\$12,653
26. Contractor's Insurance, Builders Risk & Bond	1,140	SF	\$6.65	3.1%	\$7,579
27. Estimating & Design Contingency	1,140	SF	\$11.89	5.6%	\$13,558



Texas State University System
Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

**DETAIL SHEET - Add Alternate #1: Increase Unconditioned Storage
by 1,000 SF**

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
28. Escalation	1,140	SF	\$2.10	1.0%	\$2,395
Total Construction Cost (ALTERNATE 1)	1,140	SF	\$212.21	100.00%	\$241,921



**Texas State University System
 Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
 Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)**

DETAIL SHEET - Add Alternate #2: Automatic Gate at Secure Parking

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
22. Exterior Improvements	1	EA	\$14,025.00		\$14,025
a. Controls & Motors for Automatic Gate Openers	1	EA	\$3,500.00		\$3,500
b. Gate Track & Chain Pull System	35	LF	\$125.00		\$4,375
c. Card Reader Access-Allowance	1	EA	\$2,750.00		\$2,750
d. Additional Protections (Bollards)	8	EA	\$300.00		\$2,400
e. Additional Hardware & Bracing	1	EA	\$1,000.00		\$1,000
Subtotal Construction Cost	1	EA	\$14,025.00	78.7%	\$14,025
24. Contractor's General Conditions	1	EA	\$1,122.00	6.3%	\$1,122
25. Contractors Fee	1	EA	\$931.54	5.2%	\$932
26. Contractor's Insurance, Builders Risk & Bond	1	EA	\$557.95	3.1%	\$558
27. Estimating & Design Contingency	1	EA	\$998.19	5.6%	\$998
28. Escalation	1	EA	\$176.35	1.0%	\$176
Total Construction Cost (ALTERNATE 2)	1	EA	\$17,811.03	100.00%	\$17,811



**Texas State University System
 Round Rock Campus Services Center Building
 Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)**

**DETAIL SHEET - Add Alternate #4: Concealed Metal Fastener Wall
 Panels in lieu of Exposed Metal
 Fastener Wall Panels**

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	PERCENT OF PROJECT	TOTAL
13. Special Construction	6,960	SF	\$7.50		\$52,200
a. Metal Wall Panels with Exposed Fasteners	6,960	SF	(\$12.50)		(\$87,000)
b. Metal Wall Panels with Concealed Fasteners	6,960	SF	\$20.00		\$139,200
Subtotal Construction Cost	6,960	SF	\$7.84	78.7%	\$54,600
24. Contractor's General Conditions	6,960	SF	\$0.63	6.3%	\$4,368
25. Contractors Fee	6,960	SF	\$0.52	5.2%	\$3,627
26. Contractor's Insurance, Builders Risk & Bond	6,960	SF	\$0.31	3.1%	\$2,172
27. Estimating & Design Contingency	6,960	SF	\$0.56	5.6%	\$3,886
28. Escalation	6,960	SF	\$0.10	1.0%	\$687
Total Construction Cost (ALTERNATE 4)	6,960	SF	\$9.96	100.00%	\$69,339

Texas State University System

Round Rock Campus Services Center Building

Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

COMPOSITE WORKSHEET

I. Construction Costs	% Mark-Up Factor
A. Contractor's General Conditions	8.0%
B. Contractors Fee (% OF CCL)	6.15%
C. Contractor's Insurance, Builders Risk & Bond	3.5%
D. Estimating & Design Contingency	6.0%
E. Escalation	1.0%

A. Contractor's General Conditions 8.0%

This represents Direct Costs to the Contractor for construction of the project not associated with specialty trades. Supervisory personnel, temporary field office facilities, miscellaneous equipment and construction aids are items typically identified as General Conditions expenses.

B. Contractors Fee (% OF CCL) 6.15%

Overhead represents Indirect Costs born by the Contractor for Home Office expenses associated with the project. Items such as Accounting, Submittal Processing, Contracting and Legal Fees fall under this category. Profit represents the amount the Contractor proposes for it's margin after all costs associated with constructing the project are satisfied. This is first and foremost based on risk analysis and secondly on market conditions. The percentage shown represents a CMAR procurement contract.

C. Contractor's Insurance, Builders Risk & Bond 3.5%

This item represents the amount the Contractor will pay to secure Performance and Payment Bonds, General Liability Insurance, Builder's Risk Insurance and other protective means during construction of the project. These items are necessary for protection of both the Owner and the Contractor and are typically required by the Financing Entity, State and Local Governing Authorities.

D. Estimating & Design Contingency 6.0%

An amount allowed for items that may be necessary for construction of the project but are not yet identified in the plans and specifications or are unforeseen, associated with the original project quality and scope. It is not intended to cover increases in quality, scope or escalation. The amount varies from at 20% at Conceptual Design, 15% at Schematic Design, 10% at Design Development, 5% at Construction Documents and 0 at Bid Documents, based on historical and statistical data and industry standards. The estimator is responsible, based on their experience and review of the planning documents, to assign an appropriate value for this item using the percentages above as a guideline.

Texas State University System

Round Rock Campus Services Center Building

Schematic Design Estimate - April 13, 2020 (REVISION 03)

QUALIFICATIONS: ASSUMPTIONS & EXCLUSIONS

1. The estimate is based on "Schematic Design" documents provided by McKinney York and dated March 20, 2020. Revisions were made based on information provided & discussed on April 6, 2020.
2. All dimensions listed in the estimate are listed as "X" x "Y" respectively. The horizontal dimension "X" first and vertical dimension "Y" second.
3. The estimate contains percentages for general contractor mark-ups reflective of a CMAR procurement method. See the "Composite Worksheet" for the percentages used. Includes a reduced contingency of 6% & escalation at 1% per discussions with Architect & CMAR team.
4. Excludes all Soft Cost for the project. It's understood that all Soft Cost will be budgeted/applied by others.
5. Excludes cost for hazardous material and/or asbestos abatement.
6. Excludes night and/or weekend work. Includes normal working hours.
7. See estimate detail for additional qualifications, assumptions and/or exclusions. Pending client and/or design team review for necessary adjustments.

TAB 6 – TOTAL PROJECT COST

TAB 6: TOTAL PROJECT COST

Total Project Budget

Total Estimated Construction Cost	\$ 4,400,000.00
CM Pre-Construction Services	\$ 20,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency	\$ 264,000.00
Architect/Engineer Fees	\$ 500,000.00
Furnishings and Equipment	\$ 115,000.00
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work	\$ 203,000.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous	\$ 246,000.00
Project Contingency	\$ 184,000.00
Project Management Administrative Fees	\$ 180,000.00
Landscape Enhancement	\$ 44,000.00
Public Art	\$ 44,000.00
Estimated Total Project Cost	\$ 6,200,000.00

This budget represents the best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon third party construction estimates reconciled between the Architect's cost estimating consultant, AG|CM; and the Construction Manager-at-Risk, Kitchell Construction.

Alternates include:

Add Alternate #1: Increase Unconditioned Storage by 1,000 SF	\$ 219,500.00
Add Alternate #2: Automatic Gate at Secure Parking	\$ 19,902.00
Add Alternate #3: Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) System for EOC Power	\$ 205,440.00
Add Alternate #4: Concealed Metal Fastener Wall Panels in lieu of Exposed Metal Fastener Wall Panels	\$ 64,200.00
	<u>\$ 509,042.00</u>

TAB 7 – COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS

TAB 7: COST COMPARISON TO SIMILAR PROJECTS

Cost Comparison to Similar Projects

	Battery Innovation Center	BS&W Clinic	County Office & Maintenance Building	Fire Station #3	Cook Camp Ranger Station	Round Rock Services Building
Owner	Keystone Realty Group	Baylor Scott & White	Brush Creek WCID	City of Round Rock	US Forest Service	Texas State University
Location	Newberry, IN	Bryan, TX	Round Rock, TX	Round Rock, TX	Cook Camp, SD	Round Rock, TX
Bid Date	2012	2015	2018	2019	2010	2020
Project Type	New	New	New	New	New	New
Delivery	Bid	CSP	Design / Build	Bid	Bid	CMAR
Contractor	Keystone Construcion	Kitchell	Kitchell	IE2	Ainsworth-Benning	Kitchell**
Area*	30,100	10,400	5,300	12,750	4,900	10,300
Construction Cost	\$11,052,000	\$4,140,000	\$2,000,000	\$4,791,500	\$1,484,065	\$4,400,000
Escalated Cost (0.33%/mo)	\$15,333,898	\$4,951,150	\$2,213,409	\$5,100,278	\$2,294,219	\$4,400,000
Cost Per SF	\$510	\$480	\$420	\$410	\$470	\$427
* Square footage includes area of work for Base Bid only and does not include areas of work of Alternates.						
** Cost reflects acceptance of Pre-Engineered Metal Building system.						

TAB 8 – ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Energy Conservation and Sustainability

The Round Rock Campus Services Building will not be seeking LEED certification; however, the project will be designed utilizing sustainable design strategies and industry best practices. The project will meet the qualities of a project that could be submitted to USGBC and meet a Certified Rating under the LEED v2009 for New Construction rating tool. The design team has explored the economic feasibility of incorporating alternative energy systems into the project's design.

Sustainable Sites

The project will be designed to meet Sustainable Sites credits for bicycle storage and changing rooms, reduction of heat island effect, and light pollution reduction.

MEP Systems

In order to reduce the impact of the project on the environment and to provide sustainable approach the MEP systems shall be designed to meet the requirements published in 2015 International Energy Conservation Code and equipment selections will be made at or above efficiencies established by the Texas State University Construction Standards, version 2020.

The following sustainable measures will be incorporated into the project:

Mechanical System Energy Saving Features

- High-efficiency Variable Refrigerant Flow system.
- Variable Air Volume high-efficiency dedicated outdoor air unit.
- Demand Control Ventilation operation for high occupancy areas.

Electrical System Energy Saving Features

- Energy efficient light fixtures
- Lighting controls including occupancy sensors and daylight harvesting

Plumbing System Energy Saving Features

- Energy efficient water heaters
- Well insulated domestic hot water lines to minimize heat loss
- Low-flow faucets and flush-valves
- Aquastat and timer controls on domestic hot-water circulation pumps

TAB 8: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

Materials and Resources

The project will be designed to meet Materials and Resource credits for long term commitment, building product disclosure and optimization for sourcing of raw materials, building product disclosure and optimization for material ingredients, recycled materials, and construction and demolition waste management.

Indoor Air Quality

Products will be specified in compliance with volatile organic compounds limits.

Capital Improvements Program Fiscal Years 2021-2026

Submitted for Board Approval

May 21, 2020



Capital Improvements
Program FY 2021-2026

ATTACHMENT 1

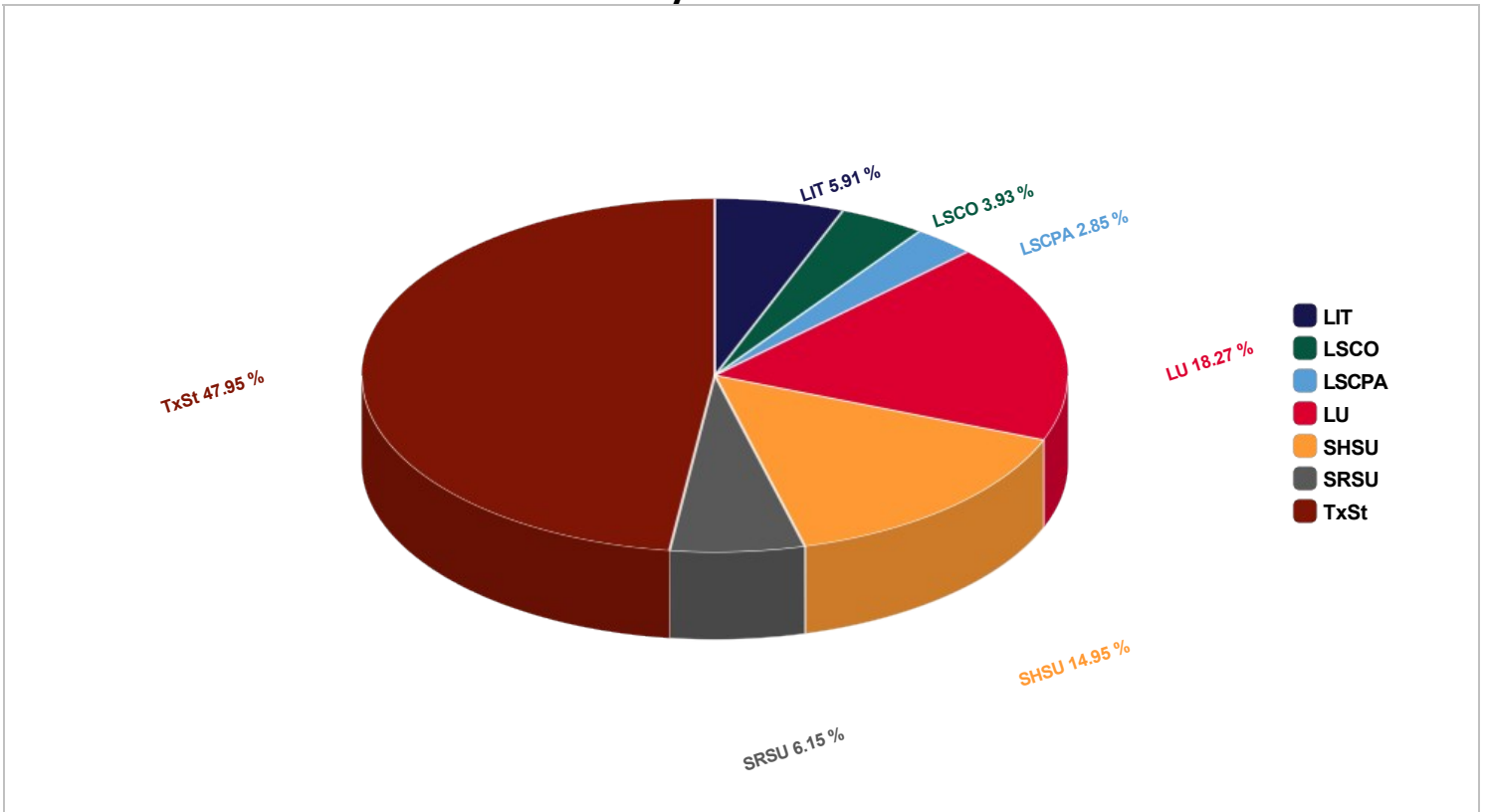
Grand Totals By Component

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
FY 2021-2026**

GRAND TOTALS BY COMPONENT

INSTITUTION	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	TOTAL BY INSTITUTION
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$1,000,000	\$39,300,000	\$0	\$0	\$25,543,143	\$0	\$65,843,143
Lamar State College-Orange	\$1,000,000	\$38,769,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$43,769,000
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	\$1,400,000	\$26,727,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$31,727,000
Lamar University	\$16,000,000	\$142,600,000	\$23,325,000	\$11,035,000	\$6,150,000	\$4,600,000	\$203,710,000
Sam Houston State University	\$24,500,000	\$98,100,000	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000	\$166,600,000
Sul Ross State University	\$18,450,000	\$50,160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,610,000
Texas State University	\$266,222,874	\$177,758,188	\$33,496,898	\$25,000,000	\$17,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$534,477,960
TOTAL BY FISCAL YEAR	\$328,572,874	\$573,414,188	\$69,721,898	\$48,935,000	\$61,593,143	\$32,500,000	
CIP FY 2021-2026 TOTAL							\$1,114,737,103

Grand Totals by Institution 2021-2026



Capital Improvements
Program FY 2021-2026

ATTACHMENT 2

Sources of Funding by Component
and Program Year

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
FY 2021-2026**

SOURCES OF FUNDING

TRB - Tuition Revenue Bonds

Bonds authorized by the Texas Legislature for a specific capital improvement project, with debt service to be reimbursed by the Legislature. TRBs are System Revenue Bonds and are considered as such by rating agencies.

Component	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	TOTAL BY COMPONENT
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$0	\$37,300,000	\$0	\$0	\$25,543,143	\$0	\$62,843,143
Lamar State College-Orange	\$0	\$37,769,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,769,000
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	\$0	\$25,827,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,827,000
Lamar University	\$0	\$85,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$85,000,000
Sam Houston State University	\$0	\$75,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000,000
Sul Ross State University	\$0	\$50,160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,160,000
Texas State University	\$133,750,000	\$80,250,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$214,000,000
Total by FY:	\$133,750,000	\$391,306,000	\$0	\$0	\$25,543,143	\$0	
TRB GRAND TOTAL							\$550,599,143

HEF - Higher Education Fund

Higher Education Fund is a constitutionally mandated fund that provides construction funding to certain institutions of higher education.

Component	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	TOTAL BY COMPONENT
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000
Lamar State College-Orange	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar University	\$4,000,000	\$7,100,000	\$17,000,000	\$9,300,000	\$5,650,000	\$4,100,000	\$47,150,000
Sam Houston State University	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$48,000,000
Sul Ross State University	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Texas State University	\$12,800,000	\$6,750,000	\$4,500,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$39,050,000
Total by FY:	\$25,800,000	\$23,850,000	\$29,500,000	\$22,300,000	\$18,650,000	\$17,100,000	
HEF GRAND TOTAL							\$137,200,000

Auxiliary or Unexpended

Auxiliary funds are proceeds from enterprises that are operated by the institution, such as parking, food service, or housing. Unexpended funds are funds allocated for operation and maintenance of the physical plant that have not been used for that purpose.

Component	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	TOTAL BY COMPONENT
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar State College-Orange	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar University	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$225,000	\$617,500	\$0	\$0	\$5,842,500
Sam Houston State University	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$18,000,000
Sul Ross State University	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Texas State University	\$11,412,700	\$2,000,000	\$9,563,779	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$24,976,479
Total by FY:	\$14,412,700	\$10,000,000	\$12,788,779	\$3,617,500	\$5,000,000	\$3,000,000	
AUXILIARY OR UNEXPENDED GRAND TOTAL							\$48,818,979

System Revenue Bonds

The TSUS Revenue Bonds are secured by a system-wide pledge of all legally available revenues for debt issued by System Administration on behalf of TSUS component institutions.

Component	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	TOTAL BY COMPONENT
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar State College-Orange	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar University	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sam Houston State University	\$8,000,000	\$12,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,100,000
Sul Ross State University	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Texas State University	\$95,260,174	\$38,258,188	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$133,518,362
Total by FY:	\$103,260,174	\$50,358,188	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
SYSTEM BONDS GRAND TOTAL							\$153,618,362

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
FY 2021-2026**

SOURCES OF FUNDING

Gifts

Component	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	TOTAL BY COMPONENT
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar State College-Orange	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar University	\$12,000,000	\$45,500,000	\$6,100,000	\$808,750	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$65,408,750
Sam Houston State University	\$5,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,500,000
Sul Ross State University	\$18,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,450,000
Texas State University	\$5,000,000	\$42,500,000	\$11,433,119	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$68,933,119
Total by FY:	\$40,950,000	\$88,000,000	\$17,533,119	\$10,808,750	\$500,000	\$500,000	
GIFTS GRAND TOTAL							\$158,291,869

Other

Includes federal grants, public-private partnerships and sources other than those included in other categories. Also includes funding for projects such as deferred maintenance and special projects that may be funded from multiple sources. Details are set forth in the Project Planning Form for the applicable project.

Component	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	TOTAL BY COMPONENT
Lamar Institute of Technology	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lamar State College-Orange	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$6,000,000
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	\$1,400,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	\$5,900,000
Lamar University	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$308,750	\$0	\$0	\$308,750
Sam Houston State University	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sul Ross State University	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Texas State University	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$54,000,000
Total by FY:	\$10,400,000	\$9,900,000	\$9,900,000	\$12,208,750	\$11,900,000	\$11,900,000	
OTHER GRAND TOTAL							\$66,208,750

Summary

Source of Funding	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	TOTAL
TRB - Tuition Revenue Bonds	\$133,750,000	\$391,306,000	\$0	\$0	\$25,543,143	\$0	\$550,599,143
HEF - Higher Education Fund	\$25,800,000	\$23,850,000	\$29,500,000	\$22,300,000	\$18,650,000	\$17,100,000	\$137,200,000
AUXILIARY OR UNEXPENDED	\$14,412,700	\$10,000,000	\$12,788,779	\$3,617,500	\$5,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$48,818,979
System Revenue Bonds	\$103,260,174	\$50,358,188	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$153,618,362
Gifts	\$40,950,000	\$88,000,000	\$17,533,119	\$10,808,750	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$158,291,869
Other	\$10,400,000	\$9,900,000	\$9,900,000	\$12,208,750	\$11,900,000	\$11,900,000	\$66,208,750
Total by FY:	\$328,572,874	\$573,414,188	\$69,721,898	\$48,935,000	\$61,593,143	\$32,500,000	
GRAND TOTAL							\$1,114,737,103

The CIP, including the references herein with respect to the funding of the projects identified herein with bonds, is intended to satisfy the official intent requirements set forth in section 1.150-2 of the federal income tax regulations promulgated by the U.S. Department of Treasury.

Capital Improvements
Program FY 2021-2026

ATTACHMENT 3

CIP Projects by Component

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY COMPONENT

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
Lamar Institute of Technology									
Academic Building	2025	\$25,543,143	\$25,543,143	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Campus Repairs/Renovations FY21	2021	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
Workforce Training Center	2022	\$39,300,000	\$37,300,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Lamar State College-Orange									
Academic Building	2022	\$37,769,000	\$37,769,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2021	2021	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2022	2022	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2023	2023	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2024	2024	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2025	2025	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2026	2026	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	New Project
Lamar State College-Port Arthur									
Allied Health Building	2022	\$25,827,000	\$25,827,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations FY 2026	2026	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	New Project
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, FY 2021	2021	\$1,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,400,000	Carry Over Amended
Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2024	2024	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, FY 2022	2022	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, FY 2023	2023	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	Carry Over

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY COMPONENT

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, FY 2025	2025	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	Carry Over
Lamar University									
Art Building Renovation	2023	\$10,600,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,600,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Cardinal Village Building Envelope Remediation	2022	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Cherry Engineering Building Renovation	2025	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2021	2021	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2022	2022	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2023	2023	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2024	2024	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2025	2025	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2026	2026	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	New Project
Lucas Engineering Renovation	2023	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Mary and John Gray Library Renovation/Digital Learning Center	2022	\$85,000,000	\$85,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Music Storage Renovation	2023	\$525,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$225,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
New Facilities Management Complex Phase I	2022	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
New Facilities Management Complex Phase II	2023	\$5,500,000	\$0	\$5,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Performing & Fine Arts Center	2022	\$45,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,000,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Plummer Building Renovation	2022	\$4,400,000	\$0	\$4,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Roof Replacements 2025 TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting May 21, 2020	2025	\$1,650,000	\$0	\$1,650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY COMPONENT

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
Roof Replacements 2026	2026	\$2,600,000	\$0	\$2,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
Social & Behavioral Sciences Building Envelope Repair	2023	\$2,200,000	\$0	\$2,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
Spindletop Gladys City Museum Restoration	2024	\$1,235,000	\$0	\$0	\$617,500	\$0	\$308,750	\$308,750	Carry Over Amended
Thomas Maes Renovation	2024	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
University Theater Renovation	2024	\$4,800,000	\$0	\$4,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Vincent Beck Stadium Renovation	2021	\$12,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Wimberly Building Renovation	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Sam Houston State University									
Allied Health Sciences Building	2022	\$75,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2021	2021	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2022	2022	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2023	2023	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2024	2024	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2025	2025	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Rrepair, 2026	2026	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
Garrett TEC Renovation	2022	\$4,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,600,000	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs	2021	\$13,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$5,500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Miscellaneous Campus Renovation, 2024	2024	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2021 TSUS Board of Regents Quarterly Meeting May 21, 2020	2021	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY COMPONENT

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2022	2022	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2023	2023	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2025	2025	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2026	2026	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
Recreational Sports Expansion	2022	\$7,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,500,000	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Sul Ross State University									
Academic Building - SRSU Eagle Pass Campus	2022	\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Borderlands Research Institute	2021	\$18,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,450,000	\$0	Carry Over
Fine Arts Facility Expansion and Renovations	2022	\$28,160,000	\$28,160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Texas State University									
Athletic Practice Facility	2023	\$11,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,500,000	\$0	\$5,500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Ballpark Clubhouse	2023	\$9,996,898	\$0	\$0	\$4,063,779	\$0	\$5,933,119	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion	2021	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	New Project
Central Plant - Boiler Burner and Instrumentation Replacement	2021	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Deferred Maintenance 2021	2021	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Deferred Maintenance 2022	2022	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Deferred Maintenance 2023	2023	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Deferred Maintenance 2024	2024	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Deferred Maintenance 2025	2025	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY COMPONENT

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
Deferred Maintenance 2026	2026	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
Derrick Hall Plumbing	2021	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
East West Mall Connection	2021	\$1,212,700	\$0	\$0	\$1,212,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Esperanza Hall	2022	\$88,054,838	\$80,250,000	\$0	\$0	\$7,804,838	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Evans Liberal Arts Brick and Exterior Repaint and Refurbish	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
Flowers Hall Steam & Condensate Line Replacement	2021	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
James Street Student Housing	2021	\$72,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$72,200,000	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
JC Kellam Roof Replacement	2021	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
JC Kellam Waste Water Pipe Replacement	2021	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
MicroTurbine Install	2022	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Music Building	2022	\$70,453,350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,453,350	\$40,000,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Nueces Building Renovation	2022	\$2,750,000	\$0	\$2,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Old Main Foundation Stabilization	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
South Chiller Plant - Chiller 3 Build Out	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
Special Projects 2021	2021	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	Carry Over
Special Projects 2022	2022	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	Carry Over
Special Projects 2023	2023	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	Carry Over
Special Projects 2024	2024	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	Carry Over

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY COMPONENT

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
Special Projects 2025	2025	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	Carry Over
Special Projects 2026	2026	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	New Project
Spring Lake Hall Exhibition and Patio Renovation	2024	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
STEM Classroom Building	2021	\$156,810,174	\$133,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$23,060,174	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
Student Recreation Center (SRC) Renovation	2025	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
Taylor Murphy Building	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
University Camp Upgrades 2025	2022	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	New Project

Capital Improvements
Program FY 2021-2026

ATTACHMENT 4

CIP Projects by Program Year

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY YEAR

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Revenue Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
LIT - Campus Repairs/Renovations FY21	2021	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
LSCO - Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2021	2021	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
LSCPA - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, FY 2021	2021	\$1,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,400,000	Carry Over Amended
LU - Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2021	2021	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Vincent Beck Stadium Renovation	2021	\$12,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,000,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Wimberly Building Renovation	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
SHSU - Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2021	2021	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
SHSU - Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility & Agriculture Labs	2021	\$13,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$5,500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
SHSU - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2021	2021	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
SRSU - Borderlands Research Institute	2021	\$18,450,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$18,450,000	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion	2021	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	New Project
TxSt - Central Plant - Boiler Burner and Instrumentation Replacement	2021	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Deferred Maintenance 2021	2021	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Derrick Hall Plumbing	2021	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
TxSt - East West Mall Connection	2021	\$1,212,700	\$0	\$0	\$1,212,700	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Evans Liberal Arts Brick and Exterior Repaint and Refurbish	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
TxSt - Flowers Hall Steam & Condensate Line Replacement	2021	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
TxSt - James Street Student Housing	2021	\$72,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$72,200,000	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - JC Kellam Roof Replacement	2021	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$1,100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
TxSt - JC Kellam Waste Water Pipe Replacement	2021	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
TxSt - Old Main Foundation Stabilization	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - South Chiller Plant - Chiller 3 Build Out	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Special Projects 2021	2021	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	Carry Over
TxSt - STEM Classroom Building	2021	\$156,810,174	\$133,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$23,060,174	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Taylor Murphy Building	2021	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LIT - Workforce Training Center	2022	\$39,300,000	\$37,300,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LSCO - Academic Building	2022	\$37,769,000	\$37,769,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LSCO - Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2022	2022	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
LSCPA - Allied Health Building	2022	\$25,827,000	\$25,827,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LSCPA - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, FY 2022	2022	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	Carry Over
LU - Cardinal Village Building Envelope Remediation	2022	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2022	2022	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY YEAR

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Revenue Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
LU - Mary and John Gray Library Renovation/Digital Learning Center	2022	\$85,000,000	\$85,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - New Facilities Management Complex Phase I	2022	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Performing & Fine Arts Center	2022	\$45,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$45,000,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Plummer Building Renovation	2022	\$4,400,000	\$0	\$4,400,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
SHSU - Allied Health Sciences Building	2022	\$75,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
SHSU - Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2022	2022	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
SHSU - Garrett TEC Renovation	2022	\$4,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,600,000	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
SHSU - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2022	2022	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
SHSU - Recreational Sports Expansion	2022	\$7,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,500,000	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
SRSU - Academic Building - SRSU Eagle Pass Campus	2022	\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
SRSU - Fine Arts Facility Expansion and Renovations	2022	\$28,160,000	\$28,160,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Deferred Maintenance 2022	2022	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Esperanza Hall	2022	\$88,054,838	\$80,250,000	\$0	\$0	\$7,804,838	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - MicroTurbine Install	2022	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Music Building	2022	\$70,453,350	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,453,350	\$40,000,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Nueces Building Renovation	2022	\$2,750,000	\$0	\$2,750,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Special Projects 2022	2022	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	Carry Over
TxSt - University Camp Upgrades 2025	2022	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	New Project
LSCO - Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2023	2023	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
LSCPA - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, FY 2023	2023	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	Carry Over
LU - Art Building Renovation	2023	\$10,600,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,600,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2023	2023	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Lucas Engineering Renovation	2023	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Music Storage Renovation	2023	\$525,000	\$0	\$300,000	\$225,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - New Facilities Management Complex Phase II	2023	\$5,500,000	\$0	\$5,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Social & Behavioral Sciences Building Envelope Repair	2023	\$2,200,000	\$0	\$2,200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
SHSU - Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2023	2023	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
SHSU - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2023	2023	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Athletic Practice Facility	2023	\$11,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$5,500,000	\$0	\$5,500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Ballpark Clubhouse	2023	\$9,996,898	\$0	\$0	\$4,063,779	\$0	\$5,933,119	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Deferred Maintenance 2023	2023	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$4,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Special Projects 2023	2023	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,000,000	Carry Over

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
 FY 2021-2026

PROJECTS BY YEAR

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)	Tuition Revenue Bonds (\$)	HEF (\$)	Auxiliary or Unexpended Funds (\$)	TSUS Revenue Bonds (\$)	Gifts (\$)	Other (\$)	CIP Status
LSCO - Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2024	2024	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
LSCPA - Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2024	2024	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	Carry Over
LU - Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2024	2024	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Spindletop Gladys City Museum Restoration	2024	\$1,235,000	\$0	\$0	\$617,500	\$0	\$308,750	\$308,750	Carry Over Amended
LU - Thomas Maes Renovation	2024	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - University Theater Renovation	2024	\$4,800,000	\$0	\$4,800,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
SHSU - Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2024	2024	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
SHSU - Miscellaneous Campus Renovation, 2024	2024	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
TxSt - Deferred Maintenance 2024	2024	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Special Projects 2024	2024	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	Carry Over
TxSt - Spring Lake Hall Exhibition and Patio Renovation	2024	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LIT - Academic Building	2025	\$25,543,143	\$25,543,143	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LSCO - Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2025	2025	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	Carry Over
LSCPA - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, FY 2025	2025	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	Carry Over
LU - Cherry Engineering Building Renovation	2025	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$2,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
LU - Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2025	2025	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	Carry Over Amended
LU - Roof Replacements 2025	2025	\$1,650,000	\$0	\$1,650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
SHSU - Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Repair, 2025	2025	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
SHSU - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2025	2025	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Deferred Maintenance 2025	2025	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	Carry Over
TxSt - Special Projects 2025	2025	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	Carry Over
TxSt - Student Recreation Center (SRC) Renovation	2025	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
LSCO - Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2026	2026	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,000,000	New Project
LSCPA - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations FY 2026	2026	\$900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$900,000	New Project
LU - Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2026	2026	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	\$0	New Project
LU - Roof Replacements 2026	2026	\$2,600,000	\$0	\$2,600,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
SHSU - Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Rrepair, 2026	2026	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$8,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
SHSU - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2026	2026	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
TxSt - Deferred Maintenance 2026	2026	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	New Project
TxSt - Special Projects 2026	2026	\$10,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000,000	New Project

Capital Improvements
Program FY 2021-2026

ATTACHMENT 5

New CIP Projects

**TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
Capital Improvements Program
FY 2021-2026**

NEW CIP PROJECTS

Project Name	Program Year	Total Project Cost (\$)
LIT - Campus Repairs/Renovations FY21	2021	\$1,000,000
LSCO - Miscellaneous Campus Projects, FY 2026	2026	\$1,000,000
LSCPA - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations FY 2026	2026	\$900,000
LU - Classroom, Office and General Building Upgrades 2026	2026	\$2,000,000
LU - Roof Replacements 2025	2025	\$1,650,000
LU - Roof Replacements 2026	2026	\$2,600,000
LU - Social & Behavioral Sciences Building Envelope Repair	2023	\$2,200,000
SHSU - Campus Infrastructure Maintenance & Rrepair, 2026	2026	\$8,000,000
SHSU - Miscellaneous Campus Renovations, 2026	2026	\$3,000,000
TxSt - Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion	2021	\$8,000,000
TxSt - Deferred Maintenance 2026	2026	\$5,000,000
TxSt - Derrick Hall Plumbing	2021	\$2,000,000
TxSt - Evans Liberal Arts Brick and Exterior Repaint and Refurbish	2021	\$2,500,000
TxSt - Flowers Hall Steam & Condensate Line Replacement	2021	\$1,100,000
TxSt - JC Kellam Roof Replacement	2021	\$1,100,000
TxSt - JC Kellam Waste Water Pipe Replacement	2021	\$1,200,000
TxSt - Special Projects 2026	2026	\$10,000,000
TxSt - Student Recreation Center (SRC) Renovation	2025	\$2,000,000
TxSt - University Camp Upgrades 2025	2022	\$2,500,000

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

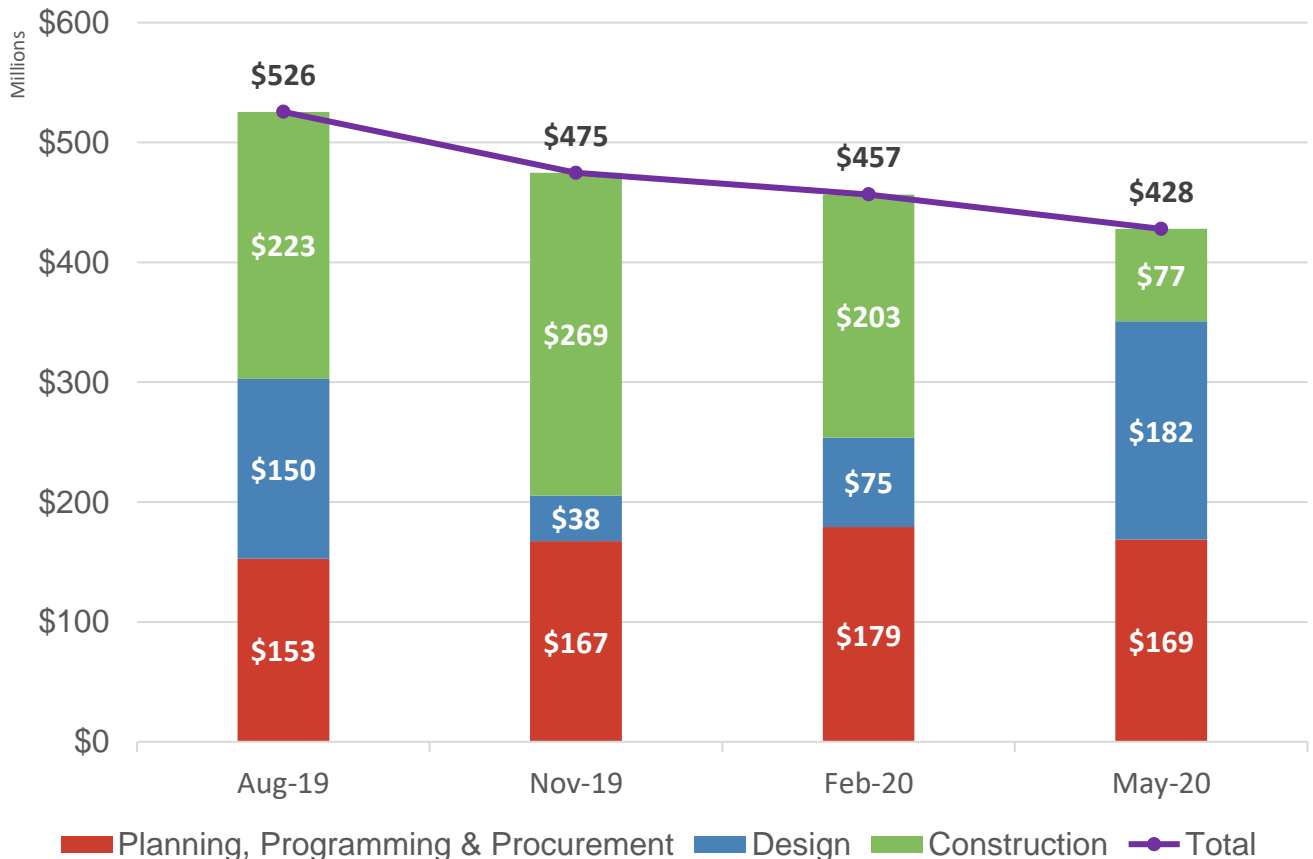
Planning and Construction Report

May 2020

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, increased 11% in the current quarter from \$878 million to \$971 million. Active Capital Projects totaling \$428 million of project value in planning, design, or construction, decreased 6% from the previous quarter's value of \$457 million. The decreasing active Capital Project values reflect continuing slowdown in the middle of the third quarter of Fiscal Year 2020 as work funded by Tuition Revenue Bonds authorized during the 84th Legislative Session in 2015 draws to a close.

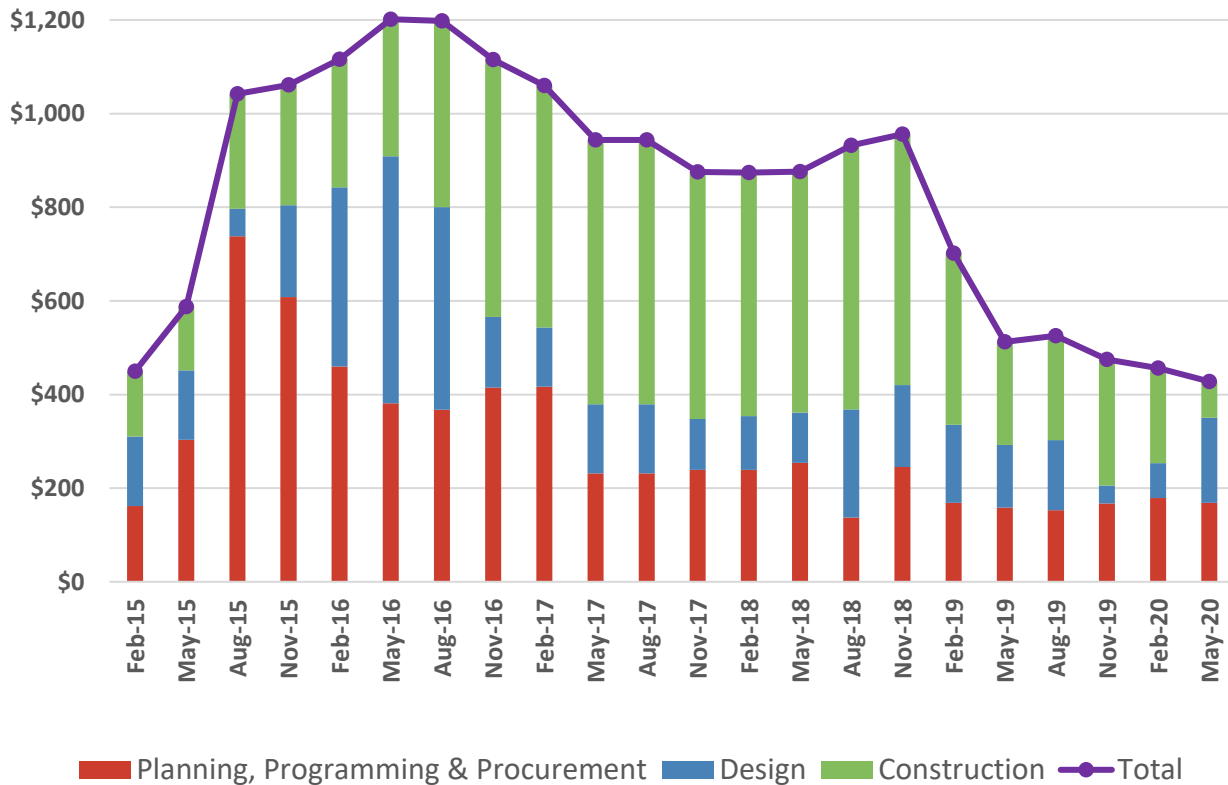
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	13	\$ 169	-6%
Design	19	\$ 182	144%
Construction	18	\$ 77	-62%
Total:	50	\$ 428	-6%

Planning, Design and Construction Activity



A longer-term view shows a stabilization and slight decline in Active Capital Project values, after a peak in fiscal year 2016.

Planning, Design and Construction Activity



As a result of the November 2019 Policies and Procedures Manual for Planning and Construction changes affecting delegated authority levels, all Capital Projects valued at \$1 million dollars or greater, including projects performed under the President’s and Chancellor’s authority, are reported in the data for May 2020. Projects valued at \$1 million or greater and delegated to the Component Institutions were not fully reported in data prior to February 2020.

OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

April 16, 2020

Data is as of April 16, 2020

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Truck Driving Center	\$ 1,368,655	1-Planning	BOR	TBD	TBD	Preliminary assessment underway
LIT	TA Buildings 1,4,5 Renovations/Replacement (Student Success Building)	\$ 7,417,519	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	October, 2019	Working on close-outs
LSC-O	Capital One Building Renovations	\$ 1,800,000	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD	Negotiations with Architect/Engineer proceeding
LSC-PA	Industrial Training Center Renovation	\$ 6,000,000	4-Schematic Design	BOR	TBD	TBD	Schematic Design underway
LSC-PA	Ruby Fuller Building Renovation	\$ 7,142,325	6-Construction Documents	BOR	TBD	TBD	Construction Documents nearing completion
LSC-PA	Process Technology Training Unit	\$ 2,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	July, 2019	November, 2019	Working on close-outs
LU	Geology & SBS Building Envelope Repair	\$ 2,300,000	4-Schematic Design	President	TBD	January, 2021	Schematic Design underway
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System	\$ 7,500,000	3-Procurement	BOR	December, 2020	March, 2022	CMR solicitation underway
LU	Roof Replacements 2019	\$ 1,900,000	7-Construction	Delegated	October, 2019	May, 2020	80% complete with construction
LU	Roof Replacements 2020	\$ 1,500,000	3-Procurement	President	TBD	TBD	Architect/Engineer solicitation spring 2020
LU	Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance	\$ 4,800,000	7-Construction	BOR	April, 2020	January, 2021	1% complete with construction
LU	Vincent Beck New Turf	\$ 1,500,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	July, 2018	March, 2019	Working on close-outs
LU	New Science & Technology Building	\$ 60,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	May, 2017	February, 2019	Working on close-outs
LU	Science Auditorium Renovation	\$ 2,000,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	August, 2019	January, 2020	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Coliseum Parking Structure	\$ 12,000,000	7-Construction	BOR	July, 2019	July, 2020	75% complete with construction
SHSU	North Residential Life Hall	\$ 70,000,000	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	August, 2022	Criteria package underway
SHSU	New Parking Structure (Avenue I)	\$ 12,000,000	3-Procurement	BOR	April, 2021	February, 2022	Procurement underway
SHSU	Recreational Sports Expansion	\$ 7,500,000	2-Programming	BOR	TBD	July, 2022	Programming underway
SHSU	Lee Drain Building Level 1 Renovation	\$ 3,000,000	5-Design Development	President	TBD	May, 2021	Procurement to begin in July, 2020
SHSU	Holleman Field Artificial Turf	\$ 2,000,000	3-Procurement	President	May, 2020	September, 2020	Procurement underway
SHSU	Newton Gresham Library Renovation	\$ 15,200,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	April, 2020	December, 2020	Construction begins in April
SHSU	Ron Mafridge Field House Renovation	\$ 15,000,000	4-Schematic Design	BOR	TBD	September, 2021	Design Development submittal at August Board meeting
SHSU	Criminal Justice Center HVAC Replacement	\$ 1,500,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	May, 2020	August, 2020	Construction procurement underway
SHSU	East Central Plant Automation Upgrades	\$ 1,750,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	March, 2021	Construction procurement underway
SHSU	East Water Plant Reclamation	\$ 1,700,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2019	November, 2019	Working on final report
SHSU	Beach Volleyball and Tennis Complex	\$ 1,000,000	4-Schematic Design	President	TBD	March, 2022	Project on-hold pending fund-raising
SHSU	Hurricane Harvey Recovery	\$ 3,000,000	7-Construction	Delegated	September, 2017	May, 2020	Multiple remediation projects
SHSU	University Plaza Level 2 Renovation	\$ 1,623,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2019	November, 2019	Working on final report
SHSU	ABIII HVAC & Electrical Upgrade Phase II	\$ 2,600,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	May, 2019	January, 2019	Working on final report
SHSU	Electrical Distribution Circuit 8 Installation	\$ 1,800,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2019	January, 2019	Working on final report
SHSU	Innovation Plaza - Hotel/Conference and Training Center	\$ 30,000,000	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD	New P3 planning ongoing
SHSU	Lowman Student Center Phase 2 Renovation	\$ 17,716,810	7-Construction	BOR	March, 2019	May, 2020	100% complete with construction
SHSU	College of Osteopathic Medicine	\$ 65,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	September, 2018	February, 2020	Working on close-outs
SHSU	Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure	\$ 37,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	April, 2018	October, 2019	Working on close-outs
SRSU	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	\$ 10,000,000	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD	A/E amendment underway
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase III)	\$ 2,500,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	August, 2020	March, 2021	
SRSU	University Visitor Center	\$ 2,900,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	June, 2020	December, 2020	
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase II)	\$ 2,101,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	August, 2020	February, 2021	
SRSU	Campus Access (Phase I)	\$ 1,400,000	7-Construction	Delegated	TBD	August, 2020	Structural issues and punch list items are being addressed
SRSU	Texas Native Seed Research Center (Phase I)	\$ 399,979	7-Construction	President	October, 2017	August, 2020	Punch list items are being addressed
SRSU	Motion Capture Lab	\$ 400,000	8-Close-out	President	September, 2015	April, 2016	Working on close-outs

OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

April 16, 2020

Data is as of April 16, 2020

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
SRSU	Recreational Sports Facility	\$ 1,600,000	8-Close-out	BOR	February, 2016	June, 2016	Working on close-outs
TxST	Aqua Sports Center Building Renovation	\$ 10,000,000	3-Procurement	BOR	January, 2021	January, 2022	Architect/Engineer solicitation underway
TxST	Evans Auditorium Renovation	\$ 3,000,000	1-Planning	President	TBD	TBD	
TxST	Infrastructure Research Laboratory	\$ 12,000,000	3-Procurement	BOR	TBD	TBD	Architect/Engineer solicitation underway
TxST	ALERRT Center Office & Parking	\$ 1,900,000	4-Schematic Design	Delegated	TBD	TBD	Project deferred to a later date
TxST	Anthropology Lab Offices Building	\$ 1,600,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	February, 2021	
TxST	Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement	\$ 2,200,000	7-Construction	Delegated	TBD	June, 2021	0% complete with construction
TxST	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades	\$ 3,400,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	November, 2020	
TxST	JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement	\$ 2,850,000	6-Construction Documents	Delegated	TBD	January, 2022	
TxST	Roy F. Mitte Space Reconfigurations	\$ 6,500,000	7-Construction	BOR	December, 2019	July, 2020	Phase I 90% complete; Phase II 25% complete with construction
TxST	Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion	\$ 4,700,000	8-Close-out	BOR	May, 2019	January, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Utilities	\$ 5,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	Summer, 2019	March, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL New Residence Hall (Hilltop) Complex - Housing	\$ 96,700,000	6-Construction Documents	BOR	April, 2021	July, 2023	Construction Documents to be complete August 2020
TxST	Elliott Hall Repurposing	\$ 6,650,000	8-Close-out	BOR	March, 2019	January, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Family & Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility	\$ 3,867,000	8-Close-out	BOR	March, 2019	August, 2019	Working on close-outs
TxST	Health Professions Bldg Space Reconfig (Encino Hall)	\$ 2,800,000	8-Close-out	BOR	Summer, 2018	July, 2019	Working on close-outs
TxST	Alkek Library Learning Commons - Phase One	\$ 8,300,000	8-Close-out	BOR	December, 2018	February, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Albert B. Alkek Library - Starbucks	\$ 1,500,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	December, 2019	March, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Campus Recreation Sports Fields	\$ 7,400,000	7-Construction	BOR	April, 2019	August, 2020	90% complete with construction
TxST	Bobcat Athletics Venue AV Production Cabling	\$ 2,100,000	7-Construction	Delegated	June, 2019	June, 2020	75% complete with construction
TxST	Campus Wide Lighting Modifications	\$ 2,200,000	7-Construction	Delegated	April, 2019	Summer, 2020	75% complete with construction
TxST	Centennial 4th Floor Office Renovations	\$ 1,900,000	7-Construction	Delegated	August, 2019	June, 2020	85% complete with construction
TxST	Central Heating Plant Chiller Replacement	\$ 3,800,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	March, 2019	April, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Chemistry Building Breezeway Buildout	\$ 1,700,000	7-Construction	Delegated	June, 2018	May, 2020	85% complete with construction
TxST	Flowers Hall HVAC & Controls	\$ 1,250,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	December, 2019	February, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Hines Academic Center Repairs	\$ 1,500,000	7-Construction	Delegated	July, 2019	June, 2020	99% complete with construction
TxST	Jowers Center Renovation	\$ 3,416,000	7-Construction	Delegated	August, 2019	July, 2020	78% complete with construction
TxST	Lindsey Street Surface Parking	\$ 3,400,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	July, 2019	March, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Round Rock Avery Building Improvements	\$ 3,100,000	7-Construction	Delegated	December, 2019	August, 2020	40% complete with construction
TxST	Theater Renovations HVAC	\$ 3,900,000	7-Construction	Delegated	July, 2019	February, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Gloria and Bruce Ingram Hall	\$ 120,000,000	8-Close-out	BOR	July, 2016	December, 2018	Working on close-outs
TxST	DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations	\$ 29,600,000	8-Close-out	BOR	Spring, 2018	July, 2019	Working on close-outs
TxST	LBJ Student Center Expansion	\$ 31,200,000	8-Close-out	BOR	June, 2018	January, 2020	Working on close-outs
TxST	Alkek Emergency Repairs Project	\$ 3,889,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	June, 2018	August, 2019	Working on close-outs
TxST	Encino Hall Space Reconfigurations	\$ 2,800,000	8-Close-out	Delegated	May, 2018	July, 2019	Working on close-outs
TxST	University Event Center Expansion	\$ 62,500,000	8-Close-out	BOR	September, 2016	October, 2018	Working on close-outs
TxST	Willow Hall	\$ 67,500,000	8-Close-out	BOR	August, 2016	May, 2018	Working on close-outs
TxST	Round Rock Campus Services Building	\$ 6,200,000	5-Design Development	BOR	TBD	May, 2021	Design Development submittal at May 2020 Board meeting
TxST	University Police Department	\$ 9,000,000	5-Design Development	BOR	TBD	February, 2022	Design Development submittal at Aug. 2020 Board meeting
TOTAL:		\$ 971,241,288					

OVERVIEW OF CAPITAL PROJECTS

April 16, 2020

Data is as of April 16, 2020

TSUS Capital Projects (funding identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
-----------	--------------	-----------	-------	-----------	--------------------	---------------------	-------

April 16, 2020

TSUS Projects Not Currently Moving Forward (funding not yet identified)

Component	Project Name	Est. Cost	Phase	Authority	Construction Start	Construction Finish	Notes
LIT	Workforce Training Center	\$ 39,300,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
LSC-O	Academic Building	\$ 40,000,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
LSC-PA	Allied Health Building	\$ 22,000,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
LU	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Digital Learning Center	\$ 75,000,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
SHSU	Allied Health Sciences Building	\$ 75,000,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
SRSU	Fine Arts Facility Expansion	\$ 28,160,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
SRSU	Academic Building	\$ 22,000,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
TxST	STEM Academic Building (Hilltop Academic Building)	\$ 125,000,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
TxST	Music Building	\$ 70,000,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	Fund raising efforts are ongoing
TxST	Round Rock Health Professions - 2 (Esperanza Hall)	\$ 75,000,000	On hold - funding	BOR	TBD	TBD	TRB - 87th Legislative Session
TOTAL:		\$ 571,460,000					

Detailed Breakdown*

Project Phase	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Planning/Programming/Procurement	13	\$ 168,668,655	17.37%
Design	19	\$ 182,043,325	18.74%
Construction**	18	\$ 77,132,789	7.94%
Post-substantial completion***	30	\$ 543,396,519	55.95%
TOTAL:	80	\$ 971,241,288	100%

* Includes projects approved for delegation to the Components by the Chancellor and Projects over \$1M under President's Authority

** See chart below for detail

*** Includes projects in close-out

Projects in Construction

Calendar Year	Number of Projects	Total Project Value	Percent of Total
Completion 2020	16	\$ 70,132,789	90.92%
Completion 2021	2	\$ 7,000,000	9.08%
TOTAL:	18	\$ 77,132,789	100%

**Lamar Institute of Technology
Summary
(as of April 16, 2020)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Workforce Training Center

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$39,300,000

Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT plans to build a 29,385 square foot Workforce Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. It will include 10 classrooms, one large lecture room, two computer labs, and a workforce and faculty suite. Students currently housed in temporary buildings will move into the new center. This project will be initiated in 2021 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds. Square footage and what the building will include will be updated with programming in process.

2) Truck Driving Center

Programmer: Freese Nichols Est. Cost: \$1,368,655

With property donated to LIT, the 5,295 gross square foot space will house a Welcome Center, two classrooms and faculty offices.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

3) TA Buildings, 1,4,5 Renovation/Replacement (Student Success Building)

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc. Cost: \$7,417,519
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Completion: October 30, 2019
Percent Complete: 100%

The LIT Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for Student Success to include Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included the demolition of the existing TA-1 Building. The Project is now in the warranty phase. Project close-out is in progress.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Orange
Summary
(as of April 16, 2020)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Academic Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$40,000,000

Programming to support the request for a 55,000 square foot Academic Building at an estimated cost of \$40 million, is in progress. Additional programming services are required to update the Legislative Appropriations Request for the 87th Legislative Session. An introductory meeting was held on April 16, 2020 to begin the process.

The building will replace the existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings, one of which was a bowling alley. Due to the merging of three separate buildings to create one facility, there are multiple support columns located in the middle of many classrooms causing visual challenges. The new facility will give students access to modern classrooms, labs and the latest innovations in teaching technology and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, the Information Technology Department and Human Resources. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2022 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

2) Capital One Building Renovations – Delegated Project

Architect: LaBiche Architectural Group, Inc. Est. Cost: \$1,800,000

A meeting regarding the scope of the project was held April 15, 2020. The planned project scope includes the renovation of the existing bank building, hazardous materials abatement, selective interior and exterior demolition, site improvements including parking lot, lighting, landscaping, and underground utility infrastructure. The Architect is preparing a proposal for abatement. Construction documents for the interior demolition, drive thru and teller lanes demolition, and sealing of exterior opening of building as a result of the demolition will be prepared.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

N/A

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

N/A

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar State College-Port Arthur
Summary
(as of April 16, 2020)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Allied Health and Sciences Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$55,000,000

Programming to support the request for a 75,000 gross square foot Allied Health and Sciences Building at an estimated cost of \$55 million, is in progress. This project will consist of Building Entry / Commons, General Instruction, Instructional skilled laboratory space, and simulation environments. Local demand for nursing classes continues to rise and the College is operating at full capacity. The facility will house not only future Allied Health programs but the College's current programs which include: Upward Mobility LVN to ADN, Vocational Nursing, Nurse Aide, Substance Abuse Counseling, Surgical Technology and Sciences. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2022 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

2) Industrial Training Center Renovation

Architect: PDG Architects Est. Cost: \$6,000,000
Contractor: TBD
Design Stage: Schematic Design

The college will create the Lamar State College Port Arthur Industrial Training Center, designated to meet the growing needs for craft and commercial driving training in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center will be located in the existing Armory Building, built in 1928, and currently inactive. Previously the building held the welding courses for the college. The Economic Development Administration of the United States Department of Commerce has awarded \$4.8 million dollars for LSCPA to renovate the building. The services of an Architect/Engineer have been procured and Schematic Design has begun.

3) Ruby Fuller Building Renovation

Architect: Sigma Engineers Est. Cost: \$7,142,325
Contractor: TBD
Design Stage: 95% Construction Documents

As a result of Hurricane Harvey, the Ruby Fuller building suffered water infiltration through the masonry exterior walls and clearstory walls above the roofs. There is extensive mold and mildew on the first level, particularly the old print shop located under the building's south entry steps. Most of the water infiltration is through the

exterior walls as evidenced by the plaster deterioration on the interior. Due to the mold and mildew some spaces are uninhabitable. The Architect is currently approximately 95% complete with the Construction Documents for the project with the intent to deliver construction services through the Competitive Sealed Proposal process.

III. Construction Phase

N/A

IV. Completed Projects

4) Process Technology Training Unit Project

Architect: Sigma Engineers	Cost: \$2,000,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.	Completion: November 2019
Percent Complete: 100%	

This project involved constructing a facility to house educational and training equipment funded mainly by a federal grant assistance program with the objective of retraining students with new skill sets for employment within the industries that serve the golden triangle. Project close-out is ongoing.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Lamar University
Summary
(as of April 16, 2020)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Mary & John Gray Library Sprinkler System

Programmer: N/A

Est. Cost: \$7,500,000

The Mary and John Gray Library, built in 1976, retains most of its original major building systems that are past the end of their useful life. The building is eight stories, houses significant collections and student services, and does not have a fire sprinkler system. Due to the extended timeframe necessary to obtain funding for the larger project entailing full building upgrades and construction of a Digital Learning Center, LU will move forward with installation of a sprinkler system in the library. In addition to providing a sprinkler system throughout the eight-story Library, the project will entail upgrades to the primary electrical systems and some amount of ceiling replacement. A new generator will also be installed. Due to the complexity of staging the work in a fully occupied facility and potential hidden conditions in the existing building, LU intends to utilize Construction Manager-at-Risk (CMR) as the project delivery method. An architect has been selected and the fees are being negotiated. CMR qualifications and proposals are due April 16, 2020.

2) Mary & John Gray Library Renovation/Digital Learning Center

Programmer: TBD

Est. Cost: \$75,000,000

The proposed renovation focuses on replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards. An assessment of existing conditions is complete. LU has evaluated the report's findings and developed an initial budget. A programming firm will be engaged in 2020 to program space changes in the library, confirm the budget and help LU develop an implementation plan to prioritize and phase the work to maintain business operations. Previously envisioned as a stand-alone building, the need for a new Digital Learning Center has not diminished. Further consideration resulted in a desire to co-locate a new Center near the library for functional efficiency and compatibility with existing programs. LU's Center for Distance Education is currently housed in several buildings, none of which is functionally suited to the expanding needs of online course/program design, development, delivery, enrollment management, and marketing. Growth trajectories in online enrollment, faculty, staff, program development, public-private partnerships, and supportive technologies all point to the need for the project. Summary programming for a new facility is complete. The project will be updated on the next annual Capital Improvements Program and will be part of the next legislative appropriations request for Tuition Revenue Bonds. LU intends to submit this request to the legislature as one combined project.

3) Roof Replacements 2020 – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: TBD Est. Cost: \$1,500,000

LU Facilities has identified Archer Physics, Otho Plummer and the Carl Parker buildings as the next highest priorities for roof replacements. A solicitation for A/E services will be advertised in spring 2020, with the intent of conducting the work during the summer of 2020.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

4) Geology Building Envelope Repair – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PGAL Est. Cost: \$2,300,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: Jan. 2021
Design Stage: Schematic Design/Design Development

The Geology building was constructed in 1958. The building was envisioned in early LU Master Plans and is an exemplary example of mid-century modernism, along with its sister facility, the current Social & Behavioral Sciences Building. Over time, components of each building’s exterior materials have deteriorated significantly and will continue to do so unless addressed soon. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000’s, both buildings continue to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. A building envelope specialist conducted an assessment in 2019 and their report concluded that the best option is to remove all face brick, create a cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replace all windows and flashing. Since Geology is the worse of the two, LU will proceed with corrective action on this building first. Given the historic nature of the buildings, the project will be reviewed and approved by the Texas Historical Commission and LU has begun preliminary discussions with them. The design phase is kicking off in mid-April and is expected to be complete in late July. Schematic Design and Design Development will be combined into one phase.

III. Construction Phase

5) Roof Replacements 2019 – Delegated Project

Architect: BEAM Professionals/PBK Est. Cost: \$1,900,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp. Est. Completion: May 2020
Percent Complete: 80%

Several roofs on campus are at or near the end of their useful life. LU’s Facilities Management department identified the two most critical as the Chemistry and Speech & Hearing buildings. The Speech and Hearing building has the original built-up roof from 1975. The warranty on the current Chemistry building roof expired in February 2019. The roofs have been modified multiple times over the years as new exhaust fans and other rooftop equipment was added and new

penetrations created. Several leaks have developed. Construction started in October 2019. There have been delays attributable to discrepancies between the documents and existing conditions, as well as weather conditions. The contractor is in the process of updating the construction schedule and the work is now estimated to extend into May.

6) Welcome Center and South Campus Entrance

Architect: Huitt-Zollars	Est. Cost: \$4,800,000
Contractor: CMOST	Est. Completion: January 2021
Percent Complete: 0.5%	

The former Human Resources building at the corner of Rolfe Christopher Drive and Jim Gilligan Way will be demolished to make way for a new campus Welcome Center. The Welcome Center is intended to be the first stop on campus for prospective students, family members, alumni, and other visitors. Along with providing information about the campus, LU history, academic programs, athletics and student activities, the Center will be the starting point for campus tours and housing tours. The Design Development package was presented and approved at the November 2019 Board of Regents meeting. An RFP was issued for Competitive Sealed Proposal services and an award made in early 2020. The contractor began mobilization on April 15. Construction is estimated to be complete mid-January 2021.

IV. Completed Projects

7) New Science & Technology Building

Architect: M. Arthur Gensler Jr. and Associates	Cost: \$60,000,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Completion: February 2019
Percent Complete: 100%	

The expansion of the south-central plant was accepted as substantially complete on November 2018; however, significant portions of incomplete work delayed the date of completion for the Science & Technology building to February 2019. The Grand Opening was held on April 3, 2019, and the building is now in use. An 11-month warranty walk-thru was conducted in November and the contractor has completed most of the items noted. The project will be in the close-out phase until final costs are reconciled and final commissioning of the South Plant equipment is complete.

8) Science Auditorium Renovation – Delegated Project

Architect: Huitt-Zollars	Cost: \$2,000,000
Contractor: SETEX Construction Corp.	Completion: January 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

Built in 1968, the Science Auditorium is a freestanding circular building in the academic heart of the campus. There had been very few improvements since the original construction. Seats were broken, floor finishes damaged, lighting

inadequate and inefficient, HVAC and electrical equipment is at the end of their lifespan, and technology obsolete. Restrooms were small and not accessible. The renovation addressed these issues and brought the building into compliance with current building, life safety and accessibility codes. Construction began in August 2019 and was complete in time for the start of the spring 2020 semester. The project is in close-out phase.

9) Vincent Beck New Turf – Delegated Project

Architect: BRW Architects
Contractor: Hellas
Percent Complete: 100%

Cost: \$1,500,000
Completion: March 2019

This project replaced the artificial turf on the infield and the natural turf in the outfield with a new artificial turf and drainage system. A new shot-put ring at the Ty Tyrell track was also constructed. The project achieved substantial completion on March 29, 2019 and the team used the field during the 2019 season. LU has received most close-out documents from the contractor, however, we are still waiting on a critical warranty document from the contractor. LU is compiling final costs to close-out the project.

V. Final Reports

N/A

5) North Residential Life Hall

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$70,000,000

Programming is complete for Phase 2 of the North Residential District for the additional beds needed per the 2012 Master Plan Update. This project consists of a new residence hall on the north side of the main campus with 640 beds in both single and shared units. The planned project delivery method has changed to Design-Build. Accordingly, architectural services are being procured for development of a design criteria package (“bridging documents”) to be issued with the Design-Build solicitation. Substantial completion of the project is targeted for August 2022.

6) Recreational Sports Expansion

Programmer: Facilities Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$7,500,000

Sam Houston State University has outgrown its current indoor recreational sports facilities. This project will repurpose a portion of the existing Health & Kinesiology Center and renovate the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training, staff support and e-sports areas. An addition to the building will house a new basketball court for intramural competition. The project will also upgrade existing life safety systems and address deferred maintenance of building infrastructure. The draft program document for the project is currently being reviewed prior to finalization. The renovated and expanded facility will be open for the Fall 2022 semester.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

7) Beach Volleyball and Tennis Complex – Phase 1 – Project to be performed within President’s Authority

Architect: PBK Sports	Est. Cost:	\$1,000,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	Mar. 2022
Design Stage: Schematic Design		

The new Beach Volleyball & Tennis Complex will be constructed on recently purchased property adjacent to the main campus and host the University’s tennis and new competition beach volleyball teams. Relocation of tennis facilities will free-up land closer to the center of main campus for academic use. In order to host future NCAA championship competitions, the project’s master plan calls for five sand beach volleyball pits, eight outdoor and two indoor tennis courts, locker room and concession facilities, and paved parking areas to be constructed in three phases. This Phase 1 of the project includes three of the sand beach volleyball pits, six of the outdoor tennis courts and a gravel surfaced parking area. Design began in December 2019 and the contractor will be procured via competitive sealed proposal. The project is on hold pending donor contributions.

8) Criminal Justice Center HVAC Replacement – Delegated Project

Architect: Jones /DBR Engineering Est. Cost: \$1,500,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: Aug. 21, 2020
Design Stage: Construction Documents

A comprehensive upgrade of the mechanical systems in the Criminal Justice Center building has not occurred since the facility opened in the early 1970's. The current Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning distribution and controls systems are outdated and beyond their useful life. This project will replace existing variable air volume boxes with more efficient, modern units and upgrade existing pneumatic controls to a digital building automation system. Design is complete and the work is being priced by a Job Order Contractor. Construction will commence in May 2020.

9) East Central Plant Automation Upgrades – Delegated Project

Architect: Energy Engineering Assoc. Est. Cost: \$1,750,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: Mar. 2021
Design Stage: Construction Documents

With the exception of the new equipment installed as part of the recently completed East Plant Expansion project, the University's East Central Plant is not under automatic control. Chillers, pumps and valves must all be manually manipulated by technicians to compensate for variations in campus chilled water demand. This results in operational and energy use inefficiencies. This project will replace existing chilled water pumps and valves, install automatic digital controls and reconfigure the plant's chilled water header to allow for efficient, fully automated operation of the plant. Design is complete and the contractor will be procured via competitive sealed proposal.

10) Lee Drain Building Level 1 Renovation – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: PBK Architects Est. Cost: \$3,000,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: May 28, 2021
Design Stage: Design Development

This project is related to the Recreational Sports Expansion project. In order for recreational sports to expand, academic programs within the existing Health and Kinesiology Center must relocate. Vacated in the summer of 2018, Lee Drain Building Level 1 is an ideal location for these academic programs and this project will repurpose a portion of Level 1 for use by the University's Physical Education and Kinesiology programs. To expedite completion, a demolition package will be issued for pricing by Job Order Contractor on May 15, 2020 with demolition proceeding shortly thereafter. The balance of work will be procured by via competitive sealed proposal based on construction documents to be issued July 24, 2020.

11) Newton Gresham Library Renovation

Architect: Shepley Bulfinch Est. Cost: \$15,200,000
Contractor: Kitchell Contractors, Inc. Est. Completion: Dec. 28, 2020
Design Stage: Construction Documents

The key programmatic goal for this project is the consolidation and integration of the University's Academic Success Center into the Newton Gresham Library building. Focused on the first and second levels of the building, this 70,000 gross square foot renovation also includes new and upgraded library staff and patron spaces, an updated Starbucks store and improvements to the building's west façade and main entry sequence. The Guaranteed Maximum Price proposal is approved and the Construction Manager-at-Risk will mobilize on April 20, 2020.

12) Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation

Architect: PBK Sports Est. Cost: \$15,000,000
Contractor: White Construction Company Est. Completion: Sep. 17, 2021
Design Stage: Schematic Design

The Ron Mafrige Field House houses a majority of SHSU Athletics offices as well as locker rooms for various sports. The facility was completed and occupied in 1986 and serves as the main recruiting center for the SHSU Athletics department. The building's infrastructure has exceeded its useful life and requires replacement. Spatial repurposing for the growing athletics programs and the addition of a visitor's locker room will be addressed as part of this project. Finally, the project will remediate several long-standing water infiltration issues. Schematic design is nearing completion and the Design Development Submittal will be presented for Board approval in August 2020.

III. Construction Phase

13) Coliseum Parking Structure

Design-Build Contractor: Flintco, LLC Est. Cost: \$12,000,000
Percent Complete: 75% Est. Completion: July 16, 2020

This 551-car parking structure, located adjacent to the Bernard Johnson Coliseum, will address accessibility issues at the Coliseum and alleviate parking congestion on the south side of campus. Buildout of office space associated with the project is underway and the overall project is on schedule.

14) Hurricane Harvey Recovery – Delegated Project

Architect: Various Est. Cost: \$3,000,000
Contractor: Various Est. Completion: May 29, 2020

This project originated with the recovery and remediation efforts immediately following the Hurricane Harvey weather event and has expanded to encompass building envelope assessments and repairs on multiple buildings damaged during

that weather event. Multiple envelope consultants, remediation/restoration firms and contractors have been engaged over the course of the project. The last of the work associated with this project is anticipated to finish in May 2020.

15) Lowman Student Center Phase 2 Renovation

Architect: EYP, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$17,716,810
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion:	May 20, 2020
Percent Complete: 100%		

This renovation of the Lowman Student Center is a companion project to the recently completed Lowman Student Center Addition. The project encompasses most of the existing student center and will update and unify the building with the addition. In November 2019, the Board approved an increase in the total project cost to incorporate buildout of the Barnes & Noble bookstore and audio-visual equipment into the project. The project was substantially complete on March 14, 2020 - two months ahead of schedule. However, a late scope addition consisting of cosmetic upgrades to a previously excluded area of the facility will not be completed until the contractual substantial completion date.

IV. Completed Projects

16) ABIII HVAC & Electrical Upgrade Phase II – Delegated Project

Architect: Jones /DBR Engineering	Cost:	\$2,600,000
Contractor: R.E.C. Industries	Completion:	Jan. 6, 2020

Work is substantially complete on this replacement of the heating, ventilating and air-conditioning system on Level 2 of Academic Building III (ABIII). An architectural component added to the project at the request of the Provost's office included cosmetic upgrades to interior finishes on Levels 2 and 3. Punchlist corrections are complete and the final report will be submitted prior to the August 2020 Board Meeting.

17) Art Complex and Associated Infrastructure

Architect: Kirksey / Gund Partnership	Cost:	\$37,000,000
Contractor: Manhattan	Completion:	Oct. 4, 2019

Relocating the Arts Complex to the eastern side of the campus creates a strong arts program and accommodates future growth. This 71,000 gross square foot building provides studios and instructional space, academic support through galleries, multipurpose rooms and faculty offices. The project suffered some construction delays and the building interior was completed on August 12, 2019 which facilitated occupancy for the start of the Fall 2019 semester. Project closeout is ongoing.

22) University Plaza Level 2 Renovation – Delegated Project

Architect: PBK Architects	Cost: \$1,623,000
Contractor: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: Nov. 11, 2019

Work is substantially complete on this renovation in the University Plaza Building. The project reconfigured traditional office suites on Level 2 to create more efficient, open concept suites with cubicles for use by departments within the Division of Finance and Operations. Punchlist corrections are complete and the final report will be submitted prior to the August 2020 Board Meeting.

V. Final Reports

N/A

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

4) Campus Access (Phase II) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space
Contractor: TBD
Design Stage: Design Development

Est. Cost: \$2,101,000
Est. Completion: February 2021

The project is being designed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase III. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I, a centennial plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building, enhancements to the circular drive in front of the Briscoe Administration Building, and landscaping improvements in front of the Fine Arts Building. Work continues on design development and it is anticipated that construction documents will be complete in July so construction may start in August. A survey is in process and is integral to the development of further architectural design. Completion of the survey is expected by the end of April.

5) Campus Access (Phase III) – Delegated Project

Architect: Line and Space
Contractor: TBD
Design Stage: Design Development

Est. Cost: \$2,500,000
Est. Completion: March 2021

The project is being designed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase II. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, incorporating way finding, student gathering sites, and a walking/jogging trail. Work continues on design development and it is anticipated that construction documents will be complete in July so construction may start in August. A survey is in process and is integral to the development of further architectural design. Completion of the survey is expected by the end of April.

6) University Visitor Center – Delegated Project

Architect: Vandergriff Group
Contractor: TBD
Design Stage: Construction Documents

Est. Cost: \$2,900,000
Est. Completion: December 2020

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the new University Visitor Center will provide campus visitors and prospective students an easy-to-find gathering place for campus tours, University information, and a variety of helpful resources when arriving on campus. The proposed site for the building has been relocated to the southeast corner of Lawrence Hall for better visibility, additional parking, and a closer relationship with the existing Gallegos Center. Construction documents are being developed although a delay is likely due to Covid-19 and not being able to receive timely answers from vendors integral to finalizing the construction

documents. Expected completion of the construction documents is early May. Substantial completion of the project by late fall remains the goal.

III. Construction Phase

7) Campus Access (Phase I) – Delegated Project

Architect: ARTchitecture (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$1,400,000
Contractor: Pride General Contractors	Est. Completion:	August 2020
Percent Complete: 85%		

The Campus Access I project connects academic and residential life utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, vehicular traffic surfaces incorporating way finding, and student gathering sites. The project includes the North Quadrangle Improvements and the inclusion of the Big Bend Law Enforcement Memorial monument. A summary document was prepared outlining remaining tasks for completion of the project and items requiring repairs or replacement associated with observed structural cracking in the retaining walls. The contractor is working on the required repairs but has not completed yet. Due to travel restrictions work is paused. It is expected that the remaining work will be completed in the next quarter or by the end of the year once travel restrictions are lifted.

8) Texas Native Seed Research Center (Phase I) – Project performed under President's Authority

Architect: Vandergriff Group (IDIQ)	Est. Cost:	\$399,979
Contractor: Alpha Building Corporation	Est. Completion:	August 2020
Percent Complete: 95%		

As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Texas Native Seed Research Center is Phase I of the Borderlands Research Institute (BRI). The center is located on the proposed BRI site and is an integral part of the education, research, and outreach mission of the University. The BRI project will be completed in three phases. Phase One consists of a new 1,433 greenhouse, an 1,100 square foot shaded work area, and a 400 square foot potting shed. The project is beyond the contractual completion date. The project is 95% complete, requiring completion of punch list items in order to reach 100% completion. Electrical items are to be addressed before closeout of the project can occur. Delays have been encountered due to Covid-19 travel restrictions. It is anticipated that this project will be completed within the next quarter.

IV. Completed Projects

9) Motion Capture Lab – Project performed under President’s Authority

Architect: PBK Architects, Inc.	Cost:	\$400,000
Contractor: Noble General Contractors	Completion:	April 2016

This structure is a classroom and laboratory production space to expand the curriculum and increase student enrollment for motion capture and video production classes as listed in the CSAT degree plan. Motion Capture, Basic Video Production, Advanced Video Production, Basic Audio Production, Advanced Audio Production, and Acting for Animators all use this space. The 11-month inspection found that the septic system was damaged during construction. The contractor has agreed to partial payment for a septic tank replacement. The project is 100% complete and final close-out is underway.

10) Recreational Sports Facility – Delegated Project

Architect/Contractor: Hellas Construction	Cost:	\$1,600,000
	Completion:	June 2016

The facility, which is located within the Jackson Field complex between the Football Field and Track, features an artificial turf field permanently striped and lighted for 7-on-7 flag football, 4-on-4 flag football, kickball, softball, soccer, ultimate Frisbee, and other sports. It also provides a 90-yard football field for varsity practice. The project is 100% complete and final close-out is underway.

V. Final Reports

N/A

**Texas State University
Summary
(as of April 16, 2020)**

I. Project Planning, Programming and Procurement

1) Aqua Sports Center Building Renovation

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$10,000,000

The program for Aqua Sports Center Building Renovation is complete. The renovation will provide much needed space for students pursuing a minor in filmography and media studies and provide a net gain in teaching labs that achieve a higher degree of acoustical performance for their specialized course of work. A solicitation is currently underway for Architectural and Engineering services.

2) Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Building 2)

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$75,000,000

The program for Esperanza Hall is complete. This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes classrooms, labs, and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. The program document will guide Texas State in preparing the Tuition Revenue Bond funding request from the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be initiated in 2022 pending funding.

3) Evans Auditorium Renovation – Delegated Project

Programmer: N/A Est. Cost: \$3,000,000

This project will involve major renovations of the existing theater including the public areas, stage area, stage lighting, curtains, sound system and ADA access.

4) Infrastructure Research Laboratory

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$12,000,000

The Infrastructure Research Laboratory is on the Capital Improvements Program. This project will support the new Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree program in the College of Science and Engineering. The Architectural & Engineering solicitations have been received and interviews are pending.

5) Music Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$70,000,000

Programming has been completed for a new Music Building to be constructed near the Performing Arts Center and the Theater Center in order to address the pressing

needs of the School of Music. The new building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces. The completed program of June 2019 resulted in a project size of 110,128 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as The Texas State University System Revenue Bonds.

6) STEM Classroom Building

Programmer: Facility Programming and Consulting Est. Cost: \$125,000,000

The College of Science and Engineering is the largest college at Texas State University, in terms of enrollment, and needs additional space to continue to grow. The proposed 200,000 gross square foot Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math building will be located on the San Marcos Campus. It is currently proposed to house the departments of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Criminal Justice and will provide teaching space for several other academic disciplines. This project is on the Capital Improvement Program and will be initiated in 2022 pending funding.

II. Design and Construction Document Phase

7) ALERT Center Office & Parking - Delegated Project

Architect: Kimley-Horn Est. Cost: \$1,900,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: TBD
Design Stage: Schematic Design

Work on this project has been deferred until a later date.

8) Anthropology Lab Offices Building - Delegated Project

Architect: Fisher Heck Est. Cost: \$1,600,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: February 2021
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project provides a new slab on grade metal building to house lab and office space for Anthropology. Construction documents have been completed, and final permitting issues is being discussed with the City of San Marcos, prior to the documents being released for bids.

9) Campus Potable Water System Upgrades - Delegated Project

Engineer: Kimley-Horn Est. Cost: \$3,400,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: November 2020
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required and re-painting

the tower. Construction documents are complete, but water modeling was added to the Engineer's scope to determine the best tap location for the project.

10) Hilltop Housing Complex

Architect: BGK Architects Est. Cost: \$96,700,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction, LLC Est. Completion: July 2023
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project will include the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1,006 beds and comprised of 241,000 GSF. The Architect is scheduled to complete construction documents in August 2020, but construction will not start until April 2021.

11) JC Kellam HVAC & Controls Replacement - Delegated Project

Engineer: Energy Engineering Associates Est. Cost: \$2,850,000
Contractor: TBD Est. Completion: January 2022
Design Stage: Construction Documents

This project involves removing the existing air handling units and replacing them with new high efficiency units, DDC controls and fire alarm system. Construction documents have been completed, but since the first phase of work cannot commence until the winter break in December, the documents will not be released for pricing until August 2020.

12) Round Rock Campus Services Building

Architect: McKinney York Architects Est. Cost: \$6,200,000
Contractor: Kitchell Construction Est. Completion: May 2021
Design Stage: Design Development

This project will fulfill the dedicated facility needs for Facilities Staff, Receiving and Warehouse Services, Environmental, Health, Safety and Risk Management Department, Distance Education Staff, Parking Services, Mail Services, University Police Department, and IT Department. Design Development is complete and will be presented at the May 2020 Board of Regents Meeting.

13) University Police Department Building

Architect: Atkins North America Est. Cost: \$9,000,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction Est. Completion: February 2022
Design Stage: Design Development

This project includes a new building of approximately 20,987 gross square feet and will re-locate the University Police Department from its current home to make room for the Academic Testing Center. This project is currently in Design Development and will be presented to the Board of Regents at the August 2020 Board Meeting.

III. Construction Phase

14) Bobcat Athletics Venue AV Production Cabling - Delegated Project

Architect: N/A	Est. Cost:	\$2,100,000
Contractor: Ford Audio-Visual	Est. Completion:	June 2020
Percent Complete: 75% (thru Phase III)		

Phase I & Phase II are complete. Construction is on-going in Phase III, but is expected to be complete in June 2020.

15) Bobcat Stadium Seating Anchor Replacement - Delegated Project

Engineer: Datum Engineering	Est. Cost:	\$2,200,000
Contractor: TBD	Est. Completion:	June 2021
Percent Complete: 0%		

This project involves the replacement of bench seat anchors in the football stadium due to galvanic corrosion and wear. Construction documents have been completed. Athletics has revised the seating type for Sections 101 – 105 to accommodate stadium seating. Project will be released for bids once revised seating type and engineering is complete.

16) Campus Recreation Sports Fields

Architect: Perkins + Will Architects	Est. Cost:	\$7,400,000
Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	Est. Completion:	August 2020
Percent Complete: 90%		

The work on the support building is complete. Punch list is underway. Sod installation on the playfields started in April and will complete in May. Work on the bleacher and shade canopy is pending, but will be complete by July 2020

17) Campus Wide Lighting Modifications - Delegated Project

Consultant: Hubbell	Est. Cost:	\$2,200,000
Contractor: Prism Electric	Est. Completion:	Summer 2020
Percent Complete: 75%		

This project adds additional lighting on campus to improve student and faculty safety. Standardization of poles and fixtures across campus and new technology LED lights will save money and maintenance time for the University. To date, 180 out of the 225 new light poles have been installed, with lighting replacement at the Child Development Center and Campus Recreation Center preparing to start in the final phase of the work.

18) Centennial 4th Floor Office Renovations - Delegated Project

Engineer: WJE, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$1,900,000
Contractor: LMC	Est. Completion:	June 2020
Percent Complete: 85%		

Construction includes the build-out of existing space to create a cancer research lab with office space and classrooms.

19) Chemistry Building Breezeway Buildout - Delegated Project

Architect: Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$1,700,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Est. Completion:	May 2020
Percent Complete: 85% (Phase II)		

Phase I work is complete. Construction of the classrooms and labs in Phase II is on-going.

20) Hines Academic Center Repairs - Delegated Project

Engineer: WJE	Est. Cost:	\$1,500,000
Contractor: LD Tebben Roofing	Est. Completion:	June 2020
Percent Complete: 99%		

Punch list items to be complete, and completion of flood test deficiencies is pending.

21) Jowers Center Renovation - Delegated Project

Architect: Lym Miller Architects	Est. Cost:	\$3,416,000
Contractor: Noble General Contractors	Est. Completion:	July 2020
Percent Complete: 78%		

Work is complete in Areas 'A', 'C', and 'D'. Learning Spaces is installing AV equipment in Area 'B',

22) Round Rock – Avery Building Improvements - Delegated Project

Architect: Chesney Morales Partners, Inc.	Est. Cost:	\$3,100,000
Contractor: Nobel General Contractors	Est. Completion:	August 2020
Percent Complete: 40%		

The project involves the renovation of the existing basement in the Avery Building to include a multi-purpose room, gym, and elevator for campus recreation. Finishes are being finalized in the elevator lobby, and renovations is on-going in the gym and multi-purpose room.

23) Roy F. Mitte Engineering Building Space Reconfigurations

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Architects	Est. Cost:	\$6,500,000
Contractor (Ph I): Sullivan Contracting Services	Est. Completion:	April 2020
Percent Complete: 90% (Ph I)		
Contractor (Ph II): Noble Construction	Est. Completion:	July 2020
Percent Complete: 25% (Ph II)		

Phase I - Work is nearing completion. Final floor polishing is on-going, and AV is being installed.

Phase II - Foundation work has started on the storage addition. Demo is complete on the interior and MEP rough-in is on-going.

III. Completed Projects

24) Alkek Emergency Repairs Project - Delegated Project

Architect: Freese Nichols	Cost:	\$3,889,000
Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction Corp.	Completion:	August 2019
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Alkek Emergency Repairs project reached substantial completion in August 2019. The final report is being prepared.

25) Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons

Architect: Brown Reynolds Watford Architects	Cost:	\$8,300,000
Contractor: JE Dunn Construction	Completion:	Feb. 2020
Percent Complete: 100%		

The final report for the Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons is being prepared.

26) Albert B. Alkek Library – Starbucks – Delegated Project

Architect: Starbucks Corp. with Pfluger Architects	Cost:	\$1,500,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction	Completion:	March 2020
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Albert B. Alkek Library Starbucks project reached substantial completion in March 2020.

27) Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion

Architect: McKinney York Architects	Cost:	\$4,700,000
Contractor: JE Dunn Construction	Completion:	Jan. 2020
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Albert B. Alkek Library 7th Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion reached substantial completion in January 2020. The final report is being prepared.

28) Central Heating Plant Chiller Replacement - Delegated Project

Engineer: EEA Consultants	Cost:	\$3,800,000
Contractor: Johnson Controls, Inc.	Completion:	April 2020
Percent Complete: 100%		

This Central Heating Plant Chiller Replacement project reached substantial completion in April 2020.

29) DHRL Blanco Hall Renovations

Architect: Pfluger Architects	Cost:	\$29,600,000
Contractor: SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Completion:	July 2019
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Blanco Hall Renovations project reached substantial completion in July 2019. The final report is being prepared.

30) DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)

Architect: BGK Architects	Cost:	\$5,000,000
Contractor: Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion:	March 2020
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. The final report is being prepared.

31) Elliott Hall Repurposing

Architect: LPA Architects	Cost:	\$6,650,000
Contractor: Hill & Wilkinson	Completion:	January 2020
Percent Complete: 100%		

The Elliott Hall Repurposing project reached substantial completion in January 2020. The final report is being prepared.

32) Encino Hall Space Reconfigurations - Delegated Project

Architect: Atkins North America	Cost: \$2,800,000
Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: July 2019
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Encino Hall Space Reconfigurations project reached substantial completion in July 2019. The final report is being prepared.

33) Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility

Architect: Perkins + Will	Cost: \$3,867,000
Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction, LLC.	Completion: August 2019
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Family and Consumer Sciences Vivarium Research Facility reached substantial completion in August 2019. The final report is being prepared.

34) Flowers Hall HVAC & Controls – Delegated Project

Architect: Cleary Zimmerman	Cost: \$1,250,000
Contractor: Texas Air Systems	Completion: February 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Flowers Hall HVAC & Controls project reached substantial completion in February 2020.

35) Gloria and Bruce Ingram Hall

Architect: Treanor Architects/Alamo Architects	Cost: \$120,000,000
Contractor: SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Completion: Dec. 2018
Percent Complete: 100%	

Substantial completion was reached in December 2018 followed by occupancy of the rest of the building. Construction is complete and the Final Report is underway. Texas State, working with The Texas State University System administration and the Architect/Engineer settled negotiations for additional costs incurred as a result of required structural remedial efforts.

36) LBJ Student Center Expansion

Architect: Atkins North America	Cost: \$31,200,000
Contractor: JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	Completion: January 2020
Percent Complete: 99%	

The LBJ Student Center Expansion reached Substantial Completion on December 18, 2019. The final report is being prepared.

37) Lindsey Street Surface Parking – Delegated Project

Engineer: JD Engineering	Cost: \$3,400,000
Contractor: TFL, Inc.	Completion: March 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Lindsey Street Surface Parking project reached substantial completion in March 2020.

38) Theater Renovations HVAC – Delegated Project

Engineer: Energy Engineering Associates	Cost: \$3,900,000
Contractor: Texas Air Systems	Completion: February 2020
Percent Complete: 100%	

The Theater Renovations HVAC project reached substantial completion in February 2020.

39) University Events Center Expansion

Architect: Sink Combs Dethlefs	Cost: \$62,500,000
Contractor: Turner Construction Company	Completion: October 2018
Percent Complete: 100%	

Substantial completion was reached in October 2018. The final report is underway.

40) Willow Hall (formerly Round Rock - Health Professions Building 1)

Architect: Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek	Cost: \$67,500,000
Contractor: The Beck Group	Completion: May 2018
Percent Complete: 100%	

Willow Hall reached substantial completion in May 2018. The final report is being prepared.

IV. Final Reports

N/A

APPENDIX – PRESIDENTS’ REPORTS



**President's Briefing for
The Texas State University System
Board of Regents
May 2020**

RETENTION & RECRUITMENT:

Lamar University has many strategic initiatives underway to address recruitment and retention. Total enrollment for Spring 2020 reached 14,239, a 7% increase from Spring 2019. For future enrollment cycles, LU will focus efforts to serve our diverse population of students, and many coming from the growing Hispanic population. For Fall 2019, LU total undergraduate Hispanic headcount reached 20%, increasing by 2%. The institutional goal is 25% Hispanic total undergraduate headcount by 2025. In order to meet this goal, LU is committed to supporting Hispanic prospective students through additional strategic planning in school districts where the Hispanic student application rate is high, and partnership with community-based organizations to yield more of these students. In addition, LU will begin to deliver services from bilingual staff members. This will include a text message phone line, Spanish-event based programming such as monthly bi-lingual virtual information sessions, and targeted messaging and communication in Spanish, such as an enrollment website translated to Spanish, and targeted communication to parents.

Transfer student enrollment is another primary focus and LU is invested in collaborative partnerships with both local and regional community colleges to allow us to increase our marketing and recruitment efforts. Through this collaboration, LU developed LamarLink, an innovative program offered jointly by Lamar University and Lamar Institute of Technology. This program provides first-time college students with comprehensive support from both institutions; it offers affordability, access, and the eventual opportunity to enroll at Lamar University. For the inaugural year of LamarLink, Fall 2019, LU received 124 applications with 45 of those students enrolling. The retention rate from Fall 2019 to Spring 2020 was 71% and was reached by the partnership between LU and LIT to actively monitor student progress. The program will be expanded to Lamar State College Orange in Summer 2020.

Following increases matching or exceeding records in first-year retention and 4- and 6-year graduation rates in Fall 2019, LU's first-*semester* retention rate increased 2% year over year from Fall 2019 to Spring 2020. LU's central advising center sustained significant damage during Tropical Storm Imelda. Campus resources quickly mobilized to relocate the thirty staff members to the Setzer Student Center, and the advising center was operational without significant disruption. Repairs were complete within six weeks, and the advisors have relocated to their original offices. Additionally, academic and student support services made proactive contact with and provided support to nearly 1,200 students who were directly impacted by Tropical Storm Imelda, resulting in an enrollment loss of fewer than 20 students following the storm.

While the persistence and progression impact of the coronavirus are yet to be determined, the university continues its work with real-time data and proactive outreach campaigns to support students' progression and completion. These efforts include coordination of success network teams of academic and student support services, success coaches in each academic college to assist students in finding appropriate support for their concerns, the continued use of EAB's Navigate predictive analytics and advising platform and continued review of risk factor data.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS:

College of Arts and Sciences

Department of Biology

PUBLICATIONS – PEER-REVIEWED

Maryam Vasefi, Makenzie Hudson*, Ehsan Ghaboolian-Zare*, "Diet Associated with Inflammation and Alzheimer's Disease" *Journal of Alzheimer's Disease Reports*, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 299-309, 2019

Shishir V. Kumar, Adarsh P. Bafana, Prasad Pawar, Meghana Faltane, Ashiqur Rahman, Si Amar Dahoumane, **Ashwini Kucknoor** & Clayton S. Jeffryes. Optimized production of antibacterial copper oxide nanoparticles in a microwave-assisted synthesis reaction using response surface methodology. *Colloids and Surfaces*, 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfa.2019.04.063>

Sakshi Yadav, Semih Gulec, Rafael Tadmor, and **Ian Lian** “A Novel Technique to Quantify the Interaction of Solvents with Biological Tissues” 2019, *Scientific reports* 9 (1), 1-9

Divine Sebastian, Chun-Wei Yao, **Ian Lian** “Multiscale Corrosion Analysis of Superhydrophobic Coating on 2024 Aluminum Alloy in 3.5 wt.% NaCl Solution” *MRS Communications*, forthcoming.

Yung-An Tsou, Yuan-Jung Chen, Vivian Goh, Kang-Chung Fan, **Jennifer Aguirre***, Liang-Chun Shih, Wen-Dien Chang, Ming-Hsui Tsai “Sialoendoscopy for Sialolithiasis According to the Size of the Calculi” *International Journal of Head and Neck Science* 3(4): 185-191, 2019

*Biology students at Lamar University

RECOGNITIONS

Ashwini Kucknoor, David J. Beck Inaugural Excellence in Teaching Award, \$25,000

School of Nursing

Stacey Knight and Cynthia Pipkins, Teaching Innovative Award, Texas Organization of Baccalaureate and Graduate Nursing Education (TOBGNE). For service-learning study trip, Dominican Republic to study the rural healthcare needs of the Dominican people in 2019. The trip was the first service learning opportunity for the School of Nursing where students led health screenings and participated in home visits for rural communities. <https://www.lamar.edu/news-and-events/news/2020/02/nursing-faculty-awarded-teaching-innovative-award.html>

Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry

GRANTS AWARDED

American Chemical Society. Sylvestre Twagirayezu, \$3,500. “Chem-Connect Colloquium in Southeast Texas,” originally scheduled for, March 27, 2020. One-day colloquium, invited speakers from industry and academia.

College of Engineering

College of Engineering

The College of Engineering, led by Dr. Kelley Bradley, hosted local high school educators to the LU campus for a day of collaboration and skill building. LU faculty directed sessions to help educators develop hands-on teaching techniques that can be utilized in the classroom to better teach chemistry, biology, physics and math more effectively, through the integration of technology such as 3-D printers. <https://www.lamar.edu/news-and-events/news/2020/01/local-educators-score-teaching-tools,-including-a-3-d-printer.html>

Lamar University, led by the Civil and Environmental Department faculty mentor, Dr. Nicholas Brake, and Lumberton ISD have partnered to send a science experiment on the Mission to Space. The program challenges students, grades 6-12, to propose a science experiment to be performed in space. More than 375 Lumberton ISD students met the challenge and submitted science experiments for consideration. With so many participants in the program, Lumberton ISD recruited four LU COE faculty and one LU doctoral student choose finalists to send to the program’s national review board, which reviews proposals from the U.S., Brazil and Canada. The NASA Student Spaceflight Experiments Program announced 34 winning scientific experiments including a submission from Lumberton ISD to be tested aboard the International Space Station. <https://www.lamar.edu/news-and-events/news/2020/02/lu-and-lumberton-isd-partner-on-mission-to-space.html>

Department of Civil Engineering

GRANTS AWARDED

Liv Hasselbach, Chair, \$100,000 in start-up supporting funds from the LNVA to support the Southeast Texas Flood Coordination Study: Genesis. The SETX FCS Genesis funds will aid in establishing the preliminary study and initial steps for requesting an LU led university/government/industry supported center for flooding resilience from the State of Texas.

Electrical Engineering

AWARDED

Cagatay Tokgoz, Awarded. \$111,458 . CREATE-RF Program, Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL). Fourth consecutive year.

Cagatay Tokgoz, and collaborators, United Technologies Research Center (UTRC). Awarded three patents for "Apparatus and method for non-destructive detection of fan blade electrical isolation", "Embedded sensor system" and "Embedded sensor for in-situ monitoring of blade tip incursion". <https://patents.google.com/patent/US10345799B2>, <https://patents.google.com/patent/US10107132B2> and <https://patents.google.com/patent/US9939247B1>

Industrial Engineering

AWARDED

Brian Craig, Chair, partnered with American Bureau of Shipping to Strengthen Offshore Safety Culture. \$1,440,330 funded project from the National Academies of Sciences' Gulf Research Program's Safer Offshore Energy Systems Grants will develop an integrated offshore energy industry safety culture Offshore Oil Rig evaluation, benchmarking and improvement toolbox. <https://www.lamar.edu/news-and-events/news/2020/01/lu-partners-with-the-american-bureau-of-shipping-to-strengthen-offshore-safety-culture.html>.

College of Fine Arts and Communication

Department of Art and Design

Joana Hyatt, National Art Education Association (NAEA) Western Region Higher Education Art Educator of the Year for 2020.

Christopher Troutman organized the first Lamar University Drawing Marathon on January 24th, 2020, co-hosted by the Department of Art & Design and the Dishman Art Museum. This event successfully brought faculty artists and student artists from San Jacinto College North Campus, faculty from the University of Mary Hardin Baylor, Stephen F. Austin State University, College of the Mainland, and one student group from Kelly Catholic High School in Beaumont, TX to Lamar's campus. During the all-day drawing event, the 45 participants collaborated on a large-scale drawing and exhibited in a pop-up exhibition at the Dishman Art Museum.

PUBLICATIONS

Richard Gachot, "A Critical Re-edition of W.K. Oltar-Jevsky's *Contemporary Babylon*" 2019, Kolo Editions, Saint Petersburg, Russia.

Department of Communication and Media

In February, two projects created by film majors were named official selections of the Prison City Film Festival in Huntsville, Texas.

Broadcast and film students submitted more than ten projects to the Broadcast Education Association's major competition.

Advertising students are participating in the Effies, a national advertising campaign competition.

Department of Deaf Studies and Deaf Education

PUBLICATIONS

Faculty and doctoral students published nine articles in peer reviewed journals in the 2019/2020 academic year. Three were published in a special volume of *Psychology in the Schools* that focused on Assessment in Deaf Education. Faculty, doctoral students, and an undergraduate had 12 peer reviewed presentations at national conferences in 2020. Doctoral students, Natalie Delgado, has written a translation piece for parents to encourage full access to language in the spring 2020 edition of the Language First Bulletin.

Department of Music

Senior Colby Fore was awarded an Undergraduate Research Grant to attend the Jazz Education Network Conference in January in New Orleans where he interviewed two Grammy winning artists for the purpose of writing an article on the Jazz Education at the undergraduate level.

Bryan Proksch was named the 2019 Distinguished Faculty Lecturer. His presentation focused on the Magnolia Petroleum Band, which flourished in Beaumont in the 1920s. Artifacts from the band are currently on display in the Mary & John Gray Library lobby. A longer peer-reviewed essay on the Magnolia Band appeared in the 2019 volume of "Texas Music History."

Elizabeth Nimmons and Ileana Aguilar-Soberanis were named McNair Scholars.

Department of Speech & Hearing Sciences

Jamie Azios was awarded the Tavistock Trust for Aphasia Distinguished Scholar Award, and international award recognizing excellence in research and mentoring which meets the needs of people living with aphasia.

Dr. Vinaya Manchaiah, in collaboration with Dr. Ross Rosier from UT-Dallas, created a Global Audiology Initiative, which has now been adopted by the International Society of Audiology (ISA).

Department of Theatre and Dance

Hosted UIL One Act Play Competition for district 4A, 6A and 4A Bi-District in March.

Department became partners with BISD offering free master classes in various dance genres to Odom Academy (middle school).

Liz Freese and Cherie Acosta are designing for professional theaters and a ballet company in Spring 2020.

Interdisciplinary

FUNDED GRANTS

James Henry, Clayton Jeffryes (Chemical Engineering), Thinesh Selvaratnam (Civil Engineering), Thuy Minh Nguyen (Biochemistry), Maryam Vasefi (Biology), James Henry. \$321,996, NSF-MRI grant. The title of the award is: "MRI: Acquisition of a Flow Cytometer/Sorter (FCMS) at Lamar University".

EVENTS

A multidisciplinary group of researchers from Nursing, Business, Public Administration, and Social Work have joined together to develop a deeper understanding of the needs of the Southeast Texas Region. The one day event, Summit, Recovery and Resiliency: Building Tomorrow, was originally scheduled for April 17, 2020, now rescheduled for August 2020. This event will focus on Hurricane Harvey and other catastrophic events, and the lessons learned with three "tracks" of interest – Healthcare, Government and Industry, and Community Preparedness. Scheduled speakers

are Texas Congressman Dade Phelan, Jefferson County Judge Jeff Branick, and Sherry Ulmer, RN, Director of Public Health Department.

UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT

Lamar University Dinner and Conversation. Each year the Lamar University Office of Alumni Affairs conducts a “A Dinner and Conversation” program for students and alumni where ten LU students are guests at a dinner hosted by an alumnus practitioner in the students’ area of interest. Students have the opportunity to speak with a practitioner in their field and gain insight into their future career. This unique networking program allows LU alumni the opportunity to interact with LU students and to provide a unique level of support to their alma mater. Hosts for the Spring 2020 Dinner and Conversation were:

Health Sciences Pre-Professional Majors

Alumnus: Dr. Bertron Brown, BS-Chemistry and BS-Biology 1977; Internist, Christus Beaumont Adult Medicine
Faculty: Dr. Randall Terry, Interim Chair, Biology and Assistant Professor of Biology

Dr. Bertron Brown has served the Southeast Texas community as a medical professional for more than 26 years. Brown graduated from Lamar University with BS in Biology and BS in Chemistry, cum laude in 1977 and continued to the University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas where he received his M.D. in 1981. He completed his internship and residency at Louisiana State University Medical Center, Shreveport, LA. Dr. Brown is board-certified in Internal Medicine and practices at Christus Beaumont Adult Medicine. While at Lamar, Brown was in the band and a member of Phi Kappa Phi National Honor Society. He is a board member for the Symphony of Southeast Texas and resides in Beaumont with his wife Lyn, and their three children, Bethany, Blaire, and Blake.

Engineering Majors

Alumnus: Lance Broussard, BS-Chemical Engineering 1997; Area Vice President of Global Corporate Accounts and Business Development, Nalco Company
Faculty: Dr. T.C. Ho, Chair, Dan F. Smith Department of Chemical Engineering and Professor, Chemical Engineering

Lance Broussard received his BS in Chemical Engineering from Lamar University in 1997 and currently serves as Area Vice President for Corporate Accounts at Nalco Water, An Ecolab Company. He is a business and technical leader with 22 years of experience in the midstream, refining, and petrochemical markets. His work experience includes roles in chemical manufacturing, specialty chemical sales, field sales management, global corporate account management, and executive leadership. He has gained technical expertise in water treatment, process additives, process reliability, and energy optimization. Prior to his appointment with Nalco Water, Lance worked for Nalco Chemical Company, LyondellBasell, and BP Amoco.

Nursing Majors

Alumna: Jessica Pospisil, BS-Nursing 2014; Traveling Nurse
Faculty: Dr. Cynthia Stinson, Chair, Dishman School of Nursing and Associate Professor, Nursing

Jessica Pospisil, originally from Manvel, Texas, graduated from Lamar University in 2014 with a BS degree in Nursing. She began her nursing career at Beaumont’s Baptist Hospital on a telemetry floor. After six months, she transferred to the ER and has been an ER nurse ever since. After working at Baptist for four years, she began a career as a travel nurse and has traveled to five different states and applied for two different state nursing licenses. She has worked at different hospital level designations including two level I facilities and a free-standing ER. Along with BLS and ACLS certifications, Jessica is also PALS, TNCC and ENPC certified. Jessica appreciates the flexibility of travel nursing and the freedom to explore new and exciting career opportunities and geographic locations.

Business Majors

Alumnus: Fred Vernon, BBA-Accounting 2012, MBA-Accounting 2013, MS-Accounting 2013; CEO/Founder KLV Ventures
Faculty: Dr. Toni Mulvaney, Associate Dean of Undergraduate Studies and Administration/Professor, College of Business

Fred Vernon earned his BBA in Accounting from Lamar University in 2012 and a dual Master’s degree in Accounting and Business Administration a year later. While still in school, he founded KLV Ventures. The success of this venture is fueled by the growth in its asset-based motor carrier business that provides industrial transportation

services throughout Southeast Texas, Houston, and Dallas. KLV employs 37 people across three states and includes clients such as including Amazon, FedEx, BNSF, JB Hunt and the U.S. military. During his time at LU, Vernon interned at TriStar Producer Services, founded by LU alumnus Bart Simmons. Fred is President-Elect of the Lamar University Alumni Board. While at LU, Fred served as a Lamar University Ambassador, and was a member of the Honors College, the SGA, and Phi Kappa Phi National Honor Society. Fred was a Steinhagen Global Fellow, a member of Beta Alpha Psi Accounting Honor Society, a member of Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity, and was the recipient of the Aaron Rose Award in the College of Business. Fred resides in Port Arthur with his wife, Wafa and their daughter, Saniya.

Criminal Justice

Alumna: Zena Stephens, BS-Political Science 1989; Sheriff, Jefferson County

Faculty: Dr. Robert Worley, Director, Criminal Justice Program and Associate Professor, Criminal Justice

Zena Stephens earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Political Science from Lamar University in 1989 and has a Master Peace Officer's license. She currently serves as Sheriff of Jefferson County, Texas; the first black female Sheriff in Texas, and one of only two black female Sheriffs in the country. Her law enforcement career began in 1989 at the Beaumont Police Department where she started "on the streets". In 1996, she left the Beaumont Police department and went to work for the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office where she spent 11 of 17 years as the Deputy Chief, before leaving to accept a position as the first female Chief of Police at Prairie View A&M University. Zena is a dynamic leader who is passionate about changing the face of law enforcement by building relationships in the community. She has 27 years of experience including extensive experience in managing law enforcement agencies. She has verifiable success in providing leadership in the daily operations of patrol, criminal investigations, warrants, courthouse security, and crime scenes. Zena has established a professional culture in her agencies by leading by example and encouraging employees to get training, so they continue to improve. She responded during several high-profile emergencies including hurricanes and the tragic Jefferson County Court House shooting in 2012.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS:

Current projects

With the completion of two major administrative buildings, new on/off ramps from Highway 69/96/287 to Rolfe Christopher Drive, and minor landscape improvements, Lamar has begun the process of defining a new campus entrance on the south side. Design of a new Welcome Center is complete and other defining entry/boundary features will be considered for implementation at a later date. The Welcome Center will be the first stop on campus for prospective students, family members, alumni, and other visitors. Along with providing information about the campus, Lamar history, academic programs, athletics, and student activities, the Center will be the starting point for campus and housing tours. Structured presentations, interactive displays, and promotional materials will be used to help prospective students envision their future within the Lamar community. The project was approved by the Board of Regents in November and an award was made in February. A contract is being negotiated and executed and construction is expected to start in April and is expected to take nine months.

Many of Lamar's athletic facilities underwent upgrades and improvements in the last two years and several more are in the planning stages. The artificial turf at the Provost Umphrey football stadium is scheduled to be replaced in time for the fall 2020 football season, marketing renderings for a revitalized baseball stadium complex have been completed, artificial turf for Provost Umphrey football stadium will be replaced this summer, and improvements to the soccer/softball complex are envisioned, pending donor contributions.

Many improvements in multiple academic buildings have been completed including lighting improvements, and upgrading of finishes, furnishings and technology in many classrooms across campus. Over 20 classrooms have been updated over the last twelve months and more are scheduled to be refreshed in the next year. Renovation of the 256-seat Science Auditorium is completed and opened for the start of the spring semester. Construction has begun on the roof replacements of the Chemistry and Speech and Hearing buildings and are scheduled for completion in April 2020. Roofs are scheduled to be replaced on three buildings in 2020. Design is wrapping up on the conversion of the current Shipping and Receiving building into a new music annex facility.

Facility condition assessments were conducted on the Mary and John Gray Library and the Plummer Building to determine renovation scope, budget, and phased renovation plans for life safety and building system upgrades. Plans for the Plummer Building renovation will be put on hold until a later date, however, due to escalated deterioration of

the existing roof, it will be replaced in 2020. A/E services for design of a Library sprinkler system were solicited in late February and an award is pending. An RFQ for Construction Manager-at-Risk services has been advertised. Preliminary planning for integration of a Digital Learning Center into existing space in the Library has begun.

The former concrete mix plant property to the southeast of campus was purchased in December 2018 and the previous owner removed all of its former buildings. Lamar has engaged a contractor to rough grade and hydroseed the site to serve as green space as part of the ongoing south campus improvements. Additionally, a former machine works site immediately adjacent to the football stadium lot has also been purchased and one of the buildings is now being used for surplus storage. Short term plans entail relocation of Shipping & Receiving and long term planning to create a Facilities Management complex has begun.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:

Completed projects

In support of the remote learning and work requirements resulting from the pandemic, several technological capabilities were scaled to enhance virtual capabilities of the campus:

1. Microsoft Teams was made available to all faculty, staff, and students.
2. Adobe Sign is being used to enable electronic signatures across campus.
3. Computer-based Cisco phones were installed to enable remote capabilities of campus call centers
4. Remote desktop access via VPN and DUO multi-factor authentication was made broadly available
5. Infrastructure capacity through Amazon Web Services was increased to accommodate additional virtual lab software and increased utilization.

Current projects

In collaboration with the LU Management Information and Analysis Division, HR and Finance Analytics modules continue to progress toward completion. While both were expected to go live in the first quarter of calendar year 2020, HR is now expected to go live in summer and Finance go-live is to be determined. Implementation of the student module of Ellucian Analytics was started in the first quarter and is expected to go live in the Fall.

Security awareness training required by House Bill (HB) 3834 (86R) has been established using video content from the SANS Institute. The completion rate as of the end of April is over 50%.

Campus-wide windows desktop and mobile device management will be enhanced with the implementation of Microsoft Service Center Configuration Manager (SCCM). SCCM features remote control, patch management, operating system deployment, network protection and other various services. Campus deployment was originally scheduled for early Spring 2020. With a partial completion this Spring, the full completion date is now anticipated in early Fall.

The results of the Data Leak Prevention (DLP) pilot, along with recommendations for campus-wide deployment, were presented and approved by the LU IT Steering committee. DLP provides tools and technology to prevent the leaking of confidential and regulated information by unauthorized means with the use of appropriate security controls through detection across campus services and endpoints. The initiative will more fully utilize the capabilities of our current Microsoft campus license.

The upgrade from Windows 7 to Windows 10, as well as the upgrade to Windows 2016 Server continues across campus. Although support officially ends for Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 in January 2020, extended support offerings from Microsoft are utilized as needed.

New projects

Infrastructure projects include phase 2 of the core router replacement; access layer network firmware updates; load balancer consolidation, upgrade, and virtualization; and DR firewall upgrade.

The Lamar University Information Security Office is partnering with other TSUS schools to implement a new risk assessment tool utilizing Eramba.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents May 2020

RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION

Online Schools Report analyzed schools across the nation and ranked them for their online Master of Library Science degrees and placed SHSU among the best. Out of the 35 top schools, SHSU ranked 12th. *Online Schools Report* uses six data points to help evaluate a school's program: student satisfaction, admission rate, online presence, popularity at school, department size, and mean debt by program.

"Here to Help" is a Today@Sam series focused on educating students on all the services available at SHSU. Many times students are unaware that these services are often offered at no cost with a Bearkat OneCard. Articles will highlight services provided by departments and programs such as Print Services, Dietetic Nutritionists, Student Money Management, the Counseling Center, the Food Pantry and more.

SHSU offers the 2nd best online criminal justice program for graduate education in the nation, according to the 2020 rankings released by *U.S. News & World Report*. This is the sixth year in a row that SHSU has maintained a top ranking among 60 universities across the country offering online graduate programs in criminal justice.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The university has received nearly \$6 million in gifts, pledges, and planned gift commitments from 7,500 donors, making more than 15,000 gifts. The economic impact of COVID-19 hit in March, which slowed the flow of annual gifts and caused major donors to place their plans on temporary hold. Development officers are personally calling donors to confer with them about the university and its students.

The comprehensive campaign, "Honoring Traditions. Creating Futures Campaign." is at \$145 million, including all gifts, pledges, planned gifts, and verbal commitments. Actual gifts, together with documented pledges and planned gifts, total more than \$131 million.

The SHSU Alumni Association's membership is 14,406, which includes 3,337 Life Members. More than 3,500 of the association's members are also donors to one or more other university programs. The association held its annual Life Member Celebration at River Oaks Country Club on February 29 with 275 attendees. The highly successful class ring ceremony, which was scheduled for April 7, had to be canceled due to the coronavirus. The rings will be mailed to recipients 30 to 60 days after the manufacturing plant in Austin is able to resume operations, which is anticipated to be in May.



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Marketing & Communications (MarCom) completed the Spring Issue of the Heritage magazine, which was mailed at the end of March. The issue focuses on research and includes the Annual Donor Report, listing individuals who contributed to the university during 2018-19.

The Sam Houston Memorial Museum was affected when COVID-19 caused school closings and the cancellation of school trips to the museum. Dozens of meetings and events in the museum's Walker Education Center have been canceled with the most significant cancellation being the Sam Houston Folk Festival.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

The Coliseum Parking Garage is approximately 85% complete. The garage will hold 551 cars and is adjacent to the Bernard Johnson Coliseum.

The College of Osteopathic Medicine facility is complete, and a grand opening will be scheduled later this year.

The Lowman Student Center Expansion Phase II is complete and is home to a full-service Starbucks and Barnes & Noble bookstore.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

SHSU is collaborating with SRSU to provide remote administrative support services for budget, payroll, financial reporting and purchasing. The collaboration will include hiring of professional staff in Huntsville whom will be dedicated to the increased transactional volume while SHSU will provide supervisory and advisory services to re-engineer business processes.

SHSU Dining Services is expanding concession sales capabilities at athletic facilities with wireless mobile point of sale systems that allows sales throughout the crowd rather than just the concession counter. Baseball is operational and other venues are being evaluated for expansion. This will increase revenue and increase customer satisfaction.

SHSU partnered with Barnes & Noble to implement a solution where medical school students pay an upfront textbook fee that will cover all textbook material needed through the academic program. This solution provides cost savings and convenience for the student. SHSU has started implementation of a similar solution that will be available to other academic colleges in the fall semester.

SHSU is implementing a new online ID card photo submission tool that will allow a greater number of students to arrive on campus with a functional ID card ready to maximize their use of campus resources. This will also mitigate time students have historically skipped orientation sessions in order to address ID card photo issues.

IT has engaged Ellucian to gather data regarding benefits and cost for transitioning from a locally hosted Banner ERP to a hosted environment managed in the Amazon (AWS) cloud by



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Ellucian. Upon implementation, this would immediately improve campus business continuity, expedite new ERP service delivery and relieve campus support staff from basic utility support, so staff can focus on strategic campus differentiator improvements. Proposal have been received and are being presented at the board meeting.

IT Enterprise Services has adopted the use of DevOps tools that are helping to increase campus operational efficiency including, decreased time to implement solutions, decreased time to recover from system failures, increased success rates for system changes, and an increase in team agility and collaboration.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS: COVID - 19

The SHSU Bearkat Emergency Fund was established to provide temporary financial assistance to those students who have hardships due to COVID-19. The first application period ended March 31 and more than 1,500 applications were reviewed. A second application period opened April 13 to 17.

As news of the Coronavirus began to draw attention, SHSU investigated preventive means to counter the spread. We used an application known as “Pure Hard Surface” by Pure Bioscience which is the application approved by the EPA and CDC. The spraying of the campus began on March 14th and was completed on March 31st for a total of 2.4 million assignable square feet. Areas determined to possibly be comprised were re-sprayed and at the request of occupants. Additionally, the night custodial staff schedule was changed to come in earlier in the day so that commonly touched places like door handles, breakrooms, and restrooms were cleaned at least three times per day. To maximize the sanitizing of the restrooms, custodial was given approval to use Clorox.

The SHSU Department of Student Activities established a Virtual Front Desk that gives students the option to connect via Zoom with Student Activities’ student assistants who are telecommuting. In addition, all departmental webpages have been updated with information on newly established virtual events and resources. Students have also been provided with a list of resources for the following: virtually exploring the world, learning new hobbies, mental and physical health, assistance with online classes, and SHSU emergency resources. Traditions & Special Events proceeded with the official university award ceremony, The 26th Annual Sammys, and filmed the entire award show (with no live audience) and garnered approximately 9,000 views. Student Activities is also offering four, \$500 scholarships to students that participate in SHSU’s main student engagement areas (Traditions, Diversity, Programming & Spirit). The engagement activities include a traditions essay contest, online talent competition, cultural traditions video and spirit meme contest. The annual Bearkat Country Crawfish Boil, a large outdoor public event designed to garner attendance and participation with SHSU Baseball, has now been reformatted into a virtual 5K.

Dining Services has donated approximately 400 pounds of food, valued at \$4,000, to the SHSU Food Pantry which remains open to students and the Huntsville community. Items donated



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

included meats, cheeses, fresh vegetables, canned goods and dried items such as beans, pasta and rice.

The Student Health Center quickly and successfully transitioned to a telehealth delivery model. Director Erica Bumpurs was a panelist on a live webinar on COVID with the American College Health Association to discuss how SHSU implemented telemedicine during this health crisis.

Barry Doss in the Dance Department costume shop has created cloth masks for those staff members/departments still working on campus, and the College of Health Sciences opened up its sewing lab to faculty to create approximately 100 facemasks for the community. The Center for Innovation and Technology took the initiative and turned their 3D-printing capability into a small manufacturing site for face shields to be used by medical workers who are on the front lines of the pandemic. Professors Dr. Pamela Zelbst and Dr. Jason Riley are printing visors, which are worn by healthcare workers. Ericka Dupclay, assistant to the Chair of Biological Sciences and her daughter (who is also a SHSU student) have made over 100 face masks and have been donating them to first responders as well as those everyday unsung heroes (post office employees, elderly facility employees etc.). Faculty member Ray Busby in the College of Science and Engineering Technology is working on a prototype of reusable masks made from 3-D components that only require filter replacement. The local hospital in Huntsville is providing consultation. Once the masks are tested and approved, the team estimates they could produce 10 masks a day. Faculty are exploring the feasibility of a disinfection spray booth for people, which would be manufactured in Engineering Technology.

SHSU Physicians is open to the public, and they are providing COVID-19 testing for the community.

The College of Education's expert faculty have volunteered to serve as coaches and guides for teachers and educators. Any instructor can receive guidance on online instruction through their free service. SHSU's Center for Assessment, Research, and Educational Safety (CARES) has developed a list of resources for teachers and other professionals as they navigate this transition. The list includes some of our faculty members' most trusted websites, articles, videos, and resources for offering high quality online learning. This resource is updated weekly, allowing us to augment the resources as the state's situation develops.

SHSU Online has provided over 100 webinars to assist faculty and students as they make the transition to remote learning. The SHSU Online leadership team has been providing higher education institutions and Region 6 with assistance for their academic continuity plans. For example, the plan they created for SHSU has also been implemented at Lamar Institute of Technology and Sul Ross. They have also been training their instructors as they make the transition to remote teaching. Beyond helping these TSUS schools, SHSU Online also provides consulting for schools nationwide, at no charge. In the days leading up to the nation-wide closure of campuses, SHSU's continuity plan was downloaded by over 256 colleges and universities.



SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
Texas State University System Board of Regents
May 2020

RETENTION AND RECRUITMENT

Enrollment for spring began with another decrease of overall headcount. Alpine showed a decrease of 13% or 241 student headcount and Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Uvalde resulted in a decrease of 7% or 69 student headcount.

March changed recruitment and retention efforts requiring new strategies to engage with high school students when Independent School Districts closed due to the Coronavirus spread. The following list outlines new initiatives and measures that Sul Ross took to ensure service delivery to students during this different time:

- After spring break, staff began working mostly remotely and in staggered shifts on campus to practice social distancing. Applications for admission and financial aid continue to be processed. At this time, no negative effects appear as a result of this change to virtual services.
- A delegation from Sul Ross went to Ojinaga, Mexico to sign a MOU with Colegio de Bachilleres del Estado de Chihuahua (COBACH) on February 27. The MOU outlines a streamlined admission path for students to attend Sul Ross State University from their institutions. While this partnership includes one school at this time, there are 41 other institutions in the state of Chihuahua. Sully Showcase, a recruitment day, was scheduled for them on March 27, but was delayed until fall. We enrolled three students as a result of this venture and remain optimistic for future growth in this area.
- ACT and SAT scores for applicants applying for the summer and fall semesters have been waived. We are currently working to ensure timely delivery of TAIA testing for students who no longer have that availability due to school closures. We continue to receive guidance about this from Developmental Education resources in the state.
- Enrollment staff at all campuses continue to use a variety of platforms to reach out to prospective and current students to ensure they are continuing their interest and enrollment at Sul Ross.
- The university implemented a communications campaign for recruiting purposes that involves sending email blasts with video clips, a text campaign for specific requests of different types (some for incomplete applicants, some for next steps, etc.), and calling students to check in with them in general.

- With the cancellation of university events like the New Student Orientation, staff began working on an interactive virtual experience for students. The purpose of this experience is to engage them in the same information through interactive media including video game platforms that will keep their interest as they pass through the steps that they would normally take in an on-campus orientation program. We plan to deliver certain information during our next Camp Brand 'Em experience in August.

Strategic Enrollment Management

In February, we introduced the SEM Plan to the Sul Ross campus community. On March 3, 2020, Drs. Harris and Moore met with the Faculty Assembly to discuss the plan and to answer questions regarding its implementation. At this time, Harris continues working on the implementation of the plan, modifying whatever tactics and strategies are needed due to COVID-19, and is developing a scorecard for reporting benchmarks to the president. Harris will form a working group with members from the faculty and staff to provide additional insight into methods about enrollment management at Sul Ross.

Enrollment Business Operations Task Force

In developing the SEM Plan, staff analyzed previous enrollment data and discovered incompatible data between reporting offices. A thorough review was conducted that led to a clear indication that the business processes of the University were not in sync with each other and causing many breaks in service. Further review also indicated that numerous processes were antiquated and required manual manipulation to cause them to function properly. After a recommendation about remediating these problems and building new processes, Dr. Kibler placed Drs. Harris and Moore as co-chairs of the Enrollment Businesses Operations Task Force and gave them the authority to fix the problems, across several divisions and departments.

CRM Implementation

The University purchased a Content Relationship Management software (CRM) and the implementation launched on March 16, 2020. Weekly meetings remain ongoing, with other ones as needed, and progress is brisk. The initial phase of the CRM will be delivered by June, with other sections rolled out during the rest of 2020.

Camp Brand 'Em

We continue to work with an outline of Dr. Bill Kibler's vision of a new experience for traditional students on the Alpine campus that we are calling, **The Frontier Experience**. Year Two of Camp Brand 'Em planning has begun with the expectation that the campus will open for students to attend classes in the fall. With the ongoing uncertainty surrounding the pandemic, we are developing a Plan B for a virtual experience.

Update on Current Enrollment Numbers

For Alpine, undergraduate applications and acceptances: For freshmen entering fall 2020, applications show losses of 69% over 2018 and are down 26% from 2019. Acceptances increased by 6% from 2018 and up 15% from 2019. For new transfers for fall 2020, applications decreased 27% over 2018 and are down 29% from 2019. Acceptances for transfers decreased by 54% from 2018 and are down 29% from 2019. Summer applications for 2020 show decreases from both 2018 and 2019 and acceptances are also down. It is clear that for undergraduate students coming for summer or fall that our uncertain times are causing a decrease in attending

For Alpine, graduate applications and acceptances: For graduates entering fall 2020, applications show declines of 36% from 2018 and 30% from 2019. Acceptances show decreases of 2% from 2018 but are up by 8% from 2019. For summer, graduate applications are down 36% from 2018 and 32% from 2019. Acceptances are down 50% from 2018 and 47% from 2019.

For Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Uvalde applications and acceptances: The numbers for these campuses are just starting to accumulate, so they are still very small in the count. For fall semester 2020, transfer applications are down 13% from 2018 and 33% from 2019. Acceptances for this population show increases compared to 2018 and 2019. Additionally, while applications for summer 2018 and 2019 are similar, we have 25 more applications in 2020 than last year, resulting in an 83% increase. Currently, acceptances are slightly higher than in 2018 or 2019.

Retention

The Academic Support Center is working hard to take care of students' needs remotely. Academic advising began April 6 and will continue as long as necessary.

INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS

The Office of Institutional Effectiveness promotes continuous improvement as detailed in the following sections.

For the Second Time, SRSU Asked to Present QEP at Annual SACSCOC Meeting

In April, SACSCOC invited SRSU to present our Quality Enhancement Plan during the December 2020 annual conference held in Nashville, Tennessee. The SRSU plan, Compass: Navigating Excellence through Effective Communication is designed to enhance students' writing, speaking and visual presentation skills.

Marketable Skills Update

Program coordinators for all of the academic programs identified marketable skills, and they are posted on the SRSU website for easy access for students. The Marketable Skills Advisory Committee, composed of business and non-profit leaders and faculty, met in January to review all marketable skills and give feedback to the program coordinators. To measure the impact of marketable skills on our students, questions about marketable skills will be added to our Graduating Student Survey in May 2020. Results of the survey will be shared with all program coordinators.

National Survey of Student Engagement

SRSU launched the 2020 NSSE survey for freshmen in Alpine and seniors on all four campuses in February. To better understand ratings in six areas measured on the NSSE, the Office of Institutional Effectiveness held student focus groups on the Eagle Pass, Del Rio, and Uvalde campuses. The Alpine focus group was cancelled due to the coronavirus. The six areas discussed with students included 1) effective teaching practices; 2) quality of interaction with others; 3) supportive environment; 4) overall well-being; 5) promoting informed and active citizens; and 6) opportunities for interactions with diverse others. Findings from the focus groups suggest that if the university offers more student activities opportunities (such as clubs), expands student services, and enhances faculty instructional delivery, there would be increased student satisfaction with the learning environment offered at Sul Ross State University.

Campus Environment Survey

The survey launch has been set back to fall 2020 due the coronavirus pandemic. At that time, faculty, staff, and students will have the opportunity to provide feedback on these important areas: 1) Commitment to Students; 2) Work-Life Balance; 3) Climate; 4) Discrimination/Fair Treatment; 5) Communication; and 6) Organization and Leadership.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Sul Ross continues to make progress as we enhance and renovate our facilities located in Alpine. Sul Ross leases facilities from Southwest Texas Junior College for the three off-campus sites in Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Uvalde.

Campus Access Phase One

The University is continuing to work with Pride Construction on the Zuzu Verk Memorial Amphitheater by removing backfill and replacing it with more suitable soil, along with adding French Drains. Concrete buttresses have recently been added to add strength, stability and support on the south side of the wall.

Campus Access Phases Two and Three

Work is progressing on design development and the project is proceeding on track. Surveying is being conducted on campus for this project and is anticipated to be completed by the end of April. All timelines seem to be progressing and construction is expected to start in the late June/early July timeframe.

Sul Ross Welcome Center in Alpine

Construction drawings are being developed although a delay is likely due to COVID-19 that may affect answers from vendors integral to finalizing construction drawings. Grade has been reviewed and a Go-To-Meeting was held March 8 to discuss issues related to the project. Construction drawings are approaching completion. Expected completion of construction drawings is now May 7. Substantial completion of the project by the fall remains the goal.

Museum of the Big Bend Expansion

Fund raising received a boost of \$5M due to a donor contribution pushing the funding now to \$7.5M. A grant was also submitted for new windows and we are actively working on a contract with Page, Sutherland, and Page to pursue further architectural design work. This is progressing with the assistance of the System Office and it is hoped that in nine months the design development will be completed. Currently we are pending a survey of the area where the new annex will be located.

Mountainside Dorm Repurpose in Alpine

There is interest in redeveloping the building for use for faculty offices and/or new academic programs. The building has recently been determined to be structurally sound. Additional plans include seeking TRB funding to revive the building in order to repurpose it, adding a facelift and classrooms and offices for a proposed hospitality academic program as well as providing a needed venue for a teaching hotel and conference center. Donations and government financial support for the project is also under consideration.

Roofing Repairs in Alpine

The RFP was submitted to Purchasing. It is being prepared and will be in the system by

mid-May, but vendors/timeframes may need to be adjusted amid COVID-19 concerns and travel restrictions in place.

Pearce Clinic Remodel in Alpine

PBK Architects rendered a final analysis of the building and it determined that the building will need to be gutted and rebuilt with a cost total expected to be a little more than \$2M to suit the purpose for which it is intended. We are reviewing other potential options at this time as this amount is not budgeted and alternatives are being examined.

Horse Stalls at the RAS Grounds

We submitted an RFP to purchase two additional Horse Barns at the RAS Grounds to accommodate an additional 40 horses. Funding has been provided via HEF. We are developing the bid. It is anticipated by the end of May/early June this RFP will go out and the barns will be ready for horses by the latter part of summer.

Rebranding and signage at MRGC

We are working with United Signs of Atlanta in order to rebrand the three Middle Rio Grande campuses. The designer is putting together renderings based on font/color/shape and will submit them for review. COVID-19 slowed the progress down and it is now expected that design proofs will be submitted by the end of April for approval.

Campus Master Plan

We received over 200 responses from the Faculty & Student Survey. The pool evaluation and the lighting evaluation were delayed due to COVID-19. These unavoidable occurrences will likely delay the timeline for the Master Plan. A technology review is partially complete and further data is needed by the OIT department. Documentation regarding enrollment/demographics have been received and was incorporated into the Master Plan. We will expect a fall timeline based on the current pandemic situation.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Sul Ross continues to develop strategies to increase technology access for students, faculty, and staff.

Support of Institution during COVID-19

A large amount of this department's effort has been in support of faculty, staff and students during the pandemic and the shelter in place orders around the state and the country. To support these efforts, OIT has:

- Doubled the number of Zoom licenses and trained faculty and staff on the use of Zoom in support of their teleconferencing needs for classes and meetings
- Ensured that faculty who need to use our existing Distance Education Rooms have what they need to teach remotely
- Checked out laptops and setup VPN connectivity for those needing to work from other locations.

Campus Works Managed Services Contract

The Campus Works team continues working on and completing a number of high priority projects for Sul Ross. They recently upgraded the servers, operating systems and the Oracle database that supports our Banner instances.

Security Assessment with the Department of Information Resources (DIR)

Security assessments for the bi-annual Security Plan required by the State of Texas and DIR are underway. The first of these, a Penetration Test that evaluates the robustness of our Internet security, is in progress and should be completed during the month of April. The second is a general security assessment that determines the maturity level of the institution regarding our information security profile. This assessment, which depends on a campus visit, is indefinitely postponed pending the outcome of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Fire and Sprinkler Systems

Annual inspections of fire alarm and sprinkler systems have been put on hold pending the outcome of COVID-19 pandemic issues. We are communicating with the State Fire Marshall's Office and the vendor providing inspections to ensure this activity is scheduled as soon as possible.

Infrastructure Upgrades

The Systems Administration Team is upgrading the Domain Controller (DC) servers for all campuses. Domain Controllers are a class of servers that supply the ability for your devices (desktop, laptops, mobile) to connect to the campus network and allows each person to log onto your computer and the campus network. These changes require subsequent implementations and prepare SRSU for the migration of our email system to Microsoft 365. These additional implementations include:

- Migrations of existing Skype users to Microsoft Teams
- Changing how individuals log into Microsoft 365
- Rollout of Two-Factor/Multi-Factor Authentication (2FA/MFA) for access to Microsoft 365.

UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

Sul Ross continues to show improvement in development and advancement areas as the staff become more knowledgeable and develop strategies.

University and Foundation Endowment Growth

Sul Ross received \$5,496,815 in gifts for the first quarter of 2020.

Advancement and Donor Relations

The Foundation Board is scheduled to meet in April 2020 and will fill replacements for two vacant positions. During the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, the Advancement Office received an unusually large number of donors asking for information about planned giving and estate planning. The Advancement Office is developing a Sul Ross Relief Fund Effort to address the needs of students affected by the pandemic.

Creative Design, Communications, and Marketing

The University selected Infojini as the Website Redesign Company and will begin working on the project in mid-April. The creative services team continues to assist the university with communication through email, social media, and video platforms. The team is working on a commemorative graduation video as a celebration for graduates in May.

Alumni Relations

Graduation activities were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The Alumni

Relations Office began a social media campaign to encourage students through the end of the semester. The Ring Ceremony was cancelled but the office plans to send congratulatory gift boxes with the rings to each student who purchased the rings.

Center for Big Bend Studies (CBBS)

Dr. Bryon Schroeder assumed the role of Director for the Center for Big Bend Studies on January 1, 2020. The CBBS continues to seek funding from various sources for operational expenses, the Trans-Pecos Archaeological Program (TAP), and for research of the historic period. The Texas Big Bend Archaeological Initiative envisions a 5-year plan for the evolution of the current TAP program; identifying focused initiatives, support opportunities, estimated time frames and costs. The Archaeological Site Conservation Program is the foundation of this initiative; establishing relationships with private landowners who are interested in documenting, preserving and learning more about their archaeological sites.

Staff continue archaeological research at Pinto Canyon Ranch (PCR) and Boot Ranch, with efforts on PCR focused on analytical/collaborative work associated with Spirit Eye Cave and a concentration of boulder petroglyphs. Work on Boot Ranch has identified 64 sites on 1,560 acres, with six thermal features excavated. Ongoing collaboration with a number of specialists about our findings at Spirit Eye Cave—e.g., direct and contact human mtDNA, perishables, maize DNA, Chagres DNA, stable isotopes, obsidian sourcing, and pack rat middens— will greatly enhance our research, not only on PCR, but across the region.

Work continues on a searchable rock art database for the region, a 1,200+ page report on the long-term archaeological survey of Big Bend National Park, and volume 31 of the *Journal of Big Bend Studies*, with final edits and/or publishing estimated by September.

Borderlands Research Institute (BRI) within the College of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences

The BRI's mission is to help conserve the natural resources of the Chihuahuan Desert Borderlands through research, education, and outreach.

Grants/Gifts:

- BRI received \$20,000 from San Antonio Livestock Exposition toward Spring 2020 stipends for four graduate students.
- BRI received an unsolicited donation of \$36,814 to establish a new scholarship endowment, titled the *Franklin and Virginia Law Scholarship Fund*, for graduate students studying Natural Resource Management.
- BRI received \$28,750 in additional gifts from various donors.

Awards/Events/Activities:

- BRI hired two new full-time staff, Dr. Justin French (Big Game Research Scientist) and Dr. Stacey Dewald (Outreach Specialist and Research Scientist).
- On January 15, BRI hosted Respect Big Bend Coalition's *Big Bend Seminar Series on Energy Development: Is Energy Development Coming to the Big Bend? Understanding the Latest Energy Projections and a Novel Approach to Reducing the Impacts of Energy Sprawl*; Marilu Hastings and Dr. Michael Young presented; Espino Conference Center, Sul Ross State University, Alpine, TX.

- BRI researchers conducted grassland bird banding at a study site near Marfa over the winter, involving volunteers from Texas and Mexico who put in over 1,600 volunteer hours.

Museum of the Big Bend (MoBB)

The Museum's mission is telling the story of the Big Bend region of Texas and Mexico, which includes the distinct counties of the Trans Pecos and the state of Chihuahua.

In 2018, the MoBB launched a \$10 million capital campaign to construct a Museum Complex building behind the historic Texas Centennial Museum. Updates to the historic building include new stories in the permanent exhibits and a Texas Map Research Center.

Grants/Gifts/Fundraising: Museum of the Big Bend Operations

- \$5 million from Emmett and Miriam McCoy and the McCoy family for the Museum Complex Capital Campaign
- \$12,500 from friends of John Poindexter in honoring his commitment to the Museum of the Big Bend, for the Museum Complex Capital Campaign
- Raised \$60,750 in Trappings or Texas

Events/Activities/Awards

- 34th Trappings of Texas Online Exhibit and Sale starting April 16th. Due to the COVID-19 shutdown of groups larger than 10 people, Trappings of Texas adjusted to this new reality and transitioned to a virtual exhibit and sale. Museum staff are working on a closing reception and Ranch Round Up party in September

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

The following informational items provide a brief description of the numerous activities across all campuses as well as accolades featuring students, faculty, and staff.

Sul Ross State University Rapidly Transitions to Remote Course Delivery in Response to COVID-19 Pandemic

The rapid transition of SRSU to fully online and remote course delivery following spring break 2020 challenged faculty and students. Sul Ross rose to that challenge and has been largely successful. The Blackboard support team (Tim Parsons and Estella Vega) responded quickly with "Blackboard support triage" and moved instructors and students quickly and efficiently online. Much credit for the successful and quick transition belongs to the Sul Ross community as they helped one another. Veteran online/remote delivery instructors stepped forward to assist less experienced colleagues make the transition. This collective effort helped reduced the strain on our support team and contributed to a better outcome for students. Our recently initiated Shared Services Partnership with Sam Houston State University also contributed significantly to this success. SHSU shared Covid-19 webinars which covered many major support areas that faculty needed, including Blackboard Tests & Surveys, How to Fight Cheating in Your Online Course, Blackboard Collaborate - Lecturing & Recorded Presentations, Recording Voiceover PowerPoints for Blackboard, Zoom Training, and more. They also provided an Orientation for Online Students site that was customized by our team for Sul Ross students.

Ky Hamilton Ranked Third Place in PRCA Bull Riding World Standings

Ky Hamilton, a Sul Ross sophomore from Mackey, Queensland, Australia and Industrial Technology major, is currently sitting in third place in the Professional Cowboys Rodeo Association's Bull Riding World Standings. He competed earlier this year, representing Australia, in the PBR Global Cup. Hamilton has also appeared on RFD TV and the Cowboy Channel. Pending the outcome of spring semester, there is a good chance that Hamilton will be named an Academic All-American by the National Intercollegiate Rodeo Association.

SRSU and SHSU Continue Blackboard Migration as Part of Shared Services Effort

Sul Ross hit a milestone on April 6 as we initiated the seamless migration of the SR Blackboard environment to a shared TSUS Blackboard instance as part of our MOU with Sam Houston State University. This effort, which occurs behind the scenes without interrupting SRSU Blackboard users, provides a lower cost platform with greater student and faculty support and services and leverages the power of Sam Houston's online expertise to the benefit of Sul Ross students and faculty. The full transition is expected to be complete by the start of the fall 2020 semester.

SRSU and SHSU Engage in Shared Services Effort

In early spring, Sul Ross partnered with Sam Houston State University to begin outsourcing accounting and budget functions. This effort allows Sul Ross to work cohesively with SHSU and utilize resources and personnel effectively for increased productivity. Additionally, in mid-spring, Sul Ross will begin the process to outsource payroll and purchasing functions to SHSU thereby decreasing staff and increasing capacity for the university.

New Interim Graduate Dean and a New Interim Assistant Provost for Research

Beginning April 1, Dr. Laura Payne, professor of English and Chair of the Department of Languages and Literature undertook the role of Interim Dean of the Graduate College. Dr. Payne earned BA, MA and Ph.D. degrees from Texas Tech University and brings excellent skills to the Dean's position. Dr. Ryan O'Shaughnessy, Associate Professor of Natural Resource Management, holds BS and MS degrees from the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, South Africa, an MBA from Sul Ross State University, and a Ph.D. from Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He brings outstanding expertise in grantsmanship and research to the Interim Assistant Provost for Research position.

Sul Ross Theater Department Performs *Red* at the Regional Kennedy Center American College Theater Festival

Sul Ross State University Theatre Department's production of John Logan's *Red* was selected to perform at the Regional Kennedy Center American College Theatre Festival in Abilene in February. Five schools were selected from a five-state region said Dona Roman, Professor of Theatre. Sul Ross performed *Red* on campus in Fall 2019.

Sul Ross student scores internship in Marine Biology

Sul Ross State University student Danielle Arias earned one of only 10 spots in the prestigious University of Delaware Marine Sciences Summer Intern Program. Her path to this opportunity started when Assistant Professor of Biology Dr. Kevin Young suggested Danielle research internship opportunities on the National Science Foundation website. The internship lasts 10 weeks and provides travel, meals, and lodging as well as a stipend.



TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Briefing
for the Board of Regents
May 21, 2020

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION

Texas State University is nearing completion of the mid-cycle revision to the 2017-2023 University Plan. Divisions and colleges submitted revised plans, including revised top five priorities for the remainder of the 2017-2023 plan. Division and college plans have been posted on the public website and were consolidated into a draft of the revised 2017-2023 University Plan. The plan was reviewed and approved by the President's Cabinet during the May 2020 planning retreat.

As Texas State prepares for reaffirmation of accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges in 2021, the Quality Enhancement Plan Development Task Force continues to meet bi-monthly to refine strategies for achieving student learning outcomes associated with undergraduate research, to develop assessment measures, and to secure reasonable resources for implementation.

Texas State's Compliance Certification Report is scheduled for submission by September 8, 2020. Nearly all narratives for the Compliance Certification Report have been drafted, and half of the narratives with supporting documentation are complete.

RECRUITMENT

Impact of the COVID-19 Crisis on Enrollment Management

The next few months will be filled with enrollment uncertainty, as no one knows exactly when this health crisis will end and how quickly the economy and consumer behavior will return to normal. The biggest enrollment concerns are created by family financial hardship, rapidly declining international enrollment, travel restrictions, school closings, test cancellations, suspension of campus visits, and uncertainty around mode of instructional delivery and an open campus for the fall semester.

Texas State has launched and continues to launch new activities designed to produce robust enrollment numbers for fall 2020. Examples of these activities include but are not limited to: making available virtual campus tours; hosting a virtual Bobcat Day on April 18, 2020; adjusting admission strategies to consider economic circumstances (e.g., through holistic review, admitting

all students in the top 25 percent of their graduating class who do not have an ACT or SAT score due to canceled ACT and SAT test dates); expanding requirements for waiving of the application fee for several hundred admissible freshmen; offering virtual instead of in-person New Student Orientation (NSO) potentially to more than 6,000 freshmen and 3,000 transfers; reducing the fee for NSO by \$60; sending communication and recorded videos to all incomplete applications, inquiries, and admits; calling all applicants in the top 25 percent of their high school classes; adding an additional 66,125 transfer student prospects to our recruitment database who will receive our prospect campaign materials; and launching a Bobcat Family Portal to provide great information to parents on COVID-19 announcements. Furthermore, significant financial aid and scholarship packages are being awarded. For example, Texas State has expanded the Bobcat Promise Program, adjusting the gross income cap from \$35,000 to \$50,000. As a result, 1,400 new freshmen are expected to be added to this program. Texas State also awarded 903 one-time financial aid scholarships to central Texas admits who have not yet signed up for NSO. Finally, Texas State entered a three-year contract with a third-party firm to contact and recruit back 22,000 undergraduate stop-outs from 2009 to 2019.

Undergraduate Recruitment

For spring 2020, Texas State's new undergraduate student enrollment was 1,171 students, 58 fewer new undergraduate students compared to the same time last spring. New freshmen totaled 102, a 12 percent increase (+11 students). Transfers totaled 1,069, a 6 percent decrease (-69 students).

As of March 23, 2020, the number of freshman applications received for fall 2020 was 30,466 applications, a one-percent decrease (-314 applications) compared to fall 2019; freshman acceptances were 18,962 acceptances, a 6.4 percent increase (+1,139 acceptances); transfer applications were 2,944 applications, a 2.4 percent decrease (-71 applications); and transfer acceptances were 1,781 acceptances, a 12 percent increase (+191 acceptances).

Graduate Recruitment

New graduate student enrollment for spring 2020 was 362 students, a 24-student increase compared to spring 2019. This increase is due to some of our newer graduate programs that are offering spring admissions (e.g., a Ph.D. in Applied Anthropology and a M.S. in Data Analytics and Information Systems).

As of March 23, 2020, master's student applications for fall 2020 were 2,695 applications, a 5.5 percent decrease (-158 applications) compared to fall 2019; and accepted master's students were 858 students, a 2.4 percent increase (+20 acceptances). The decline in master's student applications is driven by a large decline in applications in the College of Education; this decline is not unique to Texas State but is in line with national trends. We are hoping to off-set these numbers with new degree programs in other fields expected to come online in fall 2020 (e.g., a M.S. in Construction Management and a M.S. in Quantitative Finance and Economics). Doctoral student applications for fall 2020 were 274 applications, a 4.2 percent increase (+11 applications); and accepted doctoral students were 95 students, an 8 percent increase (+7 acceptances).

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Impact of the COVID-19 Crisis on Capital Improvements

More than 90 construction projects totaling over \$150 million are being deferred for the time being because of the COVID-19 crisis.

Status of Construction and Renovation Projects

This status report is organized by the phase in which each project falls in the development cycle. The phases include:

- Planning and Programming – The process of identifying space needs and general magnitude of project cost.
- Design – The process of developing detailed blueprints and cost estimates.
- Construction – The entire process of building the project.
- Project Completion – The construction is complete, the bills are all paid, the building has been turned over for use, and The Texas State University System (TSUS) has officially approved project close-out.

Note. When multiple projects are underway in one building, all projects are presented together for ease of understanding regardless of their phase in the development cycle.

Projects in the Planning and Programming Phase

The **Aqua Sports Repurposing Project** is on the Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This project will take place on the San Marcos Campus, provide much needed space for students pursuing a minor in filmography and media studies, and provide a net gain in dedicated teaching labs that achieve a higher degree of acoustical performance for their specialized course work. The Architectural Space Program is complete. The Component request form is being completed for Architect/Engineering (A/E) and Construction Manager at Risk (CMR) services, and the Geotechnical report has been completed. The Total Project Cost (TPC) for this project is \$10 million.

The final 2019 program for **Esperanza Hall** has been completed. This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes classrooms, labs, and offices to support four departments in the College of Health Professions, the Advising Center, and the Dean's Office. The original program document will guide Texas State in preparing the Tuition Revenue Bond (TRB) funding request for the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending TRB funding. The current estimated TPC is \$75 million.

The **Infrastructure Research Laboratory** is on the CIP. This project will provide the College of Science and Engineering on the San Marcos Campus a facility with state-of-the-art capabilities and innovative technology for advanced testing of beams, girders, and other concrete components under high stress and tension, and will provide research space for the civil

engineering degree program. The TPC is \$12 million. The Architectural Space Program has been completed and A/E solicitations are underway. Design Development approval by the Board of Regents is anticipated for November 2020.

The **Music Building** is on the CIP. The building will be located on the San Marcos Campus near the Performing Arts Center and the Theatre Center in order to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. The new building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces. A completed program in June 2019 resulted in a project size of 110,128 Gross Square Feet (GSF) and an estimated TPC of \$70 million. The program and concept renderings will be used for fundraising purposes.

The final draft program for the **Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics Building** has been completed. This building will be located on the San Marcos Campus and will include classrooms, labs, and offices to support the Departments of Mathematics, Computer Science, and Criminal Justice. The building will also provide teaching space for several other academic disciplines. The original program document will guide Texas State in preparing the TRB funding request for the 87th Texas Legislature. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending TRB funding. The current estimated TPC is \$125 million, and the project size is 200,000 GSF.

Projects in the Design Phase

The current TPC for the planned **Hilltop Housing Complex** on the San Marcos Campus is \$96.7 million based on 1006 beds. Barnes Gromatzky Kosarek Architects is the architect, and Vaughn Construction is the CMR. Demolition of Hornsby and Burlson Halls, and utility upgrades have been completed. Design development was approved during the May 2019 Board of Regents meeting. The A/E is working to complete 50 percent Construction Documents, and the Guaranteed Maximum Price from the CMR is anticipated in May 2020. This project is being delayed one year as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

The **Round Rock Campus Services Building** is on the CIP. A feasibility study was completed in July 2019, resulting in a project size of 12,568 GSF and a TPC of \$6,125,000. This project will fulfill the needs of several support services departments. McKinney York Architects is the architect, and Kitchell Construction is the CMR. Schematic Design was completed in March 2020. Design Development documents will be presented to the Board of Regents at the May 2020 meeting.

The Architectural Space Program for the relocation of the **University Police Department (UPD)** on the San Marcos Campus is complete. Atkins is the architect, and Vaughn Construction is the CMR. This project will include a new building of approximately 20,987 GSF and will relocate UPD from its current home in Nueces to make room for academic programs. The TPC for this project is \$9 million. Schematic design is complete. The Design Development documents will be submitted to the Board of Regents at the August 2020 meeting. However, given the COVID-19 crisis, the issuance of a construction contract will be postponed.

Projects in the Construction Phase (Note. All completion percentages as of April 1, 2020.)

Albert B. Alkek Library Learning Commons Project, with a TPC of \$8.3 million, involves the repurposing of space to create a Learning Commons on the second floor and portions of the first, third, and fourth floors. Brown Reynolds Watford Architects is the design team, and JE Dunn Construction is the CMR. Construction is 95 percent complete with work remaining on the new Starbucks on Level 2. A six-foot by 80-foot three-panel mural by legendary Texas artist Buck Winn is being restored by a preservationist for installation on the main level. This project is nearing completion, though the COVID-19 crisis has delayed installation of the work for the time being.

Multi-use Recreation Fields on the San Marcos Campus, with a TPC of \$7.87 million, is 85 percent complete. Perkins & Will of Denver, Colorado, is the architect, and JT Vaughn Construction is the contractor. All work is complete except for the sod placement on the play fields. This work will not occur until late spring 2020 so established sod can be harvested. Substantial completion is expected by August 2020.

The **Jowers Center Renovation Project** involves the renovation of the space on the San Marcos Campus vacated by the Department of Athletics following its move to the University Events Center. Academic programs in the Department of Health and Human Performance and the Department of Theatre and Dance will use the renovated space for faculty offices, classrooms, and laboratory/research space. The 13,561 GSF project has a TPC of \$3,416,000. Lym Miller Architecture completed design, and Noble General Contractors was selected using a competitive sealed proposal process. Construction is 85 percent complete. The project is scheduled to be completed in July 2020.

The **Roy F. Mitte Building Space Reconfigurations Project** will repurpose vacated spaces on the San Marcos Campus now that selected programs have relocated to the Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall. The design team is Brown Reynolds Watford Architects. With a TPC of \$6.5 million, the project is split into two separate delivery methods:

1. In order to expedite construction, a portion of the work on Level 1 was facilitated using a Job-Order-Contractor (Sullivan Contracting Services). This work is nearly complete.
2. The remaining scope was bid through a competitive sealed proposal process, and work commenced in February 2020. Noble Construction was the selected contractor. Substantial completion is anticipated for August 2020.

Projects Completed

The **Albert B. Alkek Emergency Repairs Project**, with a TPC of \$3,889,000, was a delegated project involving window gasket replacement and plumbing improvements and reached substantial completion in August 2019. The final report is being prepared.

The **Albert B. Alkek Library Seventh Floor Wittliff Collections Expansion Project** was completed in February 2020. The TPC for this project is \$4.7 million. The final report is being prepared.

The **Blanco Residence Hall Renovations Project**, with a TPC of \$29.6 million, reached substantial completion in July 2019. The final report is being prepared.

The **Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall**, with a TPC of \$120 million and a total size of 166,851 GSF, is now complete. The final report will be presented at the August 2020 Board of Regents meeting.

The **Elliott Hall Project**, with a total size of 37,293 GSF and a TPC of \$6.65 million, was completed in February 2020. The final report is being prepared.

The **Encino Hall Space Reconfigurations Project**, a delegated project with a TPC of \$2.8 million, reached substantial completion in July 2019. The final report is being prepared.

The **LBJ Student Center Expansion Project**, with a TPC of \$31.2 million, completed construction in March 2020. The final report is being prepared.

The **Spring Lake Dam Phase One Stabilization Project**, with a TPC of \$1.3 million, was substantially completed in August 2019. The final report is being prepared.

The **University Events Center Expansion Project**, with a TPC of \$62.5 million and a total size of 81,272 GSF, is now complete. The final report is being prepared.

Willow Hall on the Round Rock Campus, with a TPC of \$67.5 million and a total size of 107,708 GSF, is complete. The final report is being prepared.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The university had strong fundraising support in the first two quarters of fiscal year 2020. From September 1, 2019, to March 25, 2020, the university has raised over \$14.8 million, up from \$13 million during the same period in fiscal year 2019. As in prior years, gifts of \$100,000 or more were responsible for more than two-thirds of the fundraising total. For the first two quarters of fiscal year 2020, the university has received 14 gifts in this range, including two estate gifts and 12 gifts of cash. In the first six months of fundraising for Big Ideas, University Advancement has engaged with 30 potential donors and raised \$500,000 in support of these funding priorities.

University Advancement hosted 15 alumni and donor events this spring between January and March, including alumni events in Washington D. C., Los Angeles, Houston, Austin, Round Rock, Dallas, San Antonio, Laredo, and the Rio Grande Valley. The events were designed to engage alumni, highlight the Big Ideas initiatives, and recruit volunteers for university boards and councils. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the university cancelled or postponed the remaining events through the end of the spring semester.

Many of our students have lost their jobs as restaurants, retail, and the service industry were hit hard by the COVID-19 crisis. Approximately 70 percent of our students work while they go to school full-time and those jobs help pay for their educational costs. Their families are also facing potential losses of income. We have thousands of students who will need considerable financial support to be able to return to Texas State next fall

to complete their education. To support these students, University Advancement launched a Bobcats to Bobcats campaign to raise scholarship funds. The campaign will run through August 2020, with the goal of raising \$1 million in scholarship support. As of April 27, 2020, \$306,495 has been raised.

SPONSORED PROGRAM AWARDS - RESEARCH AND INSTRUCTIONAL

New sponsored program awards obtained during the second quarter of fiscal year 2020 include both the Instructional Awards and the Research Awards categories. The Instructional Awards category consists of awards that cannot be classified as research according to definitions provided by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). The Research Awards category impacts both restricted research and total research and development expenditures for the university. Both research-related metrics contribute to determining National Research University Fund eligibility and the Core Research Support Funding allocated to Emerging Research Universities via the THECB.

Below are the research and instructional awards over \$100,000 received during the second quarter of fiscal year 2020.

Recipient/Unit	Funding	Project Title and Purpose
Mrs. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather Texas School Safety Center	\$882,778 Texas Education Agency	2019-2020 Stop Violence-Threat Assessment will coordinate 20 regionally based workshops on High-Quality Emergency Operations Planning.
Dr. Todd Michael Ahlman Center for Archaeological Studies	\$873,686 U. S. Army Corps of Engineers	Program Support, Fort Wood, Missouri , will enable the Center for Archaeological studies to perform cultural resource management at the U. S. military installation at Ft. Wood, Missouri.
Dr. Karen A. Lewis Department of Chemistry & Biochemistry	\$458,312 National Institutes of Health	Molecular Mechanisms of the Posttranscriptional Regulator LARP6 will be used to expand the scope of mechanisms used by RNA recognition motif domains to control gene expression.
Dr. Cody Lynn Patterson Department of Mathematics	\$444,474 National Science Foundation	Reasoning Language for Teaching Secondary Algebra will address local and national needs in teacher education for teaching Algebra I at the high school level and middle school teachers who teach mathematics.

<p>Mr. David N. Dornak The Meadows Center for Water & the Environment</p>	<p>\$351,101 Texas Commission on Environmental Quality</p>	<p>Cypress Creek Watershed Protection Plan will implement the Cypress Creek Watershed Protection Plan.</p>
<p>Dr. Michael R. Forstner Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$320,930 Bastrop County</p>	<p>Tahitian Village Ingress-Egress Houston Toad will provide full-time biological monitoring during debris removal operations at the Tahitian Village, Bastrop County, Texas.</p>
<p>Dr. Daniel J. Wescott Department of Anthropology</p>	<p>\$286,468 U. S. Department of Justice</p>	<p>Detecting and Processing Clandestine Human Remains with Unmanned Aerial Systems and Multispectral Remote Sensing will be used to explore the utilization of unmanned aircraft systems equipped with sensors to search for and document human graves and surface remains.</p>
<p>Dr. Thomas Hardy The Meadows Center for Water & the Environment</p>	<p>\$210,000 City of San Marcos</p>	<p>Removal of Non-Native Plants, Texas Wild Rice Enhancement Management will implement the Edwards Aquifer Habitat Conservation Plan to include removal of non-native plants.</p>
<p>Dr. Georgios Koutitas Ingram School of Engineering</p>	<p>\$183,059 Supplement Award, Total Award \$395,463 Jacobs Technology</p>	<p>Faculty of Practice-Snead Subcontract #6 will conduct research to explore and define next generation micro sample handling techniques including cold curation, precision organic and inorganic contamination control, and robotics for future NASA sample return missions.</p>
<p>Dr. Hong Gu Kang Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$166,955 Year 5 of 5, Total Award \$787,913 National Science Foundation</p>	<p>CAREER: Characterization of Epigenetic Factors and Their Regulatory Roles in Modulating transposable elements, plant immunity and transgenerational inheritance will investigate the regulatory role of epigenetic factors in plant defense responses and their associated transposable elements in plant immunity and adaptation to stress.</p>

<p>Dr. Stanley A. McClellan Ingram School of Engineering</p>	<p>\$166,080 Supplement Award, Total Award \$332,160 Jacobs Technology</p>	<p>Task Order #S27722 Ernest Lewis will support research using the current Artemis Moon Landing sample return studies utilizing the existing ultra-high vacuum chambers.</p>
<p>Dr. John P. Blair ALERRT Center</p>	<p>\$150,000 Supplement Award; Total Award \$580,000 Federal Bureau of Investigation</p>	<p>ALERRT Active Shooter Training will support active shooter training for state, local, tribal, campus law enforcement and federal agencies.</p>
<p>Dr. Michael R. Forstner Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$150,000 Texas Department of Transportation</p>	<p>TXDOT Houston Toad Head Start Testing will: a) support and maintain a captive colony and production of tadpoles; b) support field efforts that track the outcomes of the releases, monitor the in-field predator exclusion cages, and the development of Houston toad tadpoles; and c) support genetic tracking of the returning adults after tadpole introduction to assess the outcome of the head starting efforts.</p>
<p>Dr. David Rodriguez Department of Biology</p>	<p>\$149,998 Texas Parks & Wildlife Department</p>	<p>Population Monitoring & Assessing Disease Risk in Concho Water Snakes will enable the survey of the Concho water snake populations using mixed methods, measure standing genetic diversity, employ genetic and traditional mark-recapture, and determine the prevalence of the fungal pathogen.</p>
<p>Mrs. Kathy Erin Martinez-Prather Texas School Safety Center</p>	<p>\$126,500 Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts</p>	<p>Fiscal Year 2020 Synar Coverage Study Project will conduct the Fiscal Year 2020 Synar Coverage Study project as required by Substance Abuse Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Substance Abuse Prevention.</p>

<p>Mrs. Theadora Dinelle Whalen Texas Justice Court Training Center</p>	<p>\$116,793.79 Supplement Award; Total Award \$1,577,737.79 Justices of the Peace & Constables Association of Texas</p>	<p>Justice Court-In-Service Training Program Fiscal Year 2020 will support the Texas Justice Court Traffic Safety Initiative.</p>
<p>Dr. Christopher Peter Rhodes Department of Chemistry & Biochemistry</p>	<p>\$100,000 Supplement Award; Total Award \$249,989 Office of Naval Research</p>	<p>Bifunctional Membrane Electrode Assemblies for Unitized Regenerative Fuel Cells will develop membrane electrode assemblies with advanced bifunctional oxygen electrodes and other components to provide higher performance and durability in both fuel cell and electrolyzer modes.</p>
<p>Dr. Thomas H. Myers II Materials Application Research Center</p>	<p>\$100,000 Supplement Award; Total Award \$200,074 First Solar, Inc.</p>	<p>CdTe Back Contact Using Molecular Beam Epitaxy awarded funds will deliver an improved cadmium-zinc-tellurium material or an alternative that demonstrates the required performance specifications.</p>
<p>Dr. Carmen E. Westerberg Department of Psychology</p>	<p>\$100,000 The McKnight Endowment Fund for Neuroscience</p>	<p>Does Superior Sleep Physiology Contribute to Superior Memory Function? Implications for Counteracting Forgetting will provide new insights into how sleep contributes to the phenomenon known as highly superior autobiographical memory.</p>

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Association of Research Libraries (ARL) Informal Site Visit. In June 2019 Texas State applied for membership to the ARL. Beginning then, through the fall of 2019, ARL performed an off-site evaluation of our application and advanced us to the next step in the review process, which was an informal site visit by one of the membership committee members. In early March 2020, the University Libraries hosted the ARL representative for the informal visit. The University Libraries received a formal letter requesting the formal site visit, which would then hopefully lead to a vote for membership by the ARL members. Due to the COVID-19 crisis, the date of this visit is pending.

DUO Enabled on Office 365 for Faculty and Staff. Over the past few years, the university has been steadily migrating application authentication to Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) using a product called “Duo.” At present, over 220 applications require MFA to login, and this has greatly reduced the vulnerability of these applications. Recently, Office 365 for faculty and staff was enabled for MFA for non-university device access. Within two days of this implementation, multiple accounts were found to have been compromised and were remediated. This implementation added a significant level of protection to university information.

Phase One Faculty Profile and Gato Integration. The Gato content management system, which houses the university’s websites, has been updated to integrate information from the Faculty Qualifications system, Texas State’s implementation of Digital Measures. The integration allows the website editor to add a faculty member’s netID and automatically link to their Faculty Profile in Digital Measures, which may include their photo (if one has been uploaded) into Faculty Qualifications. The result is less duplication of data and less effort in maintaining it. Future releases will include more biographical and teaching information, including the ability to automatically pull faculty based on their department rather than entering them into the system manually.

HB3834 Cybersecurity Training Available to Full-time Employees. To combat the growing threat of cyber-attacks, the Texas Legislature passed House Bill 3834 in the 76th Legislative Session, which requires certain state and local government employees to complete a cybersecurity training program certified by the state’s Department of Information Resources. Texas State launched a new annual cybersecurity training course to meet this requirement. Training is administered through SAP using the same infrastructure the university uses for other state-mandated training. Employees are required to complete this mandatory training by June 14, 2020. As of March 25, 2020, 688 employees (12 percent) have completed the training.

Support for Dual Learning Management System (LMS) Platform Released. Texas State launched Canvas, its new LMS, on November 18, 2019. In January 2020, Canvas was made available to all faculty alongside of TRACS, the legacy LMS. To make the transition easier for students, the university implemented a new student portal page to allow them to login and be directed to the appropriate LMS, as many students had classes in both platforms concurrently. This strategy was well received by the students and has made the transition more palatable. In fall 2020, all classes will be delivered in Canvas.

Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Update. As university administration has continued to assess the future direction of its ERP systems (currently, SAP and Banner), the landscape has continued to change. The planning guidelines were based on a forced SAP migration requirement on or before 2025 as dictated by SAP. However, in early February 2020, SAP announced an extension of the forced migration to 2027 and announced that new options would be available to those migrating their current environments. Given these changes, along with uncertain financial realities brought on by the COVID-19, an alternative strategy document is being prepared for administrative review.

COVID-19 Response and Support. The Information Technology Division has played an unprecedented and critical role in supporting the university during the ongoing pandemic. Faculty, staff, and students have relied on the technology framework IT has implemented, and in many ways, the situation we find ourselves in with the COVID-19 crisis is testing the decisions that have been made and the technology directions that were paved for the university. It was only a few years ago when there were minimal cloud services and limited online capabilities for course delivery, remote work, and digital processes. The revised processes and strategies implemented during this difficult situation will undoubtedly change the future operations of the university once this pandemic is over. The university will emerge with more online delivery (in various forms), more online meetings and collaboration, more digital signatures, more laptop purchases, and a more distributed workforce (via telecommuting). The university is well equipped technologically to deal with the current situation.

UNIVERSITY SPECIFIC ITEMS

The 2019 National Survey of Student Engagement (NSSE) has reported that Texas State students enjoy higher levels of positive interaction with faculty, discussions with diverse classmates, and a more supportive environment than an average of their peers at other Emerging Research Universities in the state. The NSSE measures undergraduate student participation in programs and activities that promote learning and personal development at their respective universities. NSSE collects data from first-year and senior students via email every spring and uses the results to measure levels of institutional effectiveness.

Ms. Rebecca Makkai's novel, *The Great Believers*, was awarded the 2019 L. D. and LaVerne Harrell Clark Fiction Prize. The prize of \$25,000 is one of the largest literary awards in the United States. Established at Texas State in 2016 and administered by the Department of English, the prize is designed to recognize an exceptional, recently-published book-length work of fiction in celebration of the Clarks' lifelong contributions to, and love for, literature and the arts.

Mr. Broderick Turner, a senior majoring in international studies and French in the Honors College at Texas State was awarded a prestigious Charles B. Rangel International Affairs Fellowship from the U. S. Department of State. The Rangel Program is administered by Howard University and seeks to attract and prepare outstanding young people for careers as diplomats in the State Department's Foreign Service. Fellows who successfully complete the program and meet Foreign Service entry requirements will receive appointments as Foreign Service Officers.

Mr. Clayton Eppler, Texas State anthropology student, assisted Ms. Amy Borgens, the State Marine Archeologist of Texas, in a project that located and validated the quantity of Emergency Fleet Corporation (EFC) shipwrecks for the purpose of protecting the shipwrecks under Texas law as archaeological sites. Mr. Eppler selected the project because of the numerous recommendations he received as well as the strong rapport he built working at Texas State's Center for Archaeological Studies. EFC shipwrecks from World War I account for 58 percent of all 20th century shipwrecks in Texas and one-third of all Texas underwater archaeological sites.

Texas State students Mr. Johnathan Ashe, Mr. Corey Trimble, Jr., and Mr. Jacob D. Cooper have been named Forbes Scholars. They were invited to attend the Forbes “30 under 30” Summit in Detroit, Michigan. About 1,000 college students are accepted as Forbes Scholars from across the nation annually. The summit included more than 200 speakers, investor speed-pitching, industry-themed field trips, a music festival, and a day of community giving.

Attacca Quartet, the Ensemble-in-Residence in the School of Music at Texas State, won Best Chamber Music/Small Ensemble Performance at the 62nd annual Grammy Awards. Attacca Quartet won for the 2019 album *Orange*, composed by Ms. Caroline Shaw. The Attacca Quartet has served as the Ensemble-in-Residence at Texas State since 2016. As Ensemble-in-Residence, the quartet gives performances, collaborates with Texas State’s world-class music faculty and provides a unique opportunity for students to work closely with an internationally touring ensemble.

Ms. Rafea Sultana Rea, a graduate student pursuing her Master of Science in integrated agricultural sciences, assisted Dr. Ken Mix in research involving silicon application on agriculture. The research focuses on the impact of “eco-sil and diatomaceous earth” in growth, nutrient availability and drought tolerance of leafy vegetables. Eco-sil is a new product produced from rice husks developed by Texas State-affiliated startup company Sio-Tex. Diatomaceous earth is made from the fossilized remains of tiny, aquatic organisms called diatoms. Eco-silicon, similar to diatomaceous earth, is produced from rice husks, which contains about 99 percent silicon.

Ms. Jennifer Ling Datchuk, an assistant professor of ceramics in the School of Art and Design at Texas State, was named a 2020 USA Fellow by United States Artists. Ms. Datchuk was one of 50 artists across 10 creative disciplines recognized. The fellowship in the craft category comes with an unrestricted \$50,000 award. The award honors Ms. Datchuk’s creative accomplishments and supports her ongoing artistic and professional development. USA Fellowships are awarded to artists at all stages of their careers and from all areas of the country through a rigorous nomination and panel selection process.

Dr. De Gardner, associate professor in the Department of Respiratory Care at Texas State, was awarded the American Association for Respiratory Care Education Specialty Practitioner of the Year, the highest recognition for a respiratory therapist educator. Dr. Gardner has influenced respiratory care education, clinical practice and the scholarship of respiratory therapy. Her educational research contributions have focused on preparing students for clinical practice, adoption and evaluation of clinical practice protocols, clinical competency education, and interprofessional simulation to prepare students to care for adult and pediatric critical care patients.

The National Book Critics Circle (NBCC) named Ms. Naomi Shihab Nye, a professor of creative writing in the Department of English at Texas State, recipient of the Ivan Sandrof Award for Lifetime Achievement. The Sandrof Award, named after NBCC’s first president, is given to a person or institution -- a writer, publisher, critic or editor, among others -- who has, over time, made significant contributions to book culture. Previous winners include Margaret Atwood, Toni Morrison, Joyce Carol Oates, and Studs Terkel.

More than 300 law enforcement officers converged on Texas State in January for the 30th Annual Competition and Seminar for Crisis Negotiations. Approximately 30 teams participated in 2020, with municipal and state law enforcement units coming in from across the U. S., including local representatives from Hays County as well as New England and California, said Dr. Wayman Mullins, a professor in the Department of Criminal Justice and an expert in hostage and crisis negotiations and terrorism. International teams from Canada and Singapore also participated.

Pope Tech, a web accessibility testing company, named Texas State's website the most accessible of any higher education institution in the U. S. with enrollment of at least 20,000. Pope Tech studied sites run by Texas State and 3,837 other institutions as part of its "Higher Ed in 4K Project." Web accessibility means that websites, tools, and technologies are designed and developed so that individuals with disabilities can use them. Texas State's top ranking is the culmination of efforts from every unit at the university.

Mr. Cyrus Cassells, poet and a professor in the Department of English at Texas State, and environmental writer and editor Dr. Andrew Sansom, professor of practice in the Department of Geography and former director of The Meadows Center at Texas State were among the inductees to the Texas Institute of Letters (TIL) for 2020. The TIL was founded in 1936 to celebrate Texas literature and to recognize distinctive literary achievement. The TIL's membership consists of the state's most respected writers -- including winners of the Pulitzer Prize, National Book Award, PEN/Faulkner Award, Academy Award, Americas Award, International Latino Book Award, and the MacArthur "Genius" grant. Membership is based on ongoing and exceptional literary accomplishment.

Dr. Richard Boehm, professor and Jesse H. Jones Distinguished Chair in Geographic Education at Texas State, was named a fellow by the American Association of Geographers. The [AAG Fellows](#), started in 2018, recognizes geographers who have made significant contributions to advancing geography. At Texas State, Dr. Boehm is the director of the Gilbert M. Grosvenor Center for Geographic Education and co-director of the National Center for Research in Geography Education.

Mr. Hank Hehmsoth, associate professor in the School of Music, discovered rare performances from the 1970 TV broadcasts of "Just Jazz" presumed lost for 50 years. Mr. Hehmsoth discovered the video footage among 60 boxes of uncatalogued Mr. Dan Morgenstern memorabilia at the Institute of Jazz Studies at Rutgers University. Mr. Hehmsoth was researching the Morgenstern materials in his role as the 2019 Morroe Berger-Benny Carter-Edward Berger Jazz Research Fellow by the Institute of Jazz Studies at Rutgers University.

Mr. Tom Bradicich, vice president and fellow of Hewlett Packard Enterprise, delivered the keynote address, "Don't Just Follow Trends, Set Trends," during the Women in Science and Engineering (WiSE) Conference at Texas State in March. Other WiSE Conference speakers were Ms. Shelley Gretlein, vice president of global marketing for National Instruments and Ms. Beth Turman, senior director of North American networking sales at Dell Technologies in Austin.

Dr. Carol Dochen, director of the Texas State Student Learning Assistance Center, was presented the Outstanding First-Year Student Advocate Award. The award recognized 10 individuals from across the nation whose efforts made them advocates for first-year students, and who make an impact on the culture of their institution.

Texas State was named to the 2020-2021 cohort of First-gen Forward Institutions by the Center for First-generation Student Success, an initiative of the National Association of Student Personnel Administrators and the Suder Foundation. The First-gen Forward designation recognizes institutions of higher education that have demonstrated a commitment to improving experiences and advancing outcomes of first-generation college students. Selected institutions receive professional development, community-building experiences and a first look at the center's research and resources. Approximately 46 percent of Texas State students are first-generation.

Lamar Institute of Technology Presidential Board Briefing (May 2020)

LIT Spring 2020 Credit Enrollment Skyrockets, Again (nearly 23%):

Spring 2020 credit enrollment numbers are in; nearly 3,500 students enrolled, and this is an unprecedented 22.6% increase when compared to the 2019 semester. Under Dr. Howard's leadership, credit enrollment has increased [nearly double-digits] every long semester.

Off-campus student self-reports testing positive for COVID-19:

A LIT student self-reported testing positive for COVID-19. This student has been off campus since March 10, taking only online classes, and has had no physical contact with any other students or employees. Despite a national travel advisement, the student took an out-of-state trip during spring break, then started displaying symptoms, but had the foresight to self-quarantine, and has since recovered. Dr. Howard said, "I am so grateful that the student has recovered, and the college's safety protocols are working. We will continue to adhere to the intent of Governor Abbott's Executive Order (No. GA-16).

New Workforce Training Center (Proposed):

Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT plans to build a 29,385 square foot Workforce Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. It will include 10 classrooms, one large lecture room, two computer labs, and a workforce and faculty suite. Students currently housed in temporary buildings will move into the new center. This project will be initiated in 2021 pending authorization of the issuance of Tuition Revenue Bonds. Square footage and what the building will include will be updated with programming in process.

COVID-19 (Helping Our Community and State):

Being concerned for more than themselves, LIT faculty and staff are seeking ways to help our community and state. For example, Dr. Howard received a phone call on a Sunday morning from Jefferson County requesting donations of personal protective equipment (PPE). Less than three hours later LIT allied health faculty had hand-delivered these life-saving supplies. Similar efforts of support are underway with the Food Bank of Southeast Texas as well as K12 school districts across southeast Texas - from Beaumont to Burkeville. Additionally, LIT partnered with ExxonMobil and the Beaumont Chamber to provide care packages for 1st responders and the local medical community.

The League of Innovation Award:

Prior to the college imposing travel restrictions, LIT faculty Dr. Valerie Worry and Brent Campbell received the 2020 League of Innovation Award held in Seattle, Washington. As with all our faculty and staff, they represent the very best in teaching, innovation, and excellence.

Texas Mutual Insurance Co. (\$100,000 Grant):

Now totaling \$400,000, this is the fourth straight year that LIT has received \$100,000 from the Texas Mutual Insurance Company. These donations are designed to fund our Safety Awareness Institute (SAI) that provides workplace safety courses for area employers, workers, and the general public. LIT is only one of 11 colleges in the state to obtain this funding.



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE
PRESIDENT'S BRIEFING
TSUS BOARD OF REGENTS
May 2020**



ENROLLMENT

Compared to this time last year our enrollment is up by 2.6%, contact hours are showing a 7.1% increase, and semester credit hours are up 8% over Spring 2019. The proportion of full-time students is 3% higher than Spring 2019, and our traditional (*non-dual credit*) academic enrollment is up 10% over this time last year. The 25% reduction in tuition is undoubtedly why students are taking more semester credit hours.

PLANNING AND BUDGETING

As the College works through the fluid changes brought about COVID-19, we want to assure the System Office and the Board of Regents, all business services are being performed without interruption. To practice social distancing, a flexible work schedule was implemented limiting face to face contact.

To prepare for possible budget reductions and loss of revenue, we have reviewed all current year departmental budgets and removed 50% of all unencumbered funds and 100% of all travel, and placed it into a reserve account. For the 2021 budget we are reducing budget requests by 10%. The CARES Act has provided the College with a little over \$1 million with 50% to be issued to students in the form of emergency financial aid. We have applied to grants.gov and will issue the funds according to further guidance.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The purchase of property for a future industrial technology academy is complete. We have engaged Labiche Architectural Group for the planning of site improvements and remodeling of the Capital One Building. The building has been tested for hazardous materials and only a small amount was located in a second story break room. Freese and Nichols, our campus master planners, are progressing with building assessments and data collection.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Campus Master Plan is underway. We are continuing to meet with Freese and Nichols to create the College's Master Plan.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

LSCO is continuing the technical and user acceptance testing related to moving the LSCO Enterprise Systems to the Ellucian Cloud. The LSCO Information Services Department, in response to COVID-19 social distancing requirements, has created the ability for LSCO employees to remotely access their office PC's as part of the LSCO Business Continuity Plan. The remote ability is coupled with the use of multi-factor authentication (DUO) to insure access is secure. The LSCO IS Department is also working to ensure faculty and students that are normally in face-to-face classes are able to access the LSCO Blackboard Learning Management System for the continuation of the Spring 2020 semester.

CAMPUS SPECIFIC ITEMS

- LSCO will soon have five decorative oranges around campus as part of the Greater Orange Area Chamber of Commerce's countywide Orange Grove project. The concrete oranges are being placed in front of businesses throughout Orange County and painted to display the company logo or unique brand. LSCO will have our logo, our mascot, and other college related items on our oranges.
- LSCO's angler team of Brett Fregia and Jack Tindel qualified for the Bassmasters College Series Championship during their first tournament of the year! The Gator duo placed tenth, with a total weight of 30 pounds, 8 ounces. LSCO is extremely proud of these two young men and looks forward to watching them fish in the Championship Tournament later this year.
- Several LSCO departments participated in the Workforce Solutions Youth Career Expo. The expo welcomes over 3000 thousand local high school students each year. The students explore educational and career opportunities by visiting with local colleges, university, and employers. LSCO is proud to a sponsor of this event.
- LSCO's Dr. Ni Song spearheaded efforts to gather needed supplies to fight the coronavirus in her hometown in Wuhan, China, the epicenter of the coronavirus breakout. LSCO accepted monetary donations as well as donations of specific facemasks for health care professionals. The project raised over \$2,300 and we were able to ship over 1400 masks and goggles to doctors on the front line in Wuhan, China.
- LSCO's Dr. Matt McClure and Dean Gina Simar were honored by the Texas State University System Foundation as 2019 Regents' Award Recipients. Dr. McClure, professor of biology, was recognized as a Regents' Teacher Award winner and Dean Simar, Dean of Health, Workforce, and Technical Programs, was recognized with the Regents' Staff Excellence Award. LSCO is incredibly grateful to have these two amazing educators and leaders on our campus.
- LSCO wished a very happy retirement to EVP/Provost Dr. Al Barringer. Under the leadership of President Thomas Johnson, Dr. Barringer guided faculty, staff, and students for the past 18 months. He helped launch new programs as well as strengthen current programs on campus. He said that his greatest legacy at LSCO will be knowing his efforts on campus lead to a stronger faculty and staff to help all students. Dr. Barringer and his wife, Cindy, are building a retirement "bungalow" to be closer to their grandchildren.
- LSCO's SGA was busy during the early part of our Spring semester hosting numerous activities on campus. A few of those included a welcome back breakfast, a half-court basketball tournament, a volleyball tournament, target hardening training, and a ThinkFast Interactive session centering around Black History Month. Our Dental Assisting Program students have also been busy this semester visiting local schools to teach children about oral hygiene.
- Small classes, reduced tuition, seamless transfers, and workforce preparation are just a few of the benefits of attending two-year institutions touted by Dr. Johnson when he presented to the Region V Education Service Center. Region V ESC serves the school districts in Orange, Jefferson, Hardin, Newton, Jasper, and Tyler Counties in a variety of ways. Superintendents and representatives of many local school districts were present to hear Dr. Johnson as he promoted the benefits of attending a two-year college.

- Behind the scenes of the classrooms at Lamar State College Orange are groups of people working diligently to ensure the college's students and the college itself are successful. Two of those groups were recognized recently with Presidential Unit Commendations for their efforts to increase enrollment: Student Services and the Office of Institutional Research and Effectiveness. LSCO president Dr. Thomas Johnson recognizes the value these teams bring to our campus by navigating our students through the admissions process as well as ensuring students stay the course during their time here. Because of their work to meet all students' needs, LSCO had a 2.6% increase in enrollment for the Spring 2020 semester.
- LSCO is excited to announce that Dr. Wendy Elmore has joined our Gator family as the campus' new EVP/Provost. Dr. Elmore comes to LSCO with many years of experience in higher education, most recently as the Vice President for Instruction at Trinity Valley Community College.
- Lamar State College Orange is proud to have once again won the coveted United Way Most Successful Fundraising School Campaign trophy. Spearheaded by Chairman Cindy Wyles, LSCO raised more than \$4,200 for the [United Way Orange County](#) through various fundraising efforts on campus. "This year, LSCO broke all previous records for campaign contributions," Cindy said. "I'm always so awestruck by how our campus' faculty, staff, and students band together to raise money for such worthy causes." Way to go, Gators!
- March brought about many changes on the LSCO campus. The COVID-19 pandemic has changed our daily routines and most importantly, the way we service our students. We are incredibly proud of the faculty and staff at LSCO for their unwavering dedication and commitment to serving our Gators. The LSCO campus has remained operational and continues to serve the needs of our students. Faculty have moved their courses online, staff is working flexible schedules and telecommuting, and technology has become our way of connecting through the trying times of social distancing. Student courses will remain online through May 31. We are working closely with our local elected officials, as well as following state, and federal guidelines. #GATORSTRONG
- During the COVID-19 crisis, LSCO Gators are finding ways to serve others. Prior to Spring Break, our Pharmacy Technology students used their compounding skills to create hand sanitizer. Faculty and staff members bottled and labeled the sanitizer that was then distributed to the Orange County Sheriff's office, Texas DPS Officers working the Texas/Louisiana border, local city police departments, City of Orange, and to campus employees. Our nursing programs have donated much needed PPE supplies to local agencies in need. Our faculty and staff have created and are manning numerous online resources for our students; these include WE'RE HERE! SPEAK TO US chat buttons on our website, virtual advising and admissions appointments, and new online library resources. We are so incredibly proud of our Gator family!



Quality – Growth – Service – Innovation - Success



**LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR
President's Briefing
May 2020**

COVID 19 UPDATE

Online Instruction.

All instruction at LSCPA converted to the online format as of March 23, 2020. The conversion involved not only the transition of lecture content to the online setting but also creative means of teaching skill sets that are traditionally taught in a face-to-face lab setting. The learning curve for some students (and some faculty) was steep, but overall the transition was as smooth and as problem-free as could be hoped. We are grateful that various community partners stepped in to provide free internet access (Spectrum) or laptop computers/notebooks (Port Arthur ISD) to make this transition possible for all students.

GRANT FUNDED PROJECTS

EDA Grant, Armory Renovation.

PDG Architects has received the executed Assignment for the renovation of the Armory Building on April 15, 2020. PDG is currently doing site visits and research in order to get the necessary information to produce the Design Development Documents. The Design Development Documents will be completed by the next board meeting.

Title V Grant.

While some of the Title V grant activities have been disrupted by COVID19, we are pleased to announce that the Title V Grant Director, Dr. Lona Alexander, has been selected and will begin full-time employment on June 1. Meanwhile, software programs to make our catalog more student-friendly and to provide online tutoring to all students have been purchased. Community outreach programs and other student success support initiatives are on schedule.

EDA Grant, The Press Building.

The Press Building is experiencing some delays as a result of the COVID19. Some subcontractors are experiencing illness among their workforce and minor delays in material deliveries. The project will be completed before the Fall 2021 Semester.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Ruby Fuller Building Renovation.

The construction document drawings from Sigma Engineers are 100% complete. These are being reviewed in order to be solicited via competitive sealed proposals. The Request for Qualifications and Proposals for the General Contractor is scheduled to be posted on May 11, 2020. After evaluation and contract execution, LSCPA is estimating a Notice to Proceed with the contractor on July 13, 2020. The targeted construction substantial completion date is July 13, 2021.

Seawall Café Renovation.

Lamar State College Port Arthur began the construction phase of the Seawall Café project on April 1, 2020. The cafeteria kitchen renovations are currently on schedule and are expected to be completed before the deadline of August 1, 2020. The design for the project was completed by Sigma Engineers and the contractors are Construction Managers of Southeast Texas.

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS

The last six weeks have brought about change to the operational side of the college as well as the academic side. We have handled the change with speed but also with the awareness of the difficult challenges this new work environment has placed on our staff. Business operations has addressed the changes brought about by COVID19 by allowing flexible work schedules and creative ways to assist students with their accounts and providing general information. The change has assured the community that business services are being performed without interruption.

Anticipating possible budget reductions and loss revenue, the Finance and Operations staff have reviewed all current year departmental budgets and removed 50% of all unencumbered funds and 100% of all travel, and placed those funds into a reserve account. For the 2021 budget we are calculating multiple budget reductions of 5% and 10% to make informed budget decisions. The baseline for the Legislative Budget Request for the 2022-2023 biennium is being developed.

The CARES Act has provided the College with a slightly more than \$1 million. Students will receive 50% of the funds in the form of emergency financial aid. Eligible students can apply online for LSCPA CARES aid beginning May 1st. The college has applied for the institutional portion of the CARES Act funding and will comply with the Department of Education guidance about using funds.

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

Instruction at LSCPA, like elsewhere, has been focused on the conversion of all classes to the online format. LSCPA accomplished this with the guidance of our Online Learning Resources Director, Dr. Roszella Offord, and via the assignment of "teaching buddies" to faculty to enhance online instruction.

Meanwhile, faculty member Brandon Buckner was elected in March to the Board of Directors of the Texas State Assembly, which is the state chapter of the Association of Surgical Technologists. Mr. Buckner and two Surgical Technology students were filmed by the *Journal of Medical Insight (JOMI)* in order to create six videos as part of their new series titled Basic Skills for the OR.

Faculty members continue to be active in their fields. Adriane Champagne made a presentation titled "Cost-Effective Ways to Build and Market Your Technical Degree Through Community Investment," at the Texas Community College Teachers Association in February 2020. Instructor Doneane Beckcom made a presentation to the Jefferson County Bar Association, the Orange County Bar Association, and the Southeast Texas Association of Paralegals. Cosmetology instructor, Sherry Lejeune, received a Barbicide certification.

WORKFORCE TRAINING AND CONTINUING EDUCATION

Work continues with the Economic Development Agency regarding the renovation of the Armory. The College has had its kick off meeting with the grant administrator and has selected an Architect for the project. Began planning this quarter to enlarge the commercial driving academy to offer daytime truck driving classes to meet the increased market demand. Initial meetings with the Low Security Federal Prison to discuss offering truck driving classes for incarcerated individuals nearing release. Heavy equipment operator course in planning for third quarter offering if market demand continues high.

INSTITUTIONAL EFFECTIVENESS

The OIE assisted the Office of Academic Affairs in the completion and early submission of a SACSCOC Referral Report. The OIE is collecting and processing data to complete the 2019-20 Assessment Reports for the campus Strategic Plan, the Academic and Student Support Services Unit Plans, and the Academic Program Student Learning Outcomes.

STUDENT SERVICES

Academic Advising and Retention

The Student Success Series aka "Real Talk" kicked off with the workshop titled "Get a handle on your social life" and continued after COVID19 by sending out pamphlets: Stay Well, Be Positive, Getting Organized and Staying Motivated. The team moved to advise and/or register students via email, telephone, Microsoft teams, and/or Zoom.

Admissions and Registration

The Registrar's Office is committed to providing student's with customer service. As a result, the office has received positive feedback from students and alumni after fillable forms were added to the Registrar's webpage. The Spring 2020 Commencement Ceremony was postponed until July 30th. Although the ceremony was delayed, 246 candidates will be awarded degrees in May.

Enrollment Services

The Enrollment Service team initiated online enrollment using Zoom and conducted appointments with students via video conferencing and phone meetings. First time in college student applications for the Fall 2020 Semester saw an increase, despite an inability to meet face-to-face.

Financial Aid

The Financial Aid staff have completed its fourth academic year awarding the Second Chance Pell Grant. Due to the COVID19 Virus, the office scheduled appointments and met with students by email and phone. The Financial Aid Director is chairing the committee to award LSCPA CARES grants to current students from the first allocation of \$528,000 CARES Act.

Student Activities

Student activities continued to host new and innovative events for the campus. They kicked off the semester with Welcome Week that included information tables, lunch and learn seminars, customized keychains, and a student organization and job fair. Student activities hosted several programs in partnership with Mothers Against Drunk Driving and Texas Department of Safety. Due to COVID19 the remaining campus events were canceled and virtual events became available for students that included concerts and workshops. Student Activities also hosted a virtual workshop on National Stress Awareness day followed by Trivia Thursday.

Student Government Association officer elections were held online. Candidates had a dedicated webpage to host their platform for office.

The Seahawk Food Pantry received a \$20,000 grant from Sempra to provide non-perishable food items and gift cards to Market Basket for LSCPA students.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

LSCPA has converted/migrated Banner three times in the past six months. All migration testing was successful and user issues are being resolved. LSCPA is expected to go live the weekend of May of 22nd. The college currently uses Banner Self-Service 8 but will be transitioning to the cloud with Banner Self-Service 9 for Finance and HR, with Student following closely behind. All ancillary products such as Banner Atomic (jobs scheduling), Ellucian Experience, Argos, Analytics and Blackboard are on schedule for transitioning to the cloud. All critical Windows servers will move to Microsoft Azure Cloud. All employees will use DUO authentication to access Banner/Ellucian Experience.

LSCPA has started the implementation process for DegreeWorks. This is a long-term project that is expected to be completed by Summer 2021.

Institutional Research completed all HECB and TSUS reporting for this period on time.

APPENDIX – TSUS FOUNDATION REPORT

Quarterly Report to the Board of Regents - May 2020
 Prepared by Mike Wintemute, Executive Director

Foundation Assets (as of Mar. 30, 2020)

Undesignated	\$5,418,615
Grow Your Own Scholarship	\$287,518
Edmund Kuempel Scholarship	\$317,239
Texpool (Reserves)	\$371,612
Total	\$6,394,984

Performance (Undesignated Account)

<u>1/1/20 - 3/31/20</u>	<u>Last 12 Months</u>	<u>Last 3 Years</u>	<u>Last 5 Years</u>
-12%	-6%	0.51	0.62

**Undesignated account gained approximately 6% during the month of April.*

Asset Allocation (Undesignated Account)

Cash/Equiv.	\$1,449,682	27%
Fixed Income	\$1,453,233	27%
U.S. Equities	\$1,946,859	36%
Int'l Equities	\$568,841	10%

Assets, Net Current Liabilities (Undesignated Account)

<u>3/31/20</u>	<u>3/31/19</u>
\$4,468,115	\$4,089,528

**Net assets increased as a result of early loan payoffs in 3rd quarter of 2019.*

Regents' Awards

The nomination deadline for Regents' Awards has been extended from May 1st to June 12th as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak. Peer advisory committees will meet during the summer months to review nomination packets and recommend top nominees for consideration by the Foundation Board of Directors in August 2020.

APPENDIX – RESPONSE TO SAB

Memorandum

From: Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor
To: Student Advisory Board
RE: Response to February 14, 2020, Student Advisory Board Report

This memorandum provides the System Administration's response to the Student Advisory Board report from February 14, 2020.

Campus Safety

The safety and well-being of our students, faculty, and staff is a top priority and essential for the fulfillment of our institutions' mission. While all TSUS institutions are committed to providing a safe campus environment, we must work diligently to address emerging safety issues as they arise. Students are often our best eyes and ears in this respect. The System Administration encourages campus leaders to continue to meet regularly with student government and other groups to address new and ongoing safety concerns.

Food Insecurity

Sacrifice and struggle are often necessary for personal growth, but not when it comes to food. Students who are working hard to improve their lives should not have to worry about the source of their next meal. TSUS institutions have developed several programs to address food insecurity on their campuses, such as Bobcat Bounty at Texas State University and the SHSU Food Pantry. TSUS institutions also collaborate with local food banks to ensure that students have access to free, nutritious food.

Addendum

Grade Policy (Apr. 22 letter to Board of Regents)

The Texas State University System is one of the most diverse systems in the nation, consisting of both two-year and four-year institutions that offer a wide range of degrees and certificates. The adoption of a system-wide grading scale could negatively impact some students given the variety of courses and student learning that occurs. Further, it could jeopardize the integrity of some academic courses and programs, reducing the value of awarded degrees in the marketplace.

Across TSUS, deans and department chairs have given faculty flexibility to make necessary adjustments to their individual courses due to COVID-19 and the movement of all classes to remote learning. Our institutions have also enhanced procedures for student appeals, providing some options for P/F or C/NC and extending the appeal date for students who feel they have been unfairly impacted by COVID-19.

APPENDIX – SAB REPORT



April 22, 2020

Dear Chairman Scott, Honorable Regents, and Chancellor McCall,

The Student Advisory Board are advocates for the students at the eight component institutions that comprise the Texas State University System. Today, we write to you on behalf of those students. COVID-19 is a widespread global pandemic that is affecting students across the nation and the Texas State University System. As leaders at our various component institutions, we believe a system-wide response is needed.

COVID-19 has taken the world by storm and has consequently moved all classes to a limited remote access format which in turn has led students to suffer academically. Before this situation, students were able to access resources the school provided to assist them in completing assignments as needed. Due to lockdowns, many students are not able to reach the available resources on campus or satisfy labs because of the strict travel guidelines set by their county.

Some examples that students have faced since the widespread of COVID-19 include, having to take out loans to cover costs of everyday normal living expenses such as rent, internet, cell phone, vehicles, vehicle insurance, etc., having to move out of dorms to receive the refund that can benefit their families and on top of that, an added amount of stress due to the online format. Students are currently without jobs and are having to choose between school, personal necessities and everyday living expenses. Along with the added unfamiliarity of online classes, many students are having a difficult time understanding the material. In some cases it consequently leads the student to resign from the rest of the semester or having to delay their anticipated graduation date. The influence of these unforeseen circumstances ultimately is compromising student performance and mental health. For these reasons, the Student Advisory Board is recommending a system-wide implementation of an alternate grading policy that will benefit student performance and mental health in these trying times.

Taking into consideration each factor, we believe that implementing an A/B/C option throughout the Texas State System would help ease the stress at each institution. Even though pass/fail is already an option, the A/B/C would benefit students by having an actual letter grade as their final grade. This will also help faculty continue with their grading system by not simply canceling a student's grade to a pass/fail. The A/B/C option is a type of curve that helps students whose grade has been impacted by the transition and distress.

The A/B/C option is as follows:

- Students with an overall 85 or higher will receive the letter grade A
- Students with a 84 - 75 will receive the letter grade B
- Students with a 74 - 65 will receive the letter grade C
- Students with a 64 or lower will keep the letter grade they have

Unlike any situation before, this pandemic event is causing academic leaders, professors, and students to navigate through troubled waters. For many, learning in a new way and having to cater to these new virtual requirements can bring anxiousness and a lack of security in regards to their ability to adequately complete their classes due to a variety of issues. Students that rely heavily on computers and wi-fi from their universities are left to navigate on their own in an environment that may not be conducive to academic success. The options stated above are meant to equitably bridge the gap for those students that may be feeling the effects of this crisis more than others. With all the confusion, this would be an effort to give motivation to those who are struggling with this change. We understand that academic integrity is of the utmost importance, and we maintain that belief. Still, during this tumultuous time, it is our priority to advocate for our students well being and success. We believe that this method preserves that integrity but also allows students that are feeling the impact of this transition to not have a grade that is reflective of their circumstance.

Thank you for your time and thoughtful consideration.

Respectfully,

Lamar Institute of Technology
Lamar State College – Orange
Lamar State College – Port Arthur
Lamar University
Sam Houston State University
Sul Ross State University
Texas State University



**THE TEXAS
STATE
UNIVERSITY
SYSTEM**

Student Advisory Board Report

May 14, 2020

Chairman Scott, Honorable Regents, and Chancellor McCall:

This is the Student Advisory Board Report.

Campus Safety:

There are many concerns with campus safety, and we now must deal with the COVID-19 national pandemic crisis. To better equip our campuses, we are committed to collaborating with campus officials and local law-enforcement to improve the overall welfare and safety for our students in the Texas State University System. We would like to educate the students on resources available on our campuses. This includes creating a website link that explains guidelines relating to hygiene and sanitation practices. Before COVID-19, we focused our concerns on developing resources and providing assistance through online apps that emphasized campus safety, mental health and sexual-harassment. We now need additional health guidelines pertaining to the pandemic that provides information to all students on managing the complexity of the situation and discovering resources necessary to protect their health and wellness.

Food Insecurity

Besides the many challenges due to the worldwide pandemic, food insecurity is a continuing issue. Each institution is dedicating their time and effort in support of students experiencing this need. Surveys were created to understand what areas needed the most support. Some institutions have offered to help support students financially by providing short term loans and CARE ACT Grants. Meals are still being offered for all students who are in the area (i.e. Sul Ross).

Student Government has been reaching out to students by informing them of any resources that are available; i.e. donations, free meals, financial support opportunities. We are all working together to make sure our students navigate this transition as easily as they can.

Education Accessibility

Amid the COVID-19 pandemic, many students have experienced drastic changes to their personal and academic livelihood. This only perpetuates the growing issue of the cost of textbooks and learning materials that are required for academic success. The TSUS and its component institutions have made efforts to and have succeeded in organizing or creating Open Education Resources (OER) to reduce the financial burden on students. However, as expected, there is more work to be done.

To make positive changes in the lives of students whose institutions are members of the TSUS, we ask the TSUS to develop a system-wide plan to implement increased use of OER at each

component institution, creating measurable goals that work to decrease student textbook and learning materials costs.

Conclusion:

We would like to thank the Board Regents for the opportunity to share this update with you. We look forward to a time when we can all safely congregate together and share strategies on how to improve campus life at all of the components. Until then, wear your mask and wash your hands often.